SPECIAL REPORT—New Stereo Pickups and Arms

SEPTEMBER

Radio-Electronics

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

TELEVISION SERVICING HIGH FIDELITY

Portable, Easy-to-Build Radio-Control Transmitter

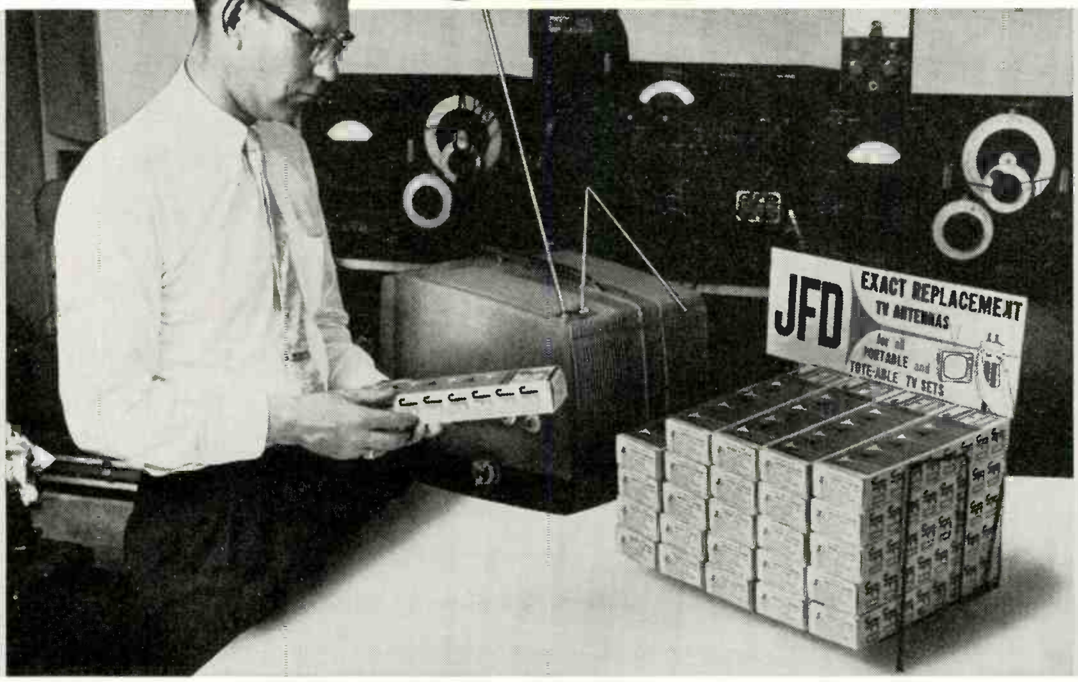
Build a Neon-Tube Voltage Indicator

50¢

W P SMITH 3-61
4934 CLAXTON
ST LOUIS 20 MISSOURI

See Page 46

Why are more Service-Dealers Switching to JFD EXACT REPLACEMENT TV ANTENNAS?



because

50 per cent of all TV sets made in the last 4 years are portables—sending *more* antenna replacement business to service-dealers every day.

because

with the JFD PA500 and PA515 Exact Replacement Kits, dealers are ready and able to service *90%* of antenna replacements for portables and tote-ables.

because

as JFD Exact Replacement Specialists, service-dealers can get out of the unprofitable "rabbit-ear" business—earn a *profit* on the antenna *sale* (at full mark-up) *and* on the *installation*.

because

with JFD guides, streamers, and sales helps, service-dealers get the merchandising *know-how* that nets them a bigger slice of the *3,500,000* dollar portable antenna replacement market.

NOW IS THE TIME TO WRITE JFD OR ASK YOUR JFD DISTRIBUTOR FOR YOUR EXACT REPLACEMENT PROFIT PLAN PORTFOLIO!

Only JFD keeps you up-dated with the 1960 Portable TV Antenna Guide covering every portable TV set made since 1956 (compiled and edited by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.)

THE BRAND THAT PUTS YOU

JFD

IN COMMAND OF THE MARKET

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION BROOKLYN 4, NEW YORK

JFD International, 15 Moore Street, New York, New York • **JFD Canada, Ltd.,** 51 McCormack Street, Toronto, Ont., Canada

www.americanradiohistory.com

Why are more Service-Dealers Switching to JFD HI-FI TV ANTENNAS?

because

they know *5 million* antennas need replacement—that *JFD* HI-FI TV antennas assure them a *bigger* share of this profitable market.

because

JFD all-out advertising *sells* for them in powerful national mass media—such as Look, TV Guide, Successful Farming, Farm Journal, Progressive Farmer.

because

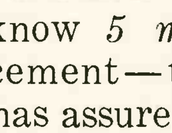
JFD is the *total* antenna line with the *right* model, at the *right* price for every location—does the *most* for them in mile-shrinking *performance* and customer *confidence*.

because

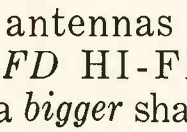
JFD sales stimulators such as cloth patches, decals, mobiles, banners, displays and direct mail give them the *complete* package to *sell* new customers.

HOW MUCH INSTALLATION BUSINESS ARE YOU LOSING BY NOT SWITCHING TO JFD? THE TV ANTENNA LINE AMERICA KNOWS BEST!

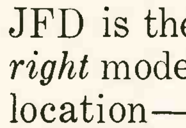
HI-FI HELIX
Silver or Gold Anodized



HI-FI BANSHEE
Silver or Gold Anodized



HI-FI FIREBALL
Silver or Gold Anodized



THE BRAND THAT PUTS YOU

JFD

IN COMMAND OF THE MARKET

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, Brooklyn 4, New York
JFD International, 15 Moore Street, New York, New York • **JFD Canada, Ltd.**, 51 McCormack Street, Toronto, Ont., Canada

www.americanradiohistory.com

SEPTEMBER, 1960

OVER 50 YEARS OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Radio-Electronics

Formerly RADIO-CRAFT ■ Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT ■ TELEVISION NEWS ■ RADIO & TELEVISION*

EDITORIAL

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY

ELECTRONICS

RADIO

WHAT'S NEW

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

TELEVISION

TEST INSTRUMENTS

ON THE COVER

(Story on page 46)

The swing-back and lock-in chassis units on this piece of radar apparatus installed at Newark (N.J.) Airport prove that electronic equipment can indeed be so designed that it is easy to service.
Color original by Habershaw Studios

Hugo Gernsback ....Editor and Publisher
M. Harvey Gernsback ....Editorial Director
Fred Shunaman ....Managing Editor
Robert F. Scott ......W2PWG, Technical Editor
Larry Steckler ....Associate Editor
I. Queen ....Editorial Associate
Elizabeth Stalcup ....Production Manager
Wm. Lyon McLaughlin ....Tech. Illustration Director
Fred Neinast ....Staff Artist
Lee Robinson ....Director, Advertising Sales
John J. Lamson ....Eastern Sales Manager
G. Aliquo ....Circulation Manager
Adam J. Smith ....Director, Newsstand Sales
Robert Fallath ....Promotion Manager

Average Paid Circulation Over 174,000

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (Formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

RADIO-ELECTRONICS. September, 1960, Vol. XXXI, No. 9. Published monthly at Mt. Morris, Ill., by Gernsback Publications, Inc. Second-class postage paid at Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright 1960 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved under Universal, International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions.
SUBSCRIPTION RATES: U.S., U.S. possessions and Canada, $4.00 for one year; $7.00 for two years; $10.00 for three years. Pan-American countries $5.00 for one year; $9.00 for two years; $13.00 for three years. All other countries $5.50 a year; $10.00 for two years; $14.50 for three years.
SUBSCRIPTIONS: Address correspondence to Radio-Electronics. Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y. When requesting a change of address, please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.
GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC. Executive, Editorial and Advertising Offices, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y. Telephone Algonquin 5-7755. Hugo Gernsback, Chairman of the Board; M. Harvey Gernsback, President; G. Aliquo, Secretary.
ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES and **FOREIGN AGENTS** listed on page 134.
POSTMASTER: If undeliverable, send Form 3579 to: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y.
*Trademark registered U. S. Pat. Office.

www.americanradiohistory.com

NOW! at a price you can afford!

MAKE MORE MONEY in TELEVISION

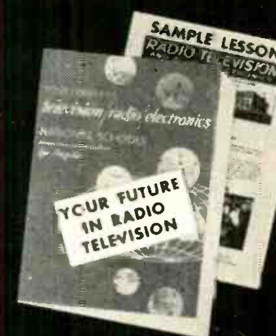
RADIO-ELECTRONICS

BETTER...MORE COMPLETE...LOWER COST... WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING!

BETTER... Training that is proved and tested in Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the OLDEST and LARGEST of its kind in the world.

MORE COMPLETE... You learn ALL PHASES of *Television-Radio-Electronics.*

LOWER COST... Other schools make several courses out of the material in our ONE MASTER COURSE . . . and you pay more for less training than you get *in our course* at ONE LOW TUITION!



These two FREE books will show you how!

You get all information by mail . . . You make your own decision . . . at home! NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

TOP PAY...UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITIES LIFETIME SECURITY CAN BE YOURS!

You are needed in the Television, Radio, and Electronics industry! Trained technicians are in growing demand at excellent pay— in ALL PHASES, including Servicing, Manufacturing, Broadcasting and Communications, Automation, Radar, Government Missile Projects.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time at home, for these unlimited opportunities, including many technical jobs leading to supervisory positions.

YOU LEARN BY BUILDING EQUIPMENT WITH KITS AND PARTS WE SEND YOU. Your National Schools course includes thorough *Practical* training—YOU LEARN BY DOING! We send you complete standard equipment of professional quality for building various experimental and test units. You advance step by step, perform more than 100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up, that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra charge.

EARN AS YOU LEARN. We'll show you how to earn extra money right from the start. Many of our students pay for their course—and more—while studying. So can you!

RESIOENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our Resident School at Los Angeles, the world's TV capital, start NOW in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studios. Here you work with latest Electronic equipment - - professionally installed - - finest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Graduate Employment Service. Help in finding home near school - - and part time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

LESSONS AND INSTRUCTION MATERIAL ARE UP-TO-DATE, PRACTICAL, INTERESTING. Every National Schools Shop-Method lesson is made easy to understand by numerous illustrations and diagrams. All instruction material has been developed and tested in our own Resident School Shops, Laboratories and Studios.

SEND FOR INFORMATION TODAY . . . it can mean the difference between SUCCESS and failure for you! Send for your FREE BOOK "Your Future in Television-Radio-Electronics" and FREE Sample Lesson. Do it TODAY, while you are thinking about your future. It doesn't cost you anything to investigate!

GET THE BENEFITS OF OUR OVER 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Approved for GI Training

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TECHNICAL SCHOOLS 1911

NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL MEMBER

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles 37, Calif.

YOU GET...

- 19 Big Kits—YOURS TO KEEP!
- Friendly Instruction and Guidance
- Job Placement Service
- Unlimited Consultation
- Diploma—Recognized by Industry
- EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR SUCCESS!

SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING COVERS ALL PHASES OF INDUSTRY

1. Television, including Color TV
2. Radio AM & FM
3. Electronics for Guided Missiles
4. Sound Recording and Hi-Fidelity
5. FCC License
6. Automation and Computers
7. Radar & Micro-Waves
8. Broadcasting and Communications

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

MAIL NOW TO
NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS, Dept. RG-90
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST. LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.
Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample lesson. No salesman will call.

NAME ________________ AGE ____
ADDRESS ________________
CITY ________ ZONE ____ STATE ________
☐ Check if interested ONLY in Resident School training at Los Angeles.
VETERANS: Give date of Discharge ________________

www.americanradiohistory.com

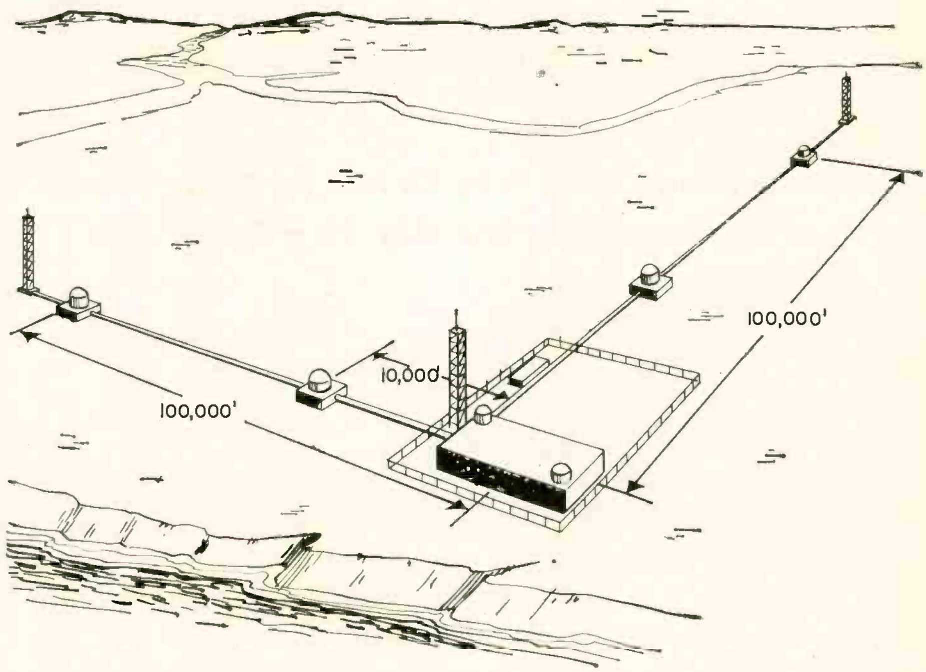
News Briefs

Flattest Speaker?

A new speaker–microphone considerably flatter than conventional speakers has been announced by Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp. A unit demonstrated by Benjamin Abrams, president of Emerson, was 16 inches in diameter and only ⅜ inch thick.

The speaker is made up of two perforated metal plates. Between them lies what is believed to be a diaphragm with a printed-circuit voice coil. It can be made as small as a button for use as a hearing-aid speaker or microphone or almost any other size and shape.

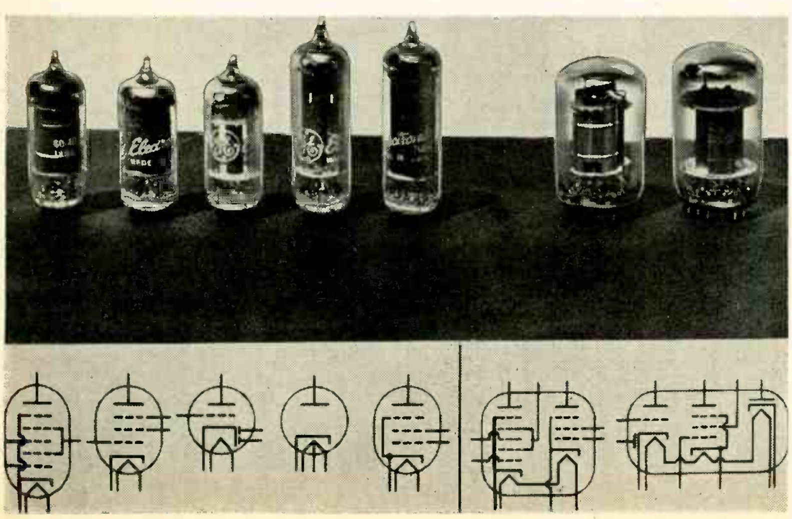
The device was developed at the Weizmann Institute in Israel under a research and development program performed jointly by Emerson and a French company. Emerson has exclusive rights to the invention in the Western Hemisphere, according to Mr. Abrams.



Three Tubes in One Envelope

A new group of electron instrumentalities made by G-E combine the functions of up to three separate tubes in a single 12-pin envelope. These Compactrons will make possible size and price reductions in radios, TV's, hi-fi sets and many other types of electronic equipment. For an example of Compactron savings see the photo. The two units on the right replace the five standard radio tubes on the left, and represent a saving in cost, size and operating power.

Development engineers at G-E also said that other circuit elements could be included in evacuated Compactrons, giving a hint of a receiver where all smaller components (resistors and capacitors) would be combined with tubes in plug-in packages.



Accurate Missile Tracking

A missile tracking system, so accurate that its most serious errors are due to our not knowing the exact speed of light, will be built near Cape Canaveral by General Electric. The MISTRAM system (*MIS*sile *TRA*jectory *M*easurement system) is designed to determine, with extreme accuracy, the guidance performance of missiles fired from the Cape.

The basic system, which should be completed and in operation by January, 1962, will consist of a group of five receiving stations arranged in an L (see diagram). Antennas at the five stations (one central station and four remotes) will follow the flight of a missile and receive signals from a radio beacon in the missile. Measurements will be made on a CW carrier to get an exact indication of phase difference of extremely high-modulation frequencies.

The range measured by the central station using these signals, and that from each remote is used to determine the position of the missile.

The unusual part of the MISTRAM system is that it does not require huge tracking antennas since azimuth and elevation data can be derived by computers from the range and range-difference information.

Uhf Tests

Experiments that may change the whole face of our TV allocations system will commence as two uhf test stations go into operation about July 1, 1961. Congress approved the FCC project when it appropriated $2 million for the stations. One of the stations will be in the heart of New York City—the other about 10 miles away.

With the vhf channels (2 to 13) getting scarce, the FCC intends to

(*Continued on page* 10)

www.americanradiohistory.com

"I Teach MATH a Funny Way"

—says DR. AARON BAKST, distinguished mathematician and lecturer at New York University.

THE NEW YORK TIMES says of Dr. Bakst's method: "A rich dish, well-stocked with parlor tricks and ingenious problems . . . a new trend toward the humanization of mathematics."

An Amazing New Way To Master Every Phase of Mathematics—The Key To a Better Job, Higher Pay, Security In Today's Technical Age

PARTIAL CONTENTS
of this 791-Page Book

Short Turns in Long Division
Fractions Without Denominators
The Game of 999
Properties of Numbers
Repeated-Digit Bafflers
The Other Side of Zero
Secret Codes with Numbers
The Great Pyramid Mystery
Simple Calculating Devices
A Home-Made Abacus
Multiplication Made Painless
Remember that Phone Number
The Number Magician's Secret
Algebra Magic
Why the Rich Get Richer
Arithmetic Sequences for Rabbits
Logarithm Declares a Dividend
Streamlining Everyday Computations
How to Figure the Odds
Unsquaring the Square
The Triangle – Servant and Master
Measuring Heights with a Mirror
The Secret of the Sphinx
Trig without Tables
Squashing the Rectangle
How to Wrap a Circle
Cutting Corners From a Triangle
The Shortest Route on Earth
Cork-screw Geometry
Mathematics on the Rifle Range
Systems of Numeration
Number Giants
The Gogolplex
Sherlock Holmes Arithmetic
The Math-Minded Mother-in-Law
Algebra and Common Sense
How to Buy on Installments
Fun with Lady Luck
Passport for Geometric Figures
200 Men and an Egg
Math – Key to the Universe
Math and Magic

A WHOLE LIBRARY IN ONE GIANT 791-PAGE VOLUME

DR. BAKST'S "funny way to teach math" cuts out the learning and memorizing of rules and formulas. In 791 fascinating pages his book *Mathematics: Its Magic and Mastery,* uses entertaining puzzles, games and tricks to simplify and humanize math for the average person.

Even if you never finished high school math, you'll find this book easy to follow. It explains every basic step in mathematics; shows how to solve all sorts of problems, from adding up everyday bills to short-cut ways of operating giant electronic calculators. And even Einstein's theory of relativity is explained so simply that any layman can readily understand it.

Unsquaring the Square; How to Figure the Odds; The Great Pyramid Mystery; The Game of 999

These and scores of other intriguing solutions to problems (see partial table of contents at left) quickly give you a good grasp of advanced arithmetic, algebra, geometry, and trigonometry.

You learn by *doing,* not by studying. And what you do is made so absorbing that you'll thoroughly enjoy each single "treasure hunt" episode with this gifted mathematician and writer.

Today's Stress on Math

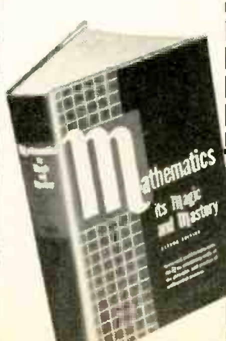
In today's world of science, automation, engineering, and automatic computing, a good knowledge of all phases of mathematics will help *anyone* to advance himself faster and farther. In fact, it is an absolute essential in many fields, for reaching the top positions.

Dr. Bakst's book assures that your new knowledge of math will be of *practical* value to you – because he applies its principles to home life, insurance, business, finance, scientific and managerial problems.

SEND NO MONEY
Examine it FREE for 10 days

There is no need to send any money now. The coupon will bring you this 791-page book for 10 days' free trial. If not convinced that it brings you an interesting and practical way to gain a knowledge of mathematics which will be of great value to you, return it and owe nothing. Otherwise you may keep it by sending us only $1.50 down and the balance in easy payments. Mail the coupon NOW.

D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., Dept. 189, Princeton, N. J.
(Established 1848)



FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC., DEPT. 189, 120 ALEXANDER STREET, PRINCETON, N. J.

Please send—for ten days free examination Dr. Aaron Bakst's MATHEMATICS: ITS MAGIC AND MASTERY. Within ten days I will either return the book or send you $1.50 as first payment and only $2.00 per month for three months until the total price of $7.50, plus a small shipping cost, is paid.

PRINT NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

CITY .... ZONE .... STATE ....

☐ **SAVE:** Check here if you are enclosing $7.50 WITH this coupon. Then WE will pay all shipping costs. Same return privilege: refund guaranteed.

(In Canada: Address 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, Canada. Price slightly higher.) Foreign and A.P.O.—please send $7.50 with order.

www.americanradiohistory.com

JOBS THAT PAY REAL MONEY... GO TO MEN WELL

Let DeVry Help You Prepare At Home

from Basics to

NOW! HOME TRAINING FOR A WIDER RANGE OF JOB OPPORTUNITIES

For over 29 years, DeVry Tech has been helping men prepare for better jobs in a fascinating field, as technicians in many branches of Electronics. NOW, DeVry Tech home training may also pave the way to an exciting career as an electronics technician in rocketry, space ship guidance, ballistic missile control! This new SPACE and MISSILE ELECTRONICS home program is patterned after the highly effective training methods used in our modern Chicago and Toronto laboratories. Yes, you can now prepare in your spare time *at home* for a job in the Space Age. Many technicians with training in Space and Missile Electronics are needed!

But remember, the basic applications of electronics: TV, Radio, remote control, computers, etc., are in need of trained men too—more than our Employment Service can supply. For a DeVry-trained man is a "wanted" man. He is in demand. And now DeVry training spans the great length of this growing field—from Radio-TV to Space and Missile Electronics!

NO ADVANCED EDUCATION NEEDED

DeVry training is so clear, so well arranged in easy steps, that even a man without a high school diploma can master it, and get ready to hold a good job in Electronics, or run a successful service shop of his own. Tool-in-hand practice develops technical skills, movies help make the subject crystal clear, DeVry instructors give personal attention. The DeVry method gives you the very training you'll need!

NEW..ALL NEW!

The combination voltmeter and oscilloscope shown here is a new, exclusive DeVry "learn-by-doing" development. Students build it themselves during their SPACE and MISSILE ELECTRONICS training to gain practical experience valuable later on the job. New training movies are now ready; improved texts are just off the press. Here is the newest of DeVry training programs!

DRAFT AGE?

If you are subject to call for military service, be sure to check that fact on the coupon. DeVry Tech has valuable information for you.

What DeVRY Graduates HAVE BEEN DOING

G. F. BEANE, West Virginia, was a truck driver. He took a DeVry Tech program, and now is a technical electronics sales representative.

EDWARD HAHN, Illinois, was a laborer. Now he is an electronics project engineer with the Martin Co., a missile manufacturer. DeVry Tech helpd him prepare for his position.

EFFECTIVE EMPLOYMENT SERVICE!

Our Employment Service is available to all DeVry graduates without additional cost.

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council

DeVry Technical Institute

CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • TORONTO 19, ONTARIO

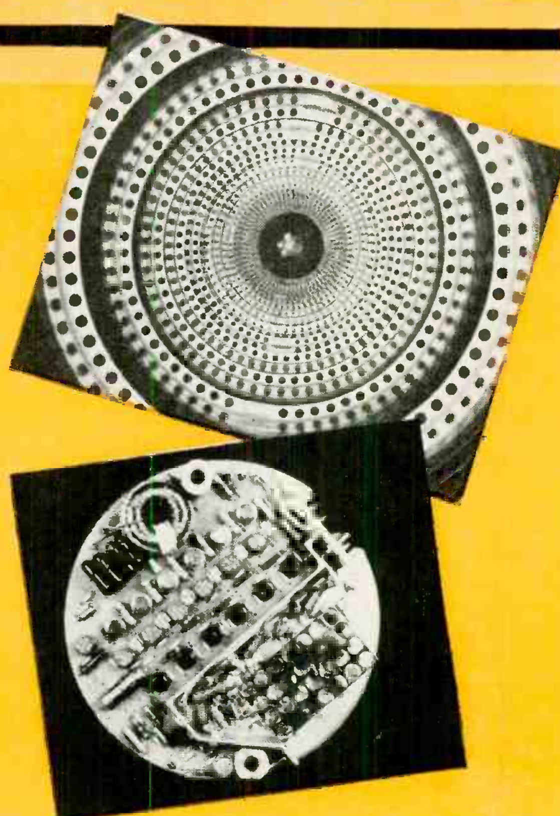
www.americanradiohistory.com

TRAINED IN ELECTRONICS!

For A Career

SPACE Electronics

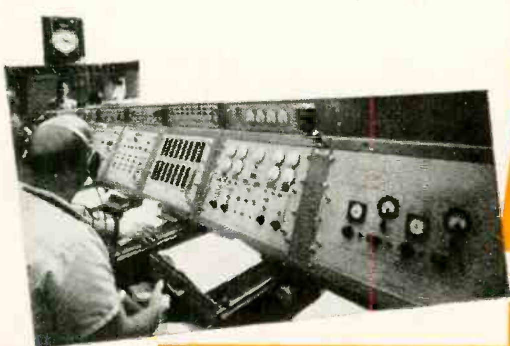
MEN-WOMEN 17 TO 55



Above you see inside of one of our better known missiles. The bottom picture shows part of a missile control unit. DeVry graduates get basic know-how on such circuits by using the "Electro-Lab," a patented training device which speeds learning and provides on-the-job type practical experience.

DeVRY TECH LEADER WITH THE LATEST

DeVry Tech's forward-looking policy can mean more job opportunities for you when you are trained. The new Space Electronics program is *practical!* You develop skills needed on Guided Missile jobs. You get know-how required in laboratories and in defense work. Now you can choose from a whole range of opportunities in electronics—and let DeVry prepare you. Send in that coupon now!



As the count-down ticks off, every detail must be perfect. It is electronic technicians who help make this possible; and who install, repair and maintain such equipment as this.

SEND FOR **FREE BOOKLETS**

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

DeVry Technical Institute, Dept. RE9Q
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago 41, Ill.

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunities (check one or more):

- ☐ Space & Missile Electronics
- ☐ Television and Radio
- ☐ Microwaves
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Automation Electronics
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Computers
- ☐ Broadcasting
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Special "Short Courses"

Name____________________ Age_____
PLEASE PRINT

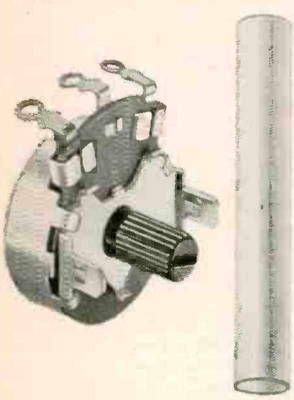
Address____________________ Apt._____

City__________ Zone____ State________

☐ Check here if you face military service. Canadian residents write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd., 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario.

2076

www.americanradiohistory.com



These CENTRALAB tab-mounted Radiohm® Controls are sure to suit you—because they're tailored to the minimum shaft length needed for TV set hidden controls. When you need a longer shaft, you simply use the 2" polyethylene extension packed with each unit. Nothing to saw—a snip of the scissors gives you an insulated shaft of the length you need, and the adjustment slot is still there, and still easy to get at.

CENTRALAB Twist-Tabs are available in 25 values from 200 ohms to 7.5 megohms . . . rated at 1/2 watt, 15/16" diameter, 7/16" deep. Ask your distributor for full details about the new fashion in controls—Model TT Radiohms.

Centralab®

B-6032

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.
922J EAST KEEFE AVENUE • MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
CENTRALAB CANADA LIMITED—AJAX, ONTARIO

ELECTRONIC SWITCHES • VARIABLE RESISTORS • CERAMIC CAPACITORS
PACKAGED ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS • ENGINEERED CERAMICS

find out if uhf (channels 14 through 82) is practicable in difficult reception areas such as a skyscrapered city.

Uhf signals are supposed not to travel as far as those of vhf. Ghosts caused by reflections off buildings are considered more troublesome with uhf.

Some of the points to be covered are uhf signal strength as compared with vhf signal strength at the same location and the most practical tuner design.

Teeners and Radios

The great majority of teen-age girls have their own radios, according to a survey taken by *Seventeen* magazine.

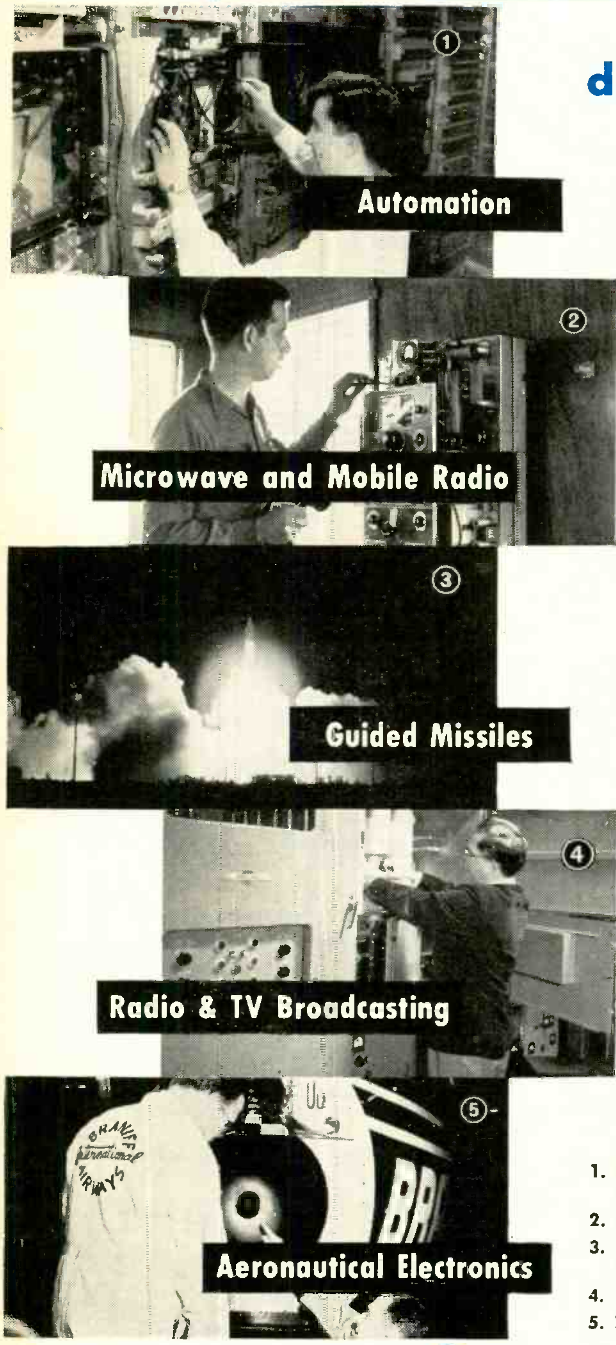
The survey shows that 93.5% (4,500,000) of the magazine's readers (under 20) personally own a radio; 90.8% listen to the radio during the average day (70.2% at night); 76% report disc-jockey shows as their favorites and 715,000 expect to get a new radio within the next 12 months.

Laser—A Light Amplifier

The first device actually to amplify visible light was announced by Dr. Theodore H. Maiman of Hughes Aircraft. He developed the laser (*l*ight *a*mplification by *s*timulated *e*mission of *r*adiation) that does the amplifying. The device could be used as a light radar that would use

light waves (up to 500,000 billion cycles) in place of microwaves. Another possible application is in TV and voice communications where the needle-sharp beam (if projected from the earth to the moon the beam would spread to only 10 miles in diameter) offers a static-free line that resists jamming. The high resolution due to its sharp beams permits detailed pictures of any area—

How to Get a Commercial FCC License



do you know what an FCC license really can do for you in Electronics?

1 More income for you every week

2 A more interesting job in electronics

The chances are good that if you are reading this magazine you can qualify for the really good jobs in electronics like those shown in the pictures at the left . . . and it won't take long to do it. Your past training and experience in basic electronics (such as radio and TV repair, armed forces electronics, ham operators, etc.) can be the foundation for a profitable career as an "across-the-board" electronics technician. The Career Information Material shown below will show how you can qualify for a government certificate of competency . . . a commercial FCC License . . . and get a really fine technical education. Find out how your success with the FCC examination is guaranteed . . . or your money back. You will also find out which jobs require the FCC License . . . where technicians are needed . . . what a technician needs to know about electronics. It will cost the price of a postage stamp to get the facts. If you are in any type of electronics work . . . or if you have had previous training or experience in electronics . . . you owe it to yourself to ask us to send you information on profitable careers in electronics.

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS
Desk RE-45A
4900 Euclid Ave.
Cleveland 3, Ohio

1. Raytheon Manufacturing Company
2. Radio Corporation of America
3. Jupiter IRBM, Army Ordnance Missile Command
4. Collins Radio Company
5. Radio Corporation of America

GET THIS HANDY POCKET ELECTRONICS DATA GUIDE

Free . . .

Puts all the commonly used conversion factors, formulas, tables, and color codes at your fingertips. Yours absolutely free if you mail the coupon in 30 days. No further obligation!

TO GET THIS FREE GIFT, MAIL COUPON Within 30 Days!

free!

FIND OUT HOW:

1. The new electronic devices can be handled by you
2. To solve the problems that will stump your fellow technicians
3. Training is Job Insurance when employment is tough to find . . . and more money for you when times are good

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS
Desk RE45A, 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information Material prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

☐ Military ☐ Broadcasting
☐ Radio-TV Servicing ☐ Home Experimenting
☐ Manufacturing ☐ Telephone Company
☐ Amateur Radio ☐ Other

In what kind of work are you now engaged? ____________

In what branch of Electronics are you interested? ____________

Name ____________ Age ______

Address ____________

City ____________ Zone ______ State ______

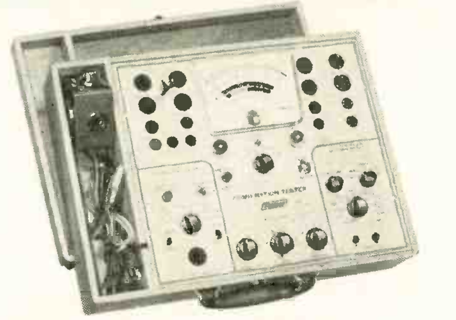
RE-45A

www.americanradiohistory.com

3 GREAT NEW PROFIT MAKERS

. . . Designed to help technicians achieve accuracy, speed and greater profits in their every day work.

Model 300 COMBINATION TESTER



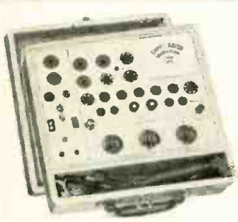
✓ A MULTIPLE-SOCKET TUBE TESTER
✓ A CRT TESTER-REACTIVATOR
✓ A 20,000 Ohms per Volt VOM and CAPACITY-TESTER

ALL COMBINED IN ONE COMPACT UNIT!

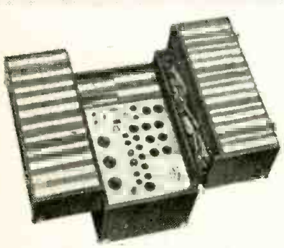
AS A TUBE TESTER . . . will check emission, inter-element leakage and gas content of over 700 tube types — AS A CRT TESTER-REACTIVATOR . . . will test, repair and reactivate all black and white and all color picture tubes — AS A VOM AND CAPACITY TESTER . . . sensitivity is 20,000 ohms per volt/DC and 5000 ohms per volt/AC . . . Capacity range: .001 mfd. to 80 mfd. . . . Housed in hand rubbed oak carrying case . . . Size, 17½x13⅜x4½". DEALER NET $99.75

OTHER MERCURY TEST INSTRUMENTS THAT HAVE WON THE UNANIMOUS APPROVAL OF TECHNICIANS EVERYWHERE

The speed of a multiple-socket tube tester at an economy price.
Model 101—DEALER NET $39.95

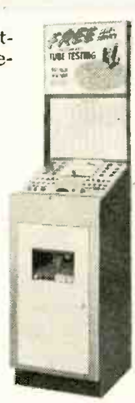


A deluxe tube tester that also tests diodes, rectifiers, fuses, pilot lamps, tube filaments.
Model 102-P—DEALER NET $59.50



A deluxe tube tester and compact tube caddy . . . all-in-one.
Model 102-C—DEALER NET $74.50

A valuable assistant in the serviceman's shop.



Model 201-F Self-Service Tube Tester (floor model) DEALER NET . . . $158.50

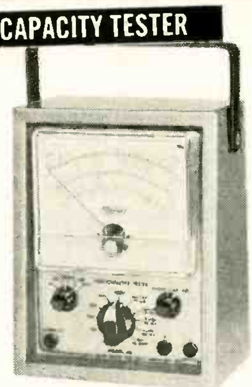
Model 201-C Self-Service Tube Tester (counter model) DEALER NET . . . $109.50

Model 800 CRT TESTER-REACTIVATOR

TEST, REPAIRS, REACTIVATES ALL BLACK AND WHITE AND ALL COLOR PICTURE TUBES . . .

TESTS . . . emission, inter-element leakage and life expectancy — REPAIRS . . . shorts, and open elements — REACTIVATES . . . weak tubes with a controlled high voltage pulse (reactivation is seen and controlled on the meter as it takes place) — Tests the red, green and blue sections of color tubes separately . . . Also provides the newer 2.35 and 8.4 filament voltages . . . Hand rubbed oak carrying case . . . Size, 11⅝x9½x4½".
DEALER NET . . . $49.95

Model 400 VOM–CAPACITY TESTER



✓ A 20,000 Ohms per Volt VOM
✓ AN ACCURATE CAPACITY METER

DC VOLTAGE RANGES: 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500/7500 V. . . AC VOLTAGE RANGES: 0 to 15/75/150/300/750/1500 V. . . DC CURRENT RANGES: 0 to 75 microamps/7.5 ma./75 ma./750 ma./15 amps . . . CAPACITY RANGE: .001 mfd. to 80 mfd. RESISTANCE RANGES: 0 to 1,000/100,000 ohms/0 to 10 megohms . . . Sturdy hammertone finish steel case . . . Size, 5⅞x7¾x3½". DEALER NET . . . $39.95

See Your Electronic Parts Distributor! **All prices slightly higher in the West!*

Mercury ELECTRONICS CORP.
manufacturers of quality electronic products
77 Searing Ave., Mineola, N. Y.

a must for satellite reconnaissance.

The unit shown consists of a powerful flash tube that illuminates a synthetic ruby rod. The green flashes of light from the lamp excite the atoms in the ruby rod to a higher energy state. The energy is reradiated in a narrow band of frequencies as they return to their original state. The excited atoms are coupled to an optical resonator and stimulated to emit their radiation simultaneously, unlike ordinary light sources where the atoms radiate individually at random.

Two-Color TV for Japan

A Japanese TV manufacturer is planning to put a two-color-system color set on the market in Japan. Mr. Saburo Soda, president of the Chuo Musen Co., Tokyo, claims that the cost of the set will be about one-third that of a standard three-color set.

The set converts the ordinary three-color signal to a two-color signal. It is then fed to a black-and-white picture tube. To get color effects, a two-color wheel (red and green) is spun in front of the tube face. The reproduced colors are said to be not as natural as those obtained on a standard receiver, but they are "at least serviceable." Adjustments and maintenance are said to be easier.

While two-color TV systems have been demonstrated in the past, Mr. Soda made it clear that his is an independent system, developed on a theory put forward by a Tokyo engineer on the basis of the two-color theory announced last year by Dr. Edwin Land of the Polaroid Corp.

Acoustic Thermometer

An acoustic thermometer to measure high-altitude air temperature has been used by Soviet scientists at a height of 16 miles, according to Tass, the Soviet press agency.

The device consists of two parts. One is a radiator and two microphones; the other is a generator and electronic "device for measuring the time of sound propagation."

According to Tass: "Once the time sound takes to travel from the radiator to the microphone is known, the exact temperature of the air can be computed."

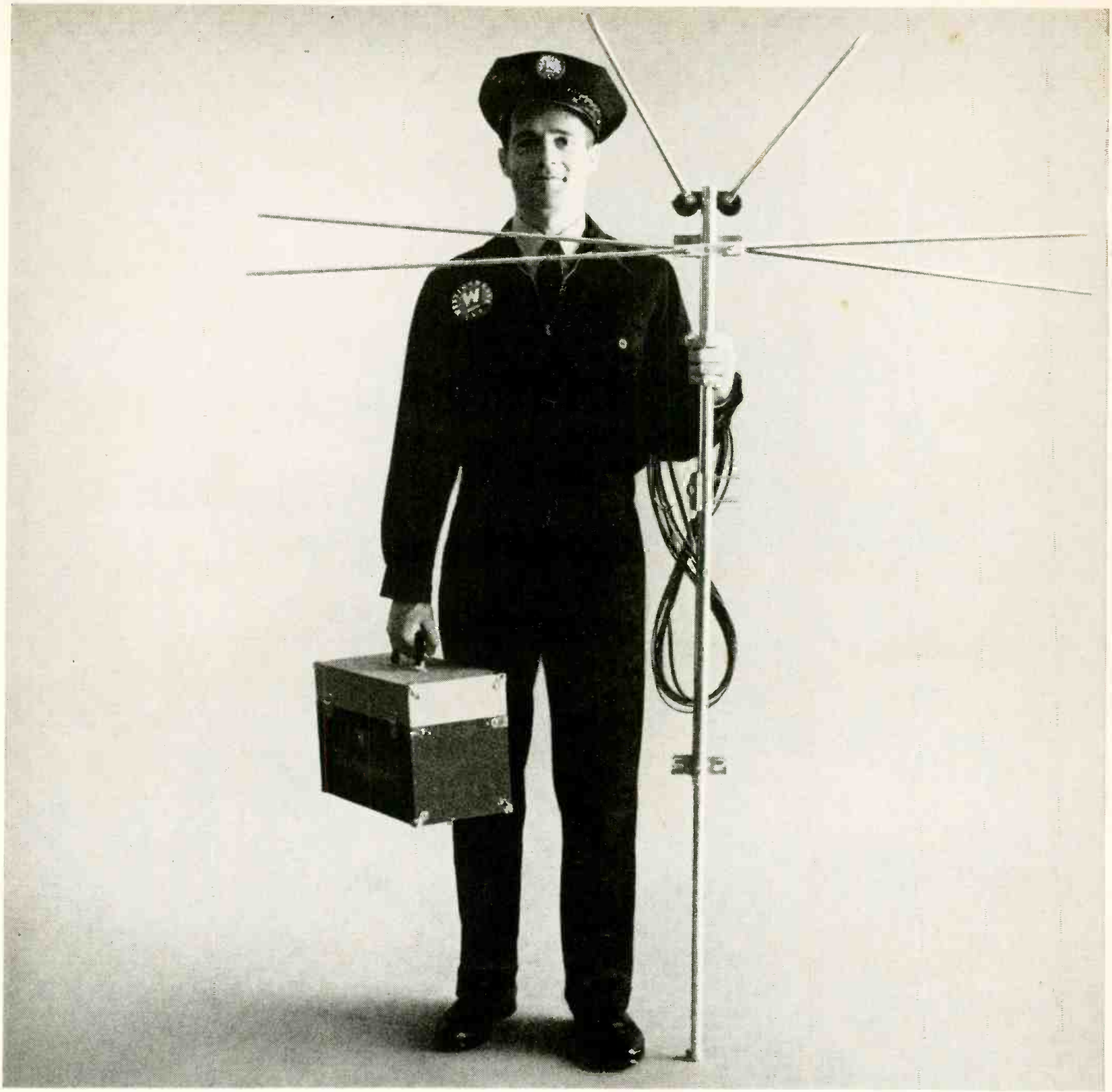
The thermometer depends on the principle that the speed of sound through air increases as the air temperature rises. It was developed at the Radio Physics Laboratory of the Soviet Academy of Sciences' Institute of Physics of the Stratosphere.

Asks 50 Satellites

A plan calling for placing about 50 communications satellites in orbit has been presented to the FCC by the Bell Telephone System. The

(*Continued on page* 18)

www.americanradiohistory.com



The hardest thing to repair is your reputation

Your reputation is the difference between success and failure in your business. Westinghouse helps you maintain your reputation by designing its chassis with you, the service technician, in mind.

When our engineers put a chassis together, a member of the factory service department represents you. He looks at the design from your point of view. He sees to it that the components are arranged to make it easy for you to give maximum service to your customers.

Examine a Westinghouse chassis. One large PC board – the exclusive Westinghouse See-Matic – contains 80% of all circuits, with all component information on the working side of the board for easy reference. There are B+ jumpers for easy isolation of shorts. All high-voltage transformer connections are clearly marked and are accessible outside of the cage.

The easier Westinghouse chassis are to repair, the better your reputation will be... and ours, too.

For complete information about Westinghouse Tech-Lit Factory Direct Mailing Service, write to Service Dept., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Metuchen, N. J., or your Westinghouse distributor.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse

Westinghouse Furniture TV & Stereo

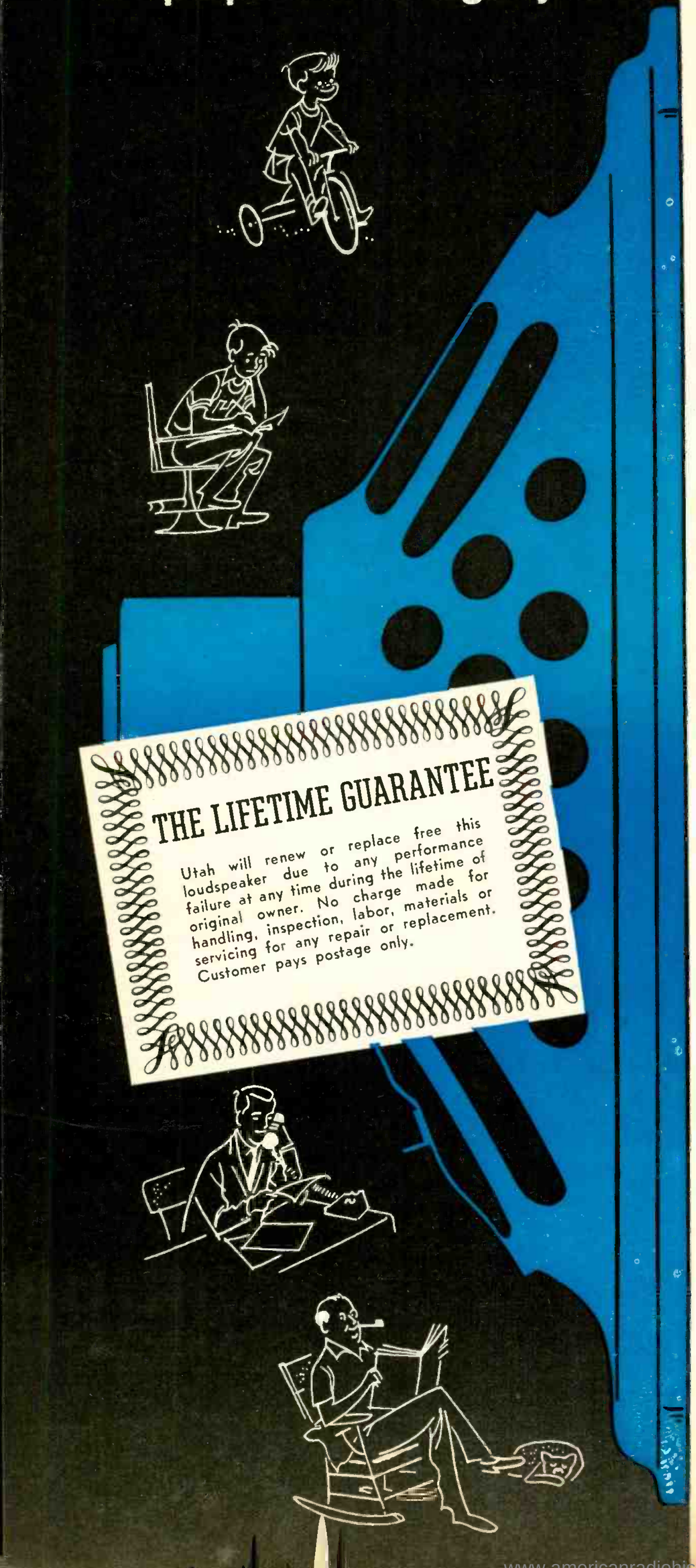
Westinghouse Electric Corp., TV-Radio Division Metuchen, N.J.

www.americanradiohistory.com

the people who brought you the MORE POWER PER POUND SPEAKER now offer MORE SOUND PER LIFE in the revolutionary

utah

LIFETIME SPEAKER



guaranteed for the life of the owner

24 hours a day, we lay our reputation (and our profits) on the block! We *guarantee* perfection of performance for a lifetime. To do this, we *have* to make the speakers of our lifetime . . . and we do!

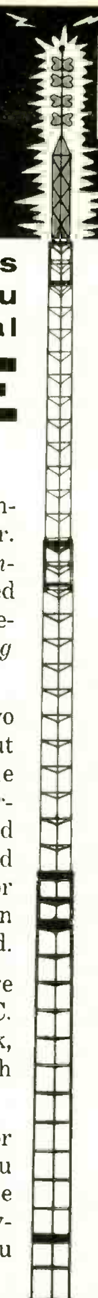
Order a Utah Lifetime for your next replacement and see! (All popular sizes and shapes).

utah
LIFETIME SPEAKERS

Utah Radio & Electronic Corp., Huntington, Ind.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Through
HOME STUDY
or in
RESIDENT CLASSES



ELECTRONICS

—field of opportunity—

the Grantham Communications Electronics Course prepares you for your first class commercial

F.C.C. LICENSE

•

The Grantham home study course teaches you principles of electronics in a simple "easy-to-grasp" manner. Each new principle is explained first in *everyday language* and then, after you understand it, is associated with the proper *technical language*. You learn and remember more, because the emphasis is on *understanding* rather than on memorizing.

This correspondence course is directed toward two major objectives—(1) to *teach* you a great deal about electronics, and (2) to prepare you to *pass* all of the F. C. C. examinations required for a first class commercial operator's license. We teach you step by step and have you practice with FCC-type tests which you send to the School for grading and comment. You prepare for your F. C. C. examinations under the watchful direction of an instructor who is especially qualified in this field.

Grantham training is the easy way to learn more quickly—to prepare more thoroughly—for F. C. C. examinations. And your first class license is the quick, easy way to prove to your employer that you are worth more money.

Get details concerning *how* we can prepare you for your F. C. C. license and *how* that license can help you advance in electronics. Mail the coupon below to the home office of Grantham School of Electronics in Hollywood, Calif., and our free catalog will be sent to you promptly.

offers
interesting and profitable careers in

RADIO AND TV BROADCASTING • TWO-WAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS • RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT • RELAY STATION MAINTENANCE • AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS • TECHNICAL WRITING IN ELECTRONICS • INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS • MILITARY ELECTRONICS • INSTRUMENTATION • TELEMETERING • AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONICS • SPACE ELECTRONICS

and many other
interesting and profitable fields of the present and future

•

To get ahead in electronics, you must have the proper training and your employer must know that you have that training. Your F. C. C. license is a "diploma" in communications electronics granted by the U. S. Government, and it is recognized as such by employers. Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing you to earn this diploma.

HERE'S PROOF... that Grantham students prepare for F. C. C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a *few* of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	Weeks
Edgar T. Phelps, 931 Hickory Street, Poplar Bluff, Mo.	1st	12
Wayne Hogg, 4830 San Fernando Rd., Glendale, Calif.	1st	20
Robert Watson, Star Route, Box 24, Renovo, Pa.	1st	12
William H. Patchin, 3865 Westview Ave., NW, Canton, Ohio	1st	12
V. Dean DeVore, 309 Bess Street, Washington, Ill.	1st	16
Edward T. Wall, Box 184, Kenly, N. C.	1st	12
James W. Wranich, 4236 Michigan Street, Kansas City, Mo.	1st	20
Robert E. Sullivan, 2475 E. Douglas, Des Moines, Iowa	1st	12
Nelson S. Kibler, 1413 Patrick Henry Dr., Falls Church, Va.	1st	18
Barry L. Ulrich, 1110 Chestnut Ave., Barnesboro, Pa.	1st	14
Jerry E. Milligan, 707 Ragsdale Dr., Milan, Tenn.	1st	12
Robert S. Davis, 2100-10 Ave., So., Apt. 12, Birmingham, Ala.	1st	13

If you are interested in details concerning our training, indicate in the coupon below whether you prefer home study or resident classes, and mail the coupon to the School's home office in Hollywood, California—to the address given in the coupon—for free details.

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

HOLLYWOOD | SEATTLE | KANSAS CITY | WASHINGTON

FIRST CLASS F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS

Grantham resident schools are located in four major cities—Hollywood, Seattle, Kansas City, and Washington, D. C. Regularly scheduled classes in F. C. C. license preparation are offered at all locations. New day classes begin every three months, and new evening classes begin four times a year. The day classes meet 5 days a week and prepare you for a first class F. C. C. license in 12 weeks. The evening classes meet 3 nights a week and prepare you for a first class license in 20 weeks. For more information about the Grantham resident schools, indicate in the coupon the city of your choice and then mail the coupon to the School's home office in Hollywood, Calif. Free details will be mailed to you promptly.

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

MAIL COUPON FOR FREE DETAILS—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
1505 N. WESTERN AVE., HOLLYWOOD 27, CALIF.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name ______________________ Age ______

Address ______________________

City ______________________ State ______

I am interested in: ☐ Home Study ☐ Kansas City classes
☐ Hollywood classes ☐ Seattle classes ☐ Washington classes

04-P

The growth of the entire Electronic in famous PHILCO Industry Firsts

HOW MANY SERVICE TECHNICIANS REMEMBER THE WORLD'S FIRST BATTERY PORTABLE RADIO . . . introduced to the industry by Philco 22 years ago? It opened up a whole new business. Thirty million portables in use today represent a giant service market.

It's just one example of increased profit opportunities for you, resulting from Philco creative engineering through 30 years of electronic progress. Similarly, the proven reliability of Philco parts, tubes and accessories protects your profits, and builds good will.

For all your servicing needs, look to

PHILCO THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONICS ...THE LAST WORD IN **QUALITY**

SEE YOUR PHILCO DISTRIBUTOR

www.americanradiohistory.com

Service Business is reflected

1st

1st Portable Battery Radio Introduced by Philco in 1938

The first self-powered Portable Battery Radio—invented by Philco—created a sensation when it was put on sale in 1938. It's shown above—the famous **Model 71T.** It was the same year that Philco invented and introduced—

- **1½ Volt Battery Farm Radio**
- **Wireless Remote Control**

—two more famous Philco Industry Firsts!

PHILCO Accessory Division

WORLD-WIDE DISTRIBUTION

Service Parts • Power-Packed Batteries • Universal Components • Long-Life Tubes • Heavy-Duty Rotors • Star-Bright 20/20 Picture Tubes • Long-Distance Antennas • Appliance Parts • Laundry Parts • Universal Parts and Accessories

PHILCO

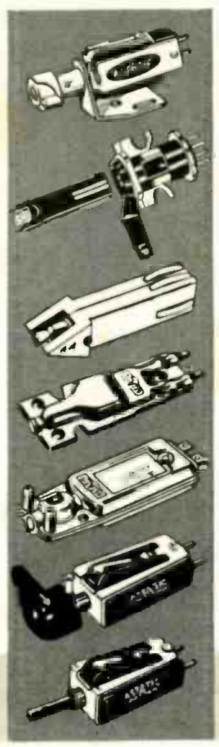
Famous for Quality the World Over

www.americanradiohistory.com

to be equipped for every call . . .

IN THE PHONO CARTRIDGE BUSINESS YOU HAVE TO HAVE

THE ASTATIC LINE



Plug-ins, conventional types . . . stereo, monaural . . . diamond or sapphire styli — you name it, and Astatic has precisely the right cartridge for the installation, every time. ONLY ASTATIC can offer this complete answer to cartridge needs! Astatic is the single, dominant name in the field, produces and sells more cartridges every year than all others combined. This means better cartridges, better business for you—with Astatic.

Leader with Originals • • First with Replacements

THE Astatic CORP., CONNEAUT, OHIO
In Canada: Canadian Astatic Limited, Toronto, Ontario
Export Sales: Roburn Agencies, Inc.
431 Greenwich St., N. Y. 13, N. Y., U.S.A.

WORLD'S MOST FAMOUS NAME IN PHONO CARTRIDGES, NEEDLES AND MICROPHONES

- More Efficient PA Systems
- Simple Transistor Gain Checker
- Servicing TV Distribution Systems
- Build an Electronic Timer for Guns
- How Service Technicians Can Avoid Legal Pitfalls
- Understanding Magnetrons—Industrial Power Generators

Subscribe now at these low rates
1 year $4 2 years $7 3 years $10
Rates go up to $5, $9, $12 after October 31.
154 West 14th St. New York 11, N. Y.

NEWS BRIEFS *(Continued from page 12)*

satellites, spaced about 3,000 miles apart, would provide communication facilities between the US and all other world areas. In most instances, a direct hookup could be made with no intermediate stations in any other country. The proposal indicated that the Bell system would expect to share in the cost of the program.

The best frequencies for space use would be between 1,000 and 20,000 mc. "Our future in world communications and our future in the exploration and exploitation of space depend on the wise use of the very limited range of frequencies in the electromagnetic spectrum which is suitable for satellite communication and for other space purposes," Mr. James B. Fisk, president of Bell Telephone Laboratories, said.

Calendar of Events—September 1960

Joint Automatic Control Conference, Sept. 6–8, M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass.

New York High Fidelity Music Show, Sept. 6–11, New York Trade Show Bldg., New York, N.Y. (RADIO-ELECTRONICS and GERNSBACK LIBRARY will exhibit in Room 525).

Conference on Communications, Sept. 9–10, Roosevelt Hotel, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

EIA Fall Conference, Sept. 13–16, French Lick, Ind.

Joint Military Industrial Electronic Test Equipment Symposium, Sept. 14–15, Museum of Science & Industry, Chicago, Ill.

Eighth Annual Engineering Management Conference, Sept. 15–16, Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Upper Midwest Electronic Trade Conference, Sept. 15–17, Minneapolis Auditorium, Minneapolis, Minn.

New England High Fidelity Show, Sept. 16–18, Boston, Mass.

ERA Business Management Institute, Sept. 18–23, Urbana, Ill.

International Symposium on Data Transmission, Sept. 19–21, Technische Hogeschool, Delft, Netherlands.

National Symposium an Space Electronics and Telemetry, Sept. 19–22, Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Industrial Electronics Symposium, Sept. 21-22, Manger, Cleveland, Ohio.

Symposium on Broadcasting, Sept. 23–24, Willard Hotel, Washington, D.C.

High Fidelity Show, Sept. 23–25, Palmer House, Chicago, Ill.

ISA Fall Instrument-Automation Conference & Exhibit and 15th Annual Meeting of Society, Sept. 26–30, Coliseum, New York, N.Y.

National Communication Symposium, Oct. 3–5, Hotel Utica and Utica Municipal Auditorium, Utica, N.Y.

Conference on Radio-Interference Reduction, Oct. 4–6, Chicago, Ill.

EIA Conference on Value Engineering, Oct. 5–6, Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, Calif.

National Electronics Conference, Oct. 10–12, Hotel Sherman, Chicago.

Engineering Writing and Speech Symposium, Oct. 13–14, Bismarck Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Symposium on Adaptive Control Systems, Oct. 17–19, Garden City Hotel, Garden City, N.Y.

Symposium on Space Navigation, Oct. 19–21, Deshler-Hilton Hotel, Columbus, Ohio.

International Congress & Exhibition for Instrumentation and Automation, Oct. 19–26, Dusseldorf, Germany.

East Coast Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics Conference, Oct. 24–26, Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md.

Conference on Non-Linear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifiers, Oct. 26–28, Bellvue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

1960 Electron Devices Meeting, Oct 27–28, Shoreham Hotel, Wash. D.C.

Conference on Electronic Techniques in Medicine and Biology, Oct. 31–Nov. 2, Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.

IRE-EIA Radio Fall Meeting, Oct. 31–Nov. 2, Syracuse Hotel, Syracuse, N.Y.

END

www.americanradiohistory.com

Learn RADIO, TELEVISION AND ELECTRONICS

by Practicing at Home in Your Spare Time

At No Extra Cost you get specially developed Electronic Training Kits for practical experience. Shop and laboratory practice at home make learning easier, interesting, faster. You do not need a high school diploma or previous experience.

Increasing Demand for Trained Men

This is the Electronics age. Men with Electronic know-how are in demand. They enjoy high pay and growing opportunities for advancement. Satellites, Radar, Automation in Industry, Missiles, Rockets, Planes, Stereo, TV, Radio, Two

Way Communications for transportation are a few of the fantastic developments in the fast growing Electronics industry. If you are not completely satisfied with your work; if you are doubtful about your future, investigate Electronics.

High Pay, Prestige, Bright Future

What branch of Electronics interests you? Thousands of successful NRI graduates prove that NRI's learn-by-practice method is the way to success. You start in your chosen career 'way ahead of the man who only learns from books. You do not need to give up your job. You do not need to go away to school. You learn at home, get practical knowledge from training kits NRI provides.

Train With the Leader

NRI is the world's oldest and largest home study Electronics school. You benefit from the experience NRI has gained from training men for 45 years. NRI offers you proven courses of home study in Electronics; Principles, Practices and Maintenance—Radio Television Communications—Radio Television Servicing.

Start Soon to Earn More

Soon after enrolling NRI shows you how to apply your knowledge to earn extra money doing Electronics repairs or servicing Radio and Television sets for friends and neighbors. Take the first step toward success now. Find out what NRI offers you. Mail the postage-free card. No obligation. Cost of NRI training is low. Monthly payment plan available. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D.C.

NRI Has Trained Thousands for Success

"I get over twice the salary I made before enrolling. NRI training gave me a thorough understanding." H. ATKINSON, Austin, Tex.

"I started with station CJIC, now in charge of sound effects for CBC. NRI opened doors to greater opportunity for me." F. TUDOR, Toronto, Ontario

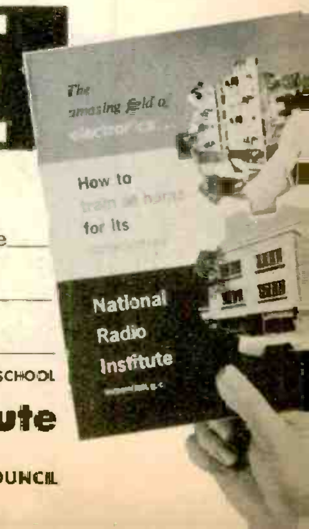
"Averaged $150 a month spare time before I graduated. Now have my own full time business and employ 2 men." F. W. COX, Hollywood, Cal.

NEW COURSE IN ELECTRONICS

TURN PAGE

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed

64-PAGE CATALOG FREE



No Salesman will call. (Please PRINT) Z

Name______________________ Age____

Address______________________

City______________ Zone____ State______

OLDEST & LARGEST HOME STUDY RADIO-TV SCHOOL

National Radio Institute

WASHINGTON 16, D. C.

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

www.americanradiohistory.com

JOB COUNSELORS ADVISE
LEARN ELECTRONICS

SPECIAL TRAINING KITS
NO EXTRA COST

SEE OTHER SIDE

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

National Radio Institute
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C.

NEW Home Study Course in ELECTRONICS
Principles-Practices-Maintenance
NOW READY

This is the Electronic Age. Electronic equipment is already being used to count and control flow of liquids, solids, gases. Electronics is employed to search for oil, make surveys, control traffic, machine complex parts and in atomic installations. Military uses of Electronics are great and expanding rapidly. In business, Automation with Electronics plays an important part, prepares payrolls, calculates engineering formulas.

Learn More to Earn More

Now, to meet the growing demand for trained Electronic Technicians NRI has developed a comprehensive, complete course in Electronics Principles, Practices, Maintenance. This training stresses fundamentals. It is a course specially prepared for beginners and for Technicians. You get both theory and practical experience in an interesting, exciting way.

Ten Special Training Kits Give Practical Experience

You get practical experience with Thyratron Tube circuits, Multivibrators, build a D'Arsonval type Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (Kit 2); work and experiment with pentode tubes, selenium resistors, oscillators, transistors, magnetic amplifiers; and get practical experience in telemetry circuits as used in earth satellites, digital and analog computers (Kit 9).

NRI—Oldest and Largest School

Wishing for success won't bring success. You must act. Get FREE 64-page Catalog from America's oldest and largest home study Electronic-Radio-Television school. It gives facts, opportunities in Industrial and Military Electronics careers, also shows what you learn, tells about NRI's other courses in Radio Television Servicing and Radio Television Communications. Monthly payments plan. Mail Postage Free Card for 64-page Catalog.
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D.C.

POSTAGE FREE CARD
MAIL NOW

www.americanradiohistory.com

Correspondence

MIDDLETON–MACK FEUD

Dear Editor:

Regarding the Mr. Mack–Bob Middleton feud:

There are not six readers of the magazine who know what Mr. Middleton was talking about, much less what Mr. Mack yacks about.

The only one who knows what Mr. Mack was talking about is Mr. Mack.

Mr. Mack is sticking his nose into a business that does not appreciate his comments.

If Mr. Middleton thinks no one reads and appreciates his general run of articles, he is mistaken. I recently heard a technician say that he swears by Bob's articles.

However, I will agree with Mr. Mack on one point—Mr. Middleton shouldn't have started this particular issue in the first place. At least, not in a publication catering to technicians and experimenters. The further a technician stays away from this line of thinking, the better. It only adds to the existing confusion.

HAROLD DAVIS

Jackson, Miss.

[The article on "Characteristic Impedance" by Mr. Middleton in which "Eggy" was attacked appeared in the March, 1960, issue. Mr. Mack's letter defending "Eggy" appeared in the June issue. Mr. Middleton answered Mr. Mack in the July issue of RADIO-ELECTRONICS.—*Editor*]

METAL DETECTORS

Dear Editor:

Your "Underwater Metal Detector" article, by Kenneth Richardson (July, page 30) shows once again how simultaneous invention can occur in widely separated places and minds.

Since my "retirement" here in sunken-treasure-rich Florida, I've been fooling around with a number of metal-detector principles, including the very one described by Mr. Richardson. To make test work easier, I used a plastic water pail with a salt solution on my desk top.

One trouble with such bridge circuits is that they indicate *any* change in resistance between the probe (single or multiple) and the larger area plate. Such changes are caused by variations of salinity, polarization of electrodes, galvanic voltages, etc. I also found that the bridge circuit can be eliminated by using a 1.5-volt flashlight cell, a 5-ma. meter, a very-minute-area probe electrode and another larger electrode of

Designed with the Serviceman in Mind!

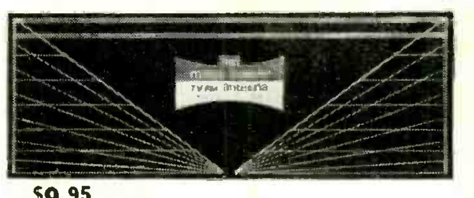
JERROLD magic carpet* antenna

NEW **TV-FM indoor antenna with outdoor performance . . .**

NEW **profitable business for you . . .**

Servicemen everywhere are discovering a whole new market with this revolutionary new *indoor* TV-FM antenna. Now for the first time you can obtain signal gain across all frequencies, within 30 miles of the transmitter, that is comparable to that of a standard conical antenna.

In addition to strong gain characteristics, the Magic Carpet Antenna has an exceptionally low V.S.W.R. (Impedance Match) that assures maximum transfer of signal to the viewer without ghosting or smearing. Your customer avoids the expense and unsightliness of a rooftop antenna and the nuisance of ugly "rabbit ears"—you save time, trouble, and eliminate rooftop hazards with the quality-engineered, and profitable Jerrold "Magic Carpet" antenna. Get the details today!

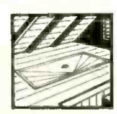


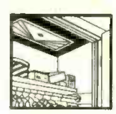
$9.95 LIST

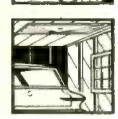
In the Attic

Garage or Utility Room Ceiling

In the Closet







For full information and samples of selling promotional material prepared specifically for you see your Jerrold Distributor or write

JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, Distributor Sales Division
Dept. IDS-65, The Jerrold Building, Philadelphia 32, Pa.
Jerrold Electronics (Canada) Limited, Toronto
Export Representative: CBS International, New York 22, N.Y.

*Trademark Patent Pending

www.americanradiohistory.com

TWO-WAY RADIO
communications equipment

VHF-FM FOR: MOBILE, AIRCRAFT, MARINE, MOTORCYCLE, PORTABLE, BASE
VHF AM FOR: AIRPORT VEHICLES, GROUND STATIONS, POINT-TO-POINT
VHF: ANTENNAS, REMOTE CONTROLS, ACCESSORIES

COMCO'S ALL NEW "580" FLEETCOM

VHF-FM MOBILE RADIO

The new "580" is compact, light weight, has high performance, and features an original concept in Mobile equipment packaging by combining **the control head, speaker, and transistorized power supply** in one small easily mounted case assembly.

FEATURES

★ HIGH PERFORMANCE... meets "split channel" technical requirements, all FCC and FCDA requirements.
★ FULL POWER OUTPUT . . . 35 Watts in 25-50 Mcs. 25 Watts in 144-174 Mcs.
★ BUILT-IN RELIABILITY...Preproduction Models field tested in 5 states and 3 foreign countries before starting production.
★ SMALL AND LIGHT WEIGHT...Chassis in case 13"x9$\frac{3}{16}$"x5½". Control-power Supply-Speaker case 5"x5"x3$\frac{3}{16}$". Complete Mobile installations 24 lbs.
★ EASY TO INSTALL . . . "Two-unit" package so small most installations are under dash.
★ LOW COST... Complete mobile package
$398 f.o.b. factory
★ EFFICIENT... Transistor power supply gives high efficiency. Total standby drain 5.25 amp.
★ INTERCHANGEABLE CHASSIS . . . Mobile transmitter-receiver chassis instantly interchangeable with base stations in simplex systems.

"580" series transmitter-receiver chassis.

ATTENTION DEALERS! Write for available territories

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY, Inc.
FOUNDED 1938 CORAL GABLES, MIAMI 34, FLORIDA

ATTENTION

- Service Technicians' Associations
- Club Members
- Student Groups

Special subscription rates to RADIO-ELECTRONICS are available to associations, clubs, schools, employee groups, etc. For information write— G. Aliquo

Radio-Electronics 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

the same metal (the probe electrode should be positive). If this probe has an area of only 1/64 square inch or less, the normal current in the milliammeter will be practically zero, due to a layer of gas which quickly forms on it (the probe). But when it contacts a piece of metal of larger area, the current increases. The head of a pin is easily detected and larger metal objects cause strong or off-scale indications. The multiprobe rake scheme was found to be excellent for probing larger ground areas.

I also tried another scheme using no battery, one small-area probe electrode, another large-area electrode (both of zinc) and a 5- to 10-ma meter, using salt (sea) water as the electrolyte. This develops no voltage unless the probe electrode contacts another and different metal object.

The meter reading varies with the kind of metal object contacted. Some typical values are: aluminum—0.2 ma, steel or iron—18 ma, brass—8 ma, copper—4.5 ma, lead—14.7 ma, carbon—1 ma and nickel—8 ma.

Of course, any detection device which requires direct, conductive contact with the sought-for metal object is beset with the difficulty of obtaining such contact in many underwater locations, especially after prolonged submergence. Calcerous deposits of coral, etc. soon enclose all objects in a hard coating. For this reason inductive devices are preferable. These also operate through sand and other covering material such as mud, coral, etc.

Using the Hughes induction-bridge circuit with a foot-diameter air-core coil, a 6-volt battery and buzzer and headphone indicator, a half-dollar coin can be detected at about 2 inches, a silver spoon somewhat farther and still larger metal objects at greater distances.

A radio-frequency heterodyne system (a fixed-frequency oscillator beating against another oscillator whose frequency is modulated by the presence of a metallic object in the field of an air-core search coil) can be made much more sensitive and is also unaffected by submersion even in salt (sea) water. This type is necessarily more complicated and it is more difficult to maintain a normal zero beat. The sensitivity and criticalness of adjustment increase with the oscillator frequencies.

I am working on still another and more effective principle but cannot disclose it now.

BENJAMIN F. MEISSNER
Miami Shores, Fla.

ON STATIC CONTROLS

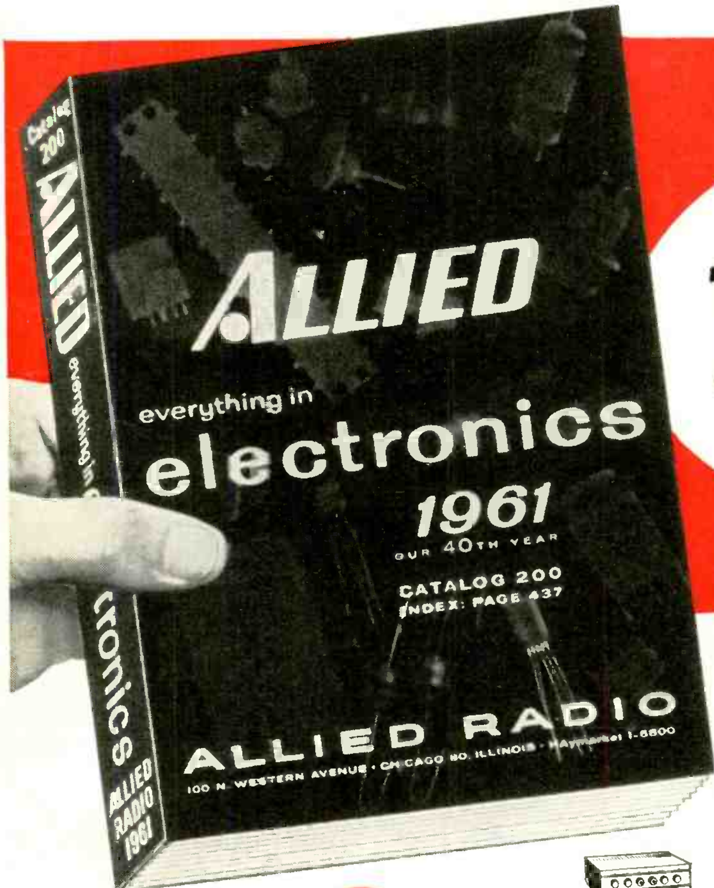
Dear Editor:

The article "Static Controls In Industry" on page 63 of the April (1960) issue was very interesting. However, it should be brought out that the magnetic amplifier system of the Westinghouse CYPAK is not the latest in static control. While CYPAK has many advantages over electromechanical devices such as relays and timers, it leaves a

ALLIED value-packed 1961

444-PAGE ELECTRONICS CATALOG

including products available only from Allied



world's biggest

free

send for it today!

EASIEST $2 TERMS
ONLY DOWN

Yes, only $2 down on orders up to $50; only $5 down on orders up to $200; only $10 down over $200. Up to 24 months to pay.

ALLIED Exclusives:

MONEY-SAVING KNIGHT-KITS®—truly the very best in build-your-own electronic equipment—designed to save you money, easiest to assemble—the only kits offered with Free Inspection Privilege. See the complete selection of Stereo hi-fi kits, Hobbyist kits, Test Instrument and Amateur kits. KNIGHT-KITS are an exclusive ALLIED product.

KNIGHT® STEREO HI-FI—comparable to the best in quality and performance, yet priced far lower in cost. Select super-value KNIGHT components or complete systems and save most. Also see the largest selection of famous-name hi-fi components and money-saving ALLIED-recommended hi-fi systems.

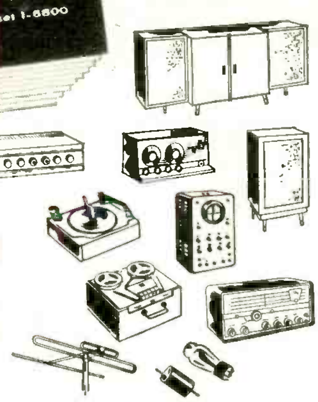
ALLIED RADIO

our 40th year | SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

World's Largest Electronic Supply House

SAVE MOST ON

EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS



- Newest Stereo Hi-Fi Systems—Everything in Hi-Fi Components
- Money-Saving, Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS® for Every Need
- Best Buys in Recorders & Supplies
- Newest Public Address Systems, Paging and Intercom Equipment
- Amateur Receivers, Transmitters, and Station Gear
- Citizen's Band 2-Way Radio
- Test and Laboratory Instruments
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Tools, Books

Get every buying advantage at ALLIED: lowest money-saving prices, fastest shipment, expert personal help, easiest-pay terms, satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

free send for the biggest electronics catalog!

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 2-J
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

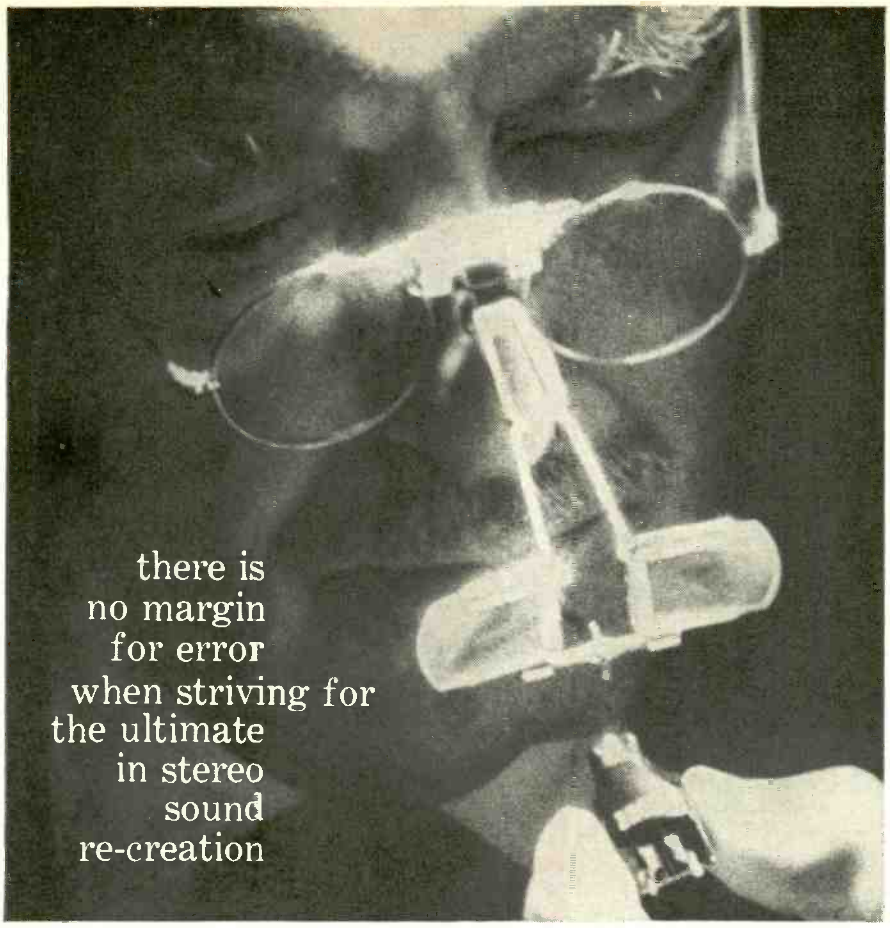
☐ Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog.

Name____________________

Address____________________

City__________ Zone____ State________

www.americanradiohistory.com



SHURE Stereo Dynetic

HI-FI PHONO CARTRIDGES

Tiny though it is, the cartridge can make or break a stereo system. For this breath-takingly precise miniaturized electric generator (that's really what it is) carries the full burden of translating the miles-long undulating stereo-record groove into usable electrical impulses . . . without adding or subtracting a whit from what the recording engineer created. Knowing this keeps Shure quality standards inflexible. Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois.

CARTRIDGES

Standard M8D. A superb blend of quality and economy. . . . $16.50

Custom M7D. Widely acclaimed; moderately priced. $24.00

Professional M3D. Overwhelming choice of the critics. $45.00

Laboratory Standard Model M3LS. Individually calibrated, limited quantity $75.00

TONE ARMS

Studio Dynetic. Integrated arm and cartridge. Cannot scratch records. $89.50

Professional Independent Tone Arm. For any quality cartridge . . . stereo or mono. $29.95

lot to be desired when compared with transistorized static units such as the Square D Co. NORPAK.

The NORPAK system is smaller and lighter than an equivalent CYPAK system. Another advantage of the NORPAK is its response speed, up to 25,000 times per second.

The logic functions *and, or* or *not* can be accomplished by combinations of one unit, the *nor* unit. A number of *nor* circuits are encapsulated into a module and (with a power supply and signal converter) marketed for user assembly into his own control system. Almost any configuration can be used in grouping these modules; they can even be laid out on a piece of plywood.

I think you will find that the NORPAK is the best answer to the static-control problem on the market at this time.

W. K. Penhallegon
Field Engineer, Square D Co.
Lutherville, Md.

[Mr. Jaski's article was only the first of a three-article series. The section that deals with transistors in industry appeared in the July issue, page 43. —*Editor*]

CHECK VOLTAGE

Dear Editor:

The dear public and others have been led to expect a reasonably accurate 1.34 volts from the Mallory mercury cell. I have just seen a memo from Mallory in which they mention two batches, one 1.34 volts and the other 1.4 volts. Tell the boys to be sure of the voltage of the ones they use.

Ed W. Logan, Jr.
Memphis 12, Tenn.

["Transfer Standard Calibrates Voltmeters," page 100, June, 1960, refers to the type RM cell as having a voltage of 1.345.—*Editor*]

SETS WANTED

Dear Editor:

As part of a program of community service, I teach (and financially help) youngsters, within the territorial limits of my club, radio and TV theory and repair.

Most of the students come from poor parents and are willing to learn something that may someday help them. In my home, I have test equipment (meters, generators, vtvm's and scopes) for their use. We have a couple of electronic service shops here whose profits are used to buy surplus parts that the students need to learn their trade.

I would appreciate it very much if you could help us contact technicians, hams, etc., in the Philippine area, who would like to help us out in this venture. If they have old unserviceable radios, TV sets or the like, *let us know*. I am willing to pay the postage.

Augusto (Gus) Salva
President, Batangas Rotary Club
Bauan, Batangas,
Philippines

END

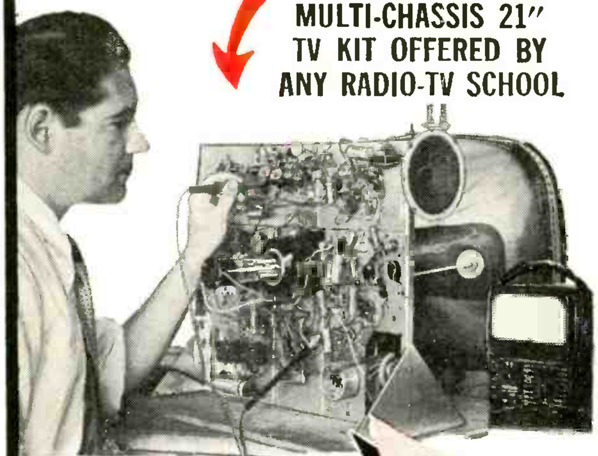
www.americanradiohistory.com

Here's The Offer No Other Radio-TV School DARES MAKE!

LEARN AT HOME in Spare Time!

YOU DO MANY PRACTICAL JOBS with the kits we send you. That's right, you PRACTICE what we TEACH! You build a Signal Generator, AC-DC Power Pack, and AC-DC Superheterodyne Radio Receiver and top quality 21 inch TV Set. EARN AS YOU LEARN with the famous RTS 30 Day Income Plan. Full instructions provided. NO HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA NECESSARY. This is a COMPLETE course which starts with basic subjects and gradually advances to Radio-TV. . . . ALL FOR A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

*THE ONLY VERTICAL MULTI-CHASSIS 21" TV KIT OFFERED BY ANY RADIO-TV SCHOOL



YOU BUILD THESE AND OTHER UNITS!

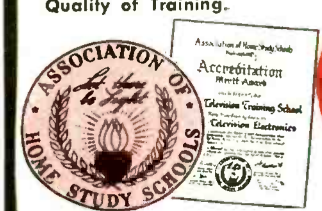
COMPLETE COLOR TV INSTRUCTION INCLUDED!

MULTITESTER KIT INCLUDED!

*Tubes Excluded

Each student is entitled to unlimited consultation service. All questions are answered promptly and completely by highly specialized instructors.

RTS' Membership in The Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity and Quality of Training.



RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL
815 E ROSECRANS AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 59, CALIFORNIA
L 101D Est. 1922

RTS Will Train You at a Price You Can Afford and When You Are a Qualified Graduate Will Help You Open a Service Shop of Your Own and Supply You With Every Bit of Equipment You Need to Get Started - Plus an Inventory of Parts and Necessary Supplies.

ALL FINANCED WITHOUT INTEREST OR CARRYING CHARGES!!

You Also Receive . . . Advertising Help and Material, Shop Plans, Business Systems, Letterheads, Calling Cards and Much More!

Here's What Two of Many Business Plan Shop Owners Have to Say!

This business takes in between \$1500 and \$2000 a month. I've had to hire help to keep up with it.
CULLEN W. IRBY
Corpus Christi, Texas

The school lives up to its promises 100%. RTS does not lose interest in its students once they graduate.
HAROLD R. STANLAKE
Perry, Michigan

Rush Coupon for FREE FACTS!

DON'T LOSE OUT — FIND OUT!

RADIO TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL, Dept. RE90
815 E. Rosecrans Ave. Los Angeles 59, Calif.
Rush me full information by return mail. (Please Print)

NAME ______________________ AGE ____
STREET ______________________
CITY ______________ ZONE ____ STATE ______

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL ON YOU!

www.americanradiohistory.com

Here is the new Standard Coil Tuner Replacement and Repair Program that enables you to offer better service to your customers at greater profit. Now Standard Coil Products provides the tools that will enable you to cash in on the profitable tuner repair and replacement market.

TUNER REPLACEMENT LISTING IN SAMS PHOTOFACT

Starting in January, Standard Coil tuner replacement listings will appear in all Sams TV Photofact. Tuner replacement information will be right at your finger tips. Standard Coil is the ***only*** manufacturer ever to provide this service.

NEW TV TUNER REPLACEMENT GUIDE

Lists original equipment TV tuners with the Standard Coil equivalent replacement for each. Also includes major mechanical replacement parts for all Standard Coil Tuners —those used in original equipment as well as the universal replacement. Eliminates all guesswork—minimizes your tuner repair and replacement problems.

48 HOUR FACTORY GUARANTEED REPAIR SERVICE

Standard Coil's special service department set-up assures factory guaranteed repairs—***on a 48 hour in-plant cycle!*** All repaired tuners carry a ***six month warranty*** on defective workmanship and parts failure (excluding tubes). Gives you more time for additional service calls—promptly returns your customer's set to like new operating condition.

DEFECTIVE TUNER TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE

Tuners which can *not* be repaired can be traded in against a new replacement tuner which carries a full ***twelve month factory guarantee.*** See your Standard Coil Distributor for complete details on how trade-ins can increase your tuner sales and profits—create greater customer satisfaction.

JUMP ON THE STANDARD COIL PROFIT WAGON TODAY!

For additional details, see your authorized Standard Coil Distributor or write to:

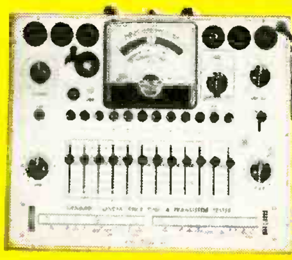
Standard

Coil Products Co., Inc.

2085 North Hawthorne Avenue, Melrose Park, Illinois

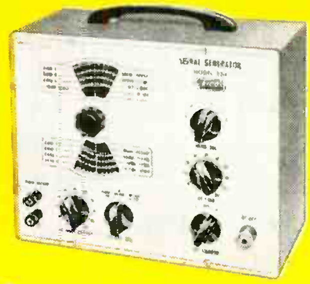
www.americanradiohistory.com

The specs prove it...your best buy is EICO®



A **DYNAMIC CONDUCTANCE TUBE & TRANSISTOR TESTER #666**
KIT $69.95 WIRED $109.95
Complete with steel cover & handle

B **TV-FM SWEEP GENERATOR AND MARKER #368**
KIT $69.95 WIRED $119.95



C **RF SIGNAL GENERATOR #324**
KIT $26.95 WIRED $39.95

D **PEAK-TO-PEAK VTVM #232 & UNIPROBE**
KIT $29.95
WIRED $49.95

E **COLOR & MONOCHROME DC TO 5 MC LAB & TV 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #460**
KIT $79.95 WIRED $139.50
5" PUSH-PULL Oscilloscope #425: Kit $44.95 Wired $79.95

A **Tests all receiving tubes** (picture tubes with adapter), n-p-n and p-n-p transistors. Composite indication of Gm, Gp & peak emission. Simultaneous selection of any one of 4 combinations of 3 plate voltages, 3 screen voltages, 3 ranges of continuously variable grid voltage (with 5% accurate pot.). Sensitive 200 ua meter. 10 six-position lever switches: freepoint connection of each tube pin. 10 pushbuttons: rapid insert of any tube element in leakage test circuit. Direct reading of inter-element leakage in ohms. New gear-driven rollchart. CRA Adapter $4.50.

B **Entirely electronic sweep circuit** with accurately-biased increductor for excellent linearity. Extremely flat RF output. Exceptional tuning accuracy. Hum and leakage eliminated. 5 fund. sweep ranges: 3-216 mc. Variable marker range: 2-75 mc in 3 fund. bands, 60-225 mc on harmonic band. 4.5 xtal marker osc., xtal supplied. Ext. marker provision. Attenuators: Marker Size, RF Fine, RF Coarse (4-step decade). Narrow range phasing control for accurate alignment.

C **150 kc to 435 mc with ONE generator** in 6 fund. bands and 1 harmonic band! ±1.5% freq. accuracy. Colpitts RF osc. directly plate-modulated by K-follower for improved mod. Variable depth of int. mod. 0-50% by 400 cps Colpitts osc. Variable gain ext. mod. amplifier: only 3.0 v needed for 30% mod. Turret-mounted, slug-tuned coils for max. accuracy. Fine and Coarse (3-step) RF attenuators. RF output 100,000 uv, AF output to 10 v.

D **Uni-Probe — exclusive with EICO** — only 1 probe performs all functions: half-turn of probe tip selects DC or AC-Ohms. Calibration without removing from cabinet. Measure directly p-p voltage of complex & sine waves: 0-4, 14, 42, 140, 420, 1400, 4200. DC/RMS sine volts: 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, 1500 (up to 30,000 v. with HVP probe, & 250 mc with PRF probe). Ohms: 0.2 ohms to 1000 megs. 4½" meter, can't-burn-out circuit. 7 non-skip ranges on every function. Zero center.

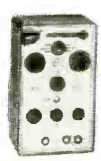
E **Features DC amplifiers!** Flat from DC to 4.5 mc, usable to 10 mc. Vert. Sens.: 25 mv/in.; input Z 3 megs; direct-coupled & push-pull throughout. 4-step freq.-compensated attenuator up to 1000:1. Sweep: perfectly linear 10 cps – 100 kc (ext. cap. for range to 1 cps). Pre-set TV V & H positions. Auto sync. lim. & ampl. Direct or cap. coupling; bal. or unbal. inputs; edge-lit engraved lucite screen with dimmer control; plus many more outstanding features.

FREE CATALOG shows you HOW TO SAVE 50% on 65 models of top quality professional test equipment. MAIL COUPON NOW!

New Transistor Portable Radio RA-6
Kit $29.95
Wired $49.95
Incl. F.E.T.; less 9V batt. Prealigned RF, IF xfmrs; push-pull audio; 6" spkr.

*PAT. PEND.

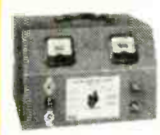
NEW Power & Bias Supply for Transistorized Eqpt. #1020 *
Kit $19.95
Wired $27.95



NEW Tube & CRT Fil. Tester #612
Kit $3.95
Wired $5.95
Fast-checks radio/TV tubes, pilot lamps, etc.

Series/Parallel R-C Combination Box #1140
Kit $13.95
Wired $19.95

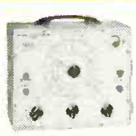
Tube Tester #625
Kit $34.95
Wired $49.95
• tests 600 mil series string type tubes
• illuminated roll-chart
Pix Tube Test Adapter...... $4.50



6V & 12V Battery Eliminator & Charger #1050
Kit $29.95
Wired $38.95
Extra-filtered for transistor equipt.
#1060 Kit $38.95
Wired $47.95

20,000 Ohms/Volt V-O-M #565
Kit $24.95
Wired $29.95
1000 Ohms/Volt V-O-M #536
Kit $12.90
Wired $14.90

EICO®
33-00 Northern Blvd. L.I.C. 1, N.Y.
Add 5% in the West. © 1960
TURN PAGE FOR MORE EICO VALUES



R-C Bridge & R-C-L Comparator #950B
Kit $19.95
Wired $29.95
Reads 0.5 ohms-500 megs, 10 mmfd-5000 mfd, power factor

VTVM Probes

	Kit	Wired
Peak-to-Peak	$4.95	$6.95
RF	$3.75	$4.95
High Voltage Probe-1		$6.95
High Voltage Probe-2		$4.95
Scope Probes		
Demodulator	$3.75	$5.75
Direct	$2.75	$3.95
Low Capacity	$3.75	$5.75

EICO C-9
33-00 Northern Blvd.
L. I. C. 1, N. Y.

Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on ☐ Test Instruments ☐ Hi-Fi ☐ Ham Gear. ☐ Send free Stereo Hi-Fi Guide.
☐ Send free short course for novice license. Send me FREE Catalog, name of neighborhood dealer.

Name..........
Address..........
City.......... Zone...... State..........

www.americanradiohistory.com

- **Exclusive advanced systematized engineering**
- **Lastest and finest quality parts**
- **Exclusive "Beginner-Tested" easy step-by-step instructions**
- **Exclusive TRIPLE quality control**
- **Exclusive LIFETIME guarantee at nominal cost**

IN STOCK — Compare, then take home any EICO equipment — right "off the shelf"— from 1500 neighborhood EICO dealers throughout the U. S. and Canada.

HF81 Stereo Amplifier-Preamplifier selects, amplifies, controls any stereo source & feeds it thru self-contained dual 14W amplifiers to a pair of speakers. Provides 28W monophonically. Ganged level controls, separate balance control, independent bass and treble controls for each channel. Identical Williamson-type, push-pull EL84 power amplifiers. "Excellent"— SATURDAY REVIEW. **"Outstanding . . . extremely versatile."** — ELECTRONICS WORLD. **Kit $69.95. Wired $109.95.** Incl. cover.

HF85 Stereo Preamplifier: Complete master stereo preamplifier-control unit, self-powered. Distortion borders on **unmeasurable. Level**, bass, & treble controls independent for each channel or ganged for both channels. Inputs for phono, tape head, mike, AM, FM, & FM-multiplex. One each auxiliary A & B input in each channel. **"Extreme flexibility . . . a bargain."** — HI-FI REVIEW. **Kit $39.95. Wired $64.95.** Incl. cover.

New HF89 100-Watt Stereo Power Amplifier: Dual 50W highest quality power amplifiers. 200W peak power output. Uses superlative ultra-linear connected output transformers for undistorted response across the entire audio range **at full power**, assuring utmost clarity on full orchestra & organ. 60 db channel separation. IM distortion 0.5% at 100W; harmonic distortion less than 1% from 20-20,000 cps within 1 db of 100W. **Kit $99.50. Wired $139.50.**

HF87 70-Watt Stereo Power Amplifier. Dual 35W power amplifiers identical circuit-wise to the superb HF89, differing **only** in rating of the output transformers. IM distortion 1% at 70W; harmonic distortion less than 1% from 20-20,000 cps within 1 db of 70W. **Kit $74.95. Wired $114.95.**

HF86 28-Watt Stereo Power Amp. Flawless reproduction at modest price. **Kit $43.95. Wired $74.95.**

FM Tuner HFT90: Prewired, prealigned, temperature-compensated "front end" is drift-free. Prewired exclusive precision eye-tronic® traveling tuning indicator. Sensitivity: 1.5 uv for 20 db quieting; 2.5 uv for 30 db quieting, full limiting from 25 uv. IF bandwidth 260 kc at 6 db points. Both cathode follower & FM-multiplex stereo outputs, prevent obsolescence. Very low distortion. **"One of the best buys in high fidelity kits."** — AUDIOCRAFT. **Kit $39.95*. Wired $65.95*. Cover $3.95.** *Less cover, F.E.T. incl.

AM Tuner HFT94: Matches HFT 90. Selects "hi-fi" wide (20-9000 cps @ —3 db) or weak-station narrow (20-5000 cps @ —3 db) bandpass. Tuned RF stage for high selectivity & sensitivity. Precision **eye-tronic®** tuning. **"One of the best available."** —HI-FI SYSTEMS. **Kit $39.95. Wired $65.95.** Incl. cover & F.E.T.

New FM/AM Tuner HFT92 combines renowned EICO HFT90 FM Tuner with excellent AM tuning facilities. **Kit $59.95. Wired $94.95.** Incl. cover & F.E.T.

New AF-4 Economy Stereo Integrated Amplifier provides clean 4W per channel or 8W total output. **Kit $38.95. Wired $64.95.** Incl. cover & F.E.T.

HF12 Mono Integrated Amplifier (not illus.): Complete "front end" facilities & true hi-fi performance. 12W continuous, 25W peak. **Kit $34.95. Wired $57.95.** Incl. cover.

New HFS3 3-Way Speaker System Semi-Kit complete with factory-built 3/4" veneered plywood (4 sides) cabinet. Bellows-suspension, full-inch excursion 12" woofer (22 cps res.) 8" mid-range speaker with high internal damping cone for smooth response, 3 1/2" cone tweeter. 2 1/4 cu. ft. ducted-port enclosure. System Q of 1/2 for smoothest frequency & best transient response. 32-14,000 cps clean, useful response. 16 ohms impedance. HWD: 26 1/2", 13 7/8", 14 3/8". Unfinished birch. **Kit $72.50. Wired $84.50.** Walnut or mahogany. **Kit $87.50. Wired $99.50.**

New HFS5 2-Way Speaker System Semi-Kit complete with factory-built 3/4" veneered plywood (4 sides) cabinet. Bellows-suspension, 5/8" excursion, 8" woofer (45 cps. res.), & 3 1/2" cone tweeter. 1 1/4" cu. ft. ducted-port enclosure. System Q of 1/2 for smoothest freq. & best transient resp. 45-14,000 cps clean, useful resp. 16 ohms. HWD: 24", 12 1/2", 10 1/2". Unfinished birch. **Kit $47.50. Wired $56.50.** Walnut or mahogany. **Kit $59.50. Wired $69.50**

HFS1 Bookshelf Speaker System complete with factory-built cabinet. Jensen 8" woofer, matching Jensen compression-driver exponential horn tweeter. Smooth clean bass; crisp extended highs. 70-12,000 cps range, 8 ohms. HWD: 23" x 11" x 9". **Kit $39.95. Wired $47.95**

HFS2 Omni-Directional Speaker System (not illus.) HWD: 36", 15 1/4", 11 1/2". **"Fine for stereo"** — MODERN HI-FI. Completely factory-built. Mahogany or walnut **$139.95.** Blond **$144.95.**

New Stereo Automatic Changer/Player: Jam-proof 4-speed, all record sizes, automatic changer **and** auto/manual player. **New extremely smooth**, low distortion moisture-proof stereo crystal cartridge designed **integrally** with tonearm to eliminate mid-range resonances. **Constant 4 1/2** grams stylus force is **optimum** to prevent groove flutter distortion. **No** hum, turntable attractions, acoustic feedback, center-hole enlargement. Only 10 3/4" x 13". **Model 1007D:** 0.7 mil diamond, 3 mil sapphire dual styli, **$59.75. 1007S:** 0.7 mil, 3 mil sapphire, $49.75. **Incl.** FET.

†Shown in optional Furniture Wood Cabinet **WE71:** Unfinished Birch, **$9.95;** Walnut or Mahogany, **$13.95.**

††Shown in optional Furniture Wood Cabinet **WE70:** Unfinished Birch, **$8.95;** Walnut or Mahogany, **$12.50.**

EICO, 33-00 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y. **C-9**
Show me how to **SAVE 50%** on easy-to-build top-quality Hi-Fi. Send **FREE** catalog, Stereo Hi-Fi Guide plus name of neighborhood EICO dealer.
Name...
Address..
City.......................Zone........State.................

See and hear all—EICO Stereo at N.Y. Hi-Fi Show, Rooms 305 & 306. Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N.Y. 95.5 MC, Mon.-Fri., 7:15-8 PM.

© 1960 by EICO, 33-00 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

INTERSTELLAR COMMUNICATION

. . . The Riddle of Life Among the Stars Will Be Solved . . .

SLOWLY, many of our most responsible astrophysicists and other scientists have come to the inevitable conclusion which thousands of science-fiction fans have reached decades ago: Man, inhabiting a very minor planet, is not alone as an intelligent–intellectual creature.

Indeed, such scientists as Prof. Donald H. Menzel, director of the Harvard Observatory and one of the world's leading astrophysicists; Prof. Giuseppe Cocconi, and Prof. Philip Morrison of Cornell University, to name only a few, now are certain that among the hundreds of billions of stars flung throughout the vastness of space are hundreds of millions of planets similar to our own earth which orbit around stars like our own sun. The inevitable conclusion, therefore, must be that evolution on like planets under parallel conditions must in time produce intelligent–intellectual creatures. That such creatures may not be manlike at all seems certain, but their shape and appearance need not worry us for the present. Such creatures may be on a lower or on a much higher plane than man among the far-flung myriads of inhabitable planets at this very moment.

Evolution of suns and their planets, when compared to man's time scale, is an unimaginably long process—it may be from 10 to 20 billion years, depending upon the dimension of each particular sun. Nor do we as yet know even vaguely what the exact development time of the various types and sizes of different suns is.

But we *do* know that not all suns and their planets evolve alike. Hence, evolution on some planets in various universes must be far behind our own, in others far ahead.

On the other hand, scientists have incontrovertible proof that suns are born and die; in time their nuclear energy runs down. Then such a sun stops giving off light and other radiation—it becomes a cold burned-out cinder. Its planets, deprived of light and radiant energy, die soon, too, as nothing can grow any longer on their icy surfaces. Unless, of course, their intelligent populations—if there are any—withdraws into the planets' interiors, there to subsist in an artificial, nuclear-heated subsurface world. Yet such an underworld civilization cannot last forever either—atomic and hydrogen energy will give out, too, because in a calculable time, the available fuel—*the planet itself*—will be consumed.

Many ages before that, the intelligent inhabitants will have taken measures to emigrate to another neighboring sun-lit world, if they can. But this—anywhere in any universe—is a formidable undertaking. Suns are inevitably far apart on a planetary distance scale. Our own *nearest* neighbor sun, *Alpha Centauri*, is four and one-third light years away, i.e., the time it takes light constantly traveling at 186,000 miles a second to reach us, or a distance of 25½ trillion miles. And the nearest star may not be suitable for emigration purposes—it may be too hot, too large, or it may have no planets. Thus our marooned-world people may have to select a star 1,000 light years away—6 quadrillion miles distant! Naturally they would first wish to explore the distant sun's planets to ascertain if one or some of them were suitable or inhabitable for their race. So they would try to communicate by radio with such a distant planet, even if it took a message 1,000 years to go to its destination and another 1,000 years to come back. Does that make the project impossible? No. In a few thousand years they would have their answer. It might even come from a much nearer world, if they kept signaling long enough. Some habited world, sooner or later, would be bound to intercept the steady, powerful stream of messages.

Does this sound like romantic science-fiction? It does—indeed. The present writer published dozens of stories of this genre, beginning with World War I, in his former publications, *Science and Invention, Amazing Stories, Wonder Stories* and others.

Nor is the idea of communication with alien worlds a novelty. Fifty-one years ago, the writer authored a serious article, "Signaling to Mars." It appeared in his magazine *Modern Electrics* for May, 1909.* This was *before* radio. We calculated that it would take 70,000 kilowatts to span the 35 million miles to the planet Mars! A lot of energy, but this was in the crude wireless days when Dr. de Forest's vacuum tube was still in the laboratory.

Since then our scientists have successfully bounced radio signals against the moon (1946), the planet Venus (1958) and lately (1959) even against the sun, 92 million miles distant, and in the latter case have received the signals back in a little over 16½ minutes.

Thus we can no longer be too surprised that serious scientists are now actually beginning to listen for interstellar communications.

As this is written, the new National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, W. Va., has already gone into operation. The observatory's 85-foot parabolic reflector antenna will be directed at the stars *Tau Ceti* and *Epsilon Eridani*, somewhat less than 12 light years away from the earth. Specially designed supersensitive receivers will filter artificial signals from the natural confusion of background radio noises, it is hoped. Dr. Otto Struve, director of the observatory, and Dr. Frank D. Drake, radio astronomer, know that this is a long-time project that may require many years before positive results can be obtained. Thousands of stars may have to be investigated before the anticipated interstellar intelligence can be successfully intercepted and recorded. Even if the results are negative over a period of many years, we cannot despair and stop our efforts. There is always the immensity of time and distance to be considered and the immensity of bandwidth to be studied. If a planet is 500 light years away and has never transmitted before, we may listen in its direction for 499 years and never get a message, then receive it in the 500th year! And that is only *one* message from *one* planet. There may be millions of others hidden in time, space and direction.

Soon, in the writer's opinion, the world's radio observatories, geared to receive interstellar news, will not be on the earth at all but on the moon. Here the conditions for reception of transgalactic intelligence are almost ideal. The curse of radio astronomy today is the earth's atmosphere with its bedlam of every imaginable type of noise. In addition, there are the hundreds of man-made types of electric noise generators that constantly increase in intensity as time goes on.

A very large percentage of these noises will be absent on the side of the moon turned constantly away from the earth, since the entire body of the moon will be interposed between its far side and the earth. It is here that the great radio observatories will be located, many of them entirely automated and unmanned, permanently recording all intelligence for transmission to earth.

What about the earthlings' answer to the distant broadcasting "Planet X"? This problem, pregnant with many socio-political questions, has already been investigated by a number of scientists and philosophers. There seems to be no agreement so far as to the most advisable course. It probably had best be left to future and wiser generations.

—H.G.

* See also "Can We Radio the Planets?" by H. Gernsback, *Radio News*, February, 1927

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW stereo PICKUPS

Confused about the new crop of stereo cartridges and arms? Here's the first in a 3-part series that will give you the answers you have been looking for. Part I discusses ceramic units

By JULIAN D. HIRSCH

A NUMBER of new designs have appeared since our last survey of stereo cartridges (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, March, 1959), and many of the older ones have been refined and improved.

Certain definite trends in cartridge design can now be seen. Perhaps most noteworthy has been the advance of the moving-magnet pickup into the dominant position among magnetic cartridges. A few years ago the Shure Studio Dynetic introduced the moving-magnet design to the high-fidelity market. Today, half of the new stereo cartridges described in this series employ a moving magnet as their generating element.

The moving-magnet design is not inherently superior to any other. It does offer certain advantages in a stereo pickup. By proper design, the moving mass may be kept very low, yet modern magnetic materials make it possible to develop a relatively large output voltage from the minute stereo record groove modulation. The stylus-structure design of most moving magnet cartridges is such that they are quite rugged and yet easily replaced by the user.

But do not assume that other kinds of cartridges have been eclipsed by the moving-magnet types. Both the moving coil and variable-reluctance designs have their adherents, with outstanding performers in both camps.

Ceramic cartridges have continued to capture the lion's share of the mass market. A few ceramics have been aimed at the quality trade. These compete directly with magnetic cartridges, both in performance and price.

The integrated pickup design in which the cartridge and arm are designed as a unit (and must be used together) is becoming increasingly popular. This approach eliminates some of the consumer's freedom of choice in component selection. But it also eliminates many pitfalls involved in joining cartridges and arms of different makes (and usually results in a higher overall performance level for a given expenditure).

CBS Professional 55

This is a high-performance ceramic cartridge with relatively high stylus compliance and therefore able to track at low stylus forces.

It is housed in a transparent plastic body which affords an excellent view of its internal structure (each of its internal parts has its own distinctive color).

The two ceramic elements are coupled to the stylus by the lever system shown in Fig. 1. Both elements are normally deflected slightly by the armature lever tips. Lateral stylus motion moves one element tip backward (and allows the other to come forward) while vertical motion causes both elements to move in the same direction. The 45°

The Connoisseur CS-1 arm and pickup.

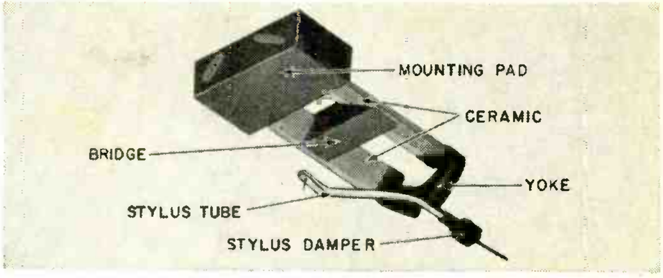
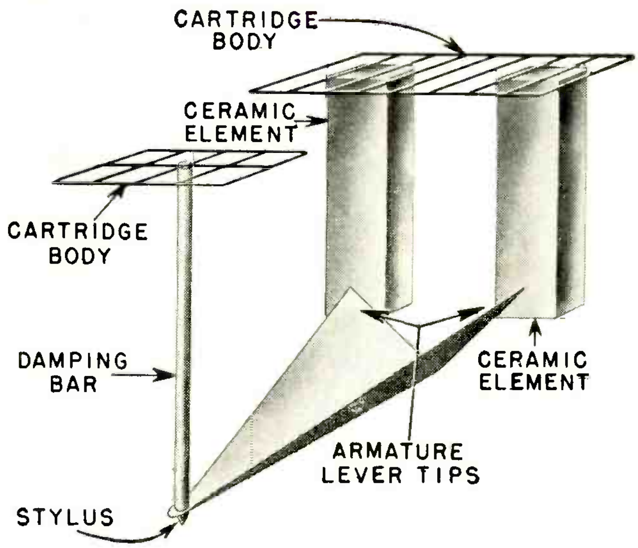


Fig. 1—Operating parts of the CBS Professional 55.

Fig. 2—Internal construction of the Electro-Voice 31MD7.



modulation of the stereo record groove is equivalent to a composite vertical and lateral signal, and each channel of the cartridge delivers an output voltage corresponding to the recorded amplitude of one of the channels of the stereo disc.

The design of the stylus lever arm provides high compliance (low mechanical impedance, desirable for low record wear) at the stylus point. It requires only one-fourth as much force at the stylus for a given element deflection as it would if the stylus drove the elements through a direct linkage.

The moving system of the CBS Professional 55 is heavily damped to reduce mechanical resonance effects. The ceramic elements are surrounded by a viscous material, and a bar of damping material extends from the tip of the stylus bar to the cartridge body.

The Professional 55 may be mounted in any standard arm with ½- or 7/16-inch mounting centers. It has three output terminals with a common ground.

A special feature of the 55 is the two sets of plug-in equalizing networks supplied with each cartridge. A ceramic cartridge normally delivers an output proportional to the *amplitude* of the record groove modulation. Although an amplitude-responding cartridge provides an *approximate* equalization for the RIAA recording characteristic, some additional equalization is still required. The equalizing networks (visible in the photograph at the bottom of the next page) plug into the preamplifier input. The leads from the tone arm, in turn, plug into the other end of each network (one per channel). When they are connected to the high-level input of a preamplifier, the output of the pickup system is accurately equalized for the RIAA characteristic and no further equalization is required from the preamplifier.

If it is desired to use a low-level (magnetic) input, the other pair of plug-in networks is used. In this case the cartridge output is converted to a velocity-responding basis, similar to the output of a magnetic cartridge, and the preamplifier provides the equalization.

The rated frequency response of the CBS 55 is 20 to 15,000 cycles ±3 db. The stylus is a 0.5-mil diamond, with lateral and vertical compliance of 3×10^{-6} cm/dyne. Depending on the arm in which it is installed, the tracking force is between 1.5 and 4 grams. The output—using the constant-velocity equalizers—is about 20 mv at 5-cm/sec stylus velocity, and with the RIAA network is 0.4 volt. The stylus assembly is replaceable by the user.

The CBS Professional 55 sells for $28.95 complete with two sets of plug-in equalizing networks in a fitted case.

Electro-Voice 31MD7

The Magneramic model 31MD7 is a ceramic stereo cartridge featuring a built-in printed-circuit equalizing network which converts its constant-amplitude response to constant velocity. It is intended to be connected directly to the magnetic input terminals of a preamplifier.

Fig. 2 shows the two ceramic elements and the manner in which they are coupled to the stylus. The stylus tube rests in a plastic yoke which is fastened to the ends of the two ceramic elements. Since the elements are angled at 90° (each one 45° from the vertical), each of the stereo channels in the record groove will cause only its corresponding element to be deflected and generate a voltage. Yoke compliance minimizes the deflection of the other element, thus maintaining channel separation.

The cartridge has standard ½- to 7/16-inch mounting centers and four output terminals. The terminals are in line, with the left and right channels on the outside and their grounds in the center.

The frequency response is rated at 20 to 15,000 cycles ±2 db. The output is 14 mv per channel at 5-cm/sec stylus velocity.

The stylus assembly is easily replaced by the user. The metal plate surrounding the stylus bar, which serves as a mounting for the bar, slides off the cartridge body, carrying the stylus with it. The stylus itself is a 0.7-mil diamond. The moving-system compliance is rated at 3.5×10^{-6} cm/dyne. The recommended tracking force is 2 to 4 grams in a transcription arm and 4 to 6 grams in record-changer arms.

The price of the Electro-Voice 31MD7 is $24.

Sonotone 8TA

The 8TA is an improved version of the original 8T stereo cartridge (September, 1958, page 39). Its appearance is nearly identical to the 8T, but a number of significant design changes have been made to improve its performance.

The chief change has been the replacement of the solid monel stylus shaft with a hollow aluminum tube one-third as heavy and 80% stiffer. The stylus jewels themselves have been reduced in size (and mass) to 40% of the original values. The 3-mil jewel on the turnover stylus bar is now mounted behind the 0.7-mil jewel instead of directly opposite it, to reduce further the effective mass of the moving system.

The original 8T had a relatively large open space around the nylon yoke that coupled the stylus bar to the ceramic elements. Dust could become trapped in this space and stick to the viscous damping grease within the cartridge. The resultant buildup of dust and lint could interfere with stylus motion. On the 8TA, a gold-plated metal cover protects the interior of the cartridge from dust buildup and keeps the stylus jewels from becoming clogged.

The reduction in stylus mass raises its resonant frequency from about 9,000 to 12,000 cycles. This resonance is well damped, resulting in an extension of

www.americanradiohistory.com

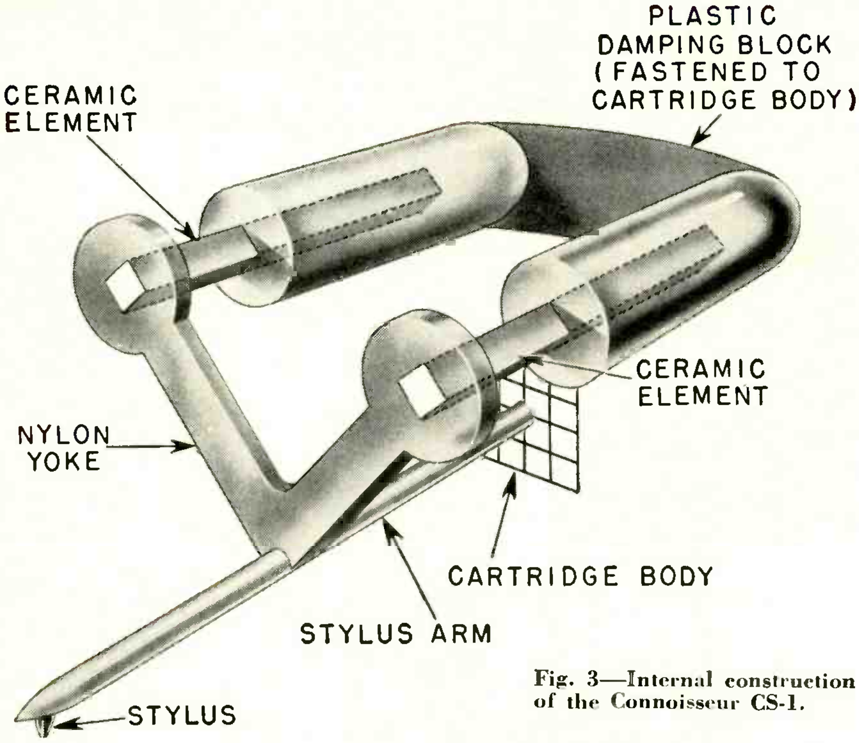


Fig. 3—Internal construction of the Connoisseur CS-1.

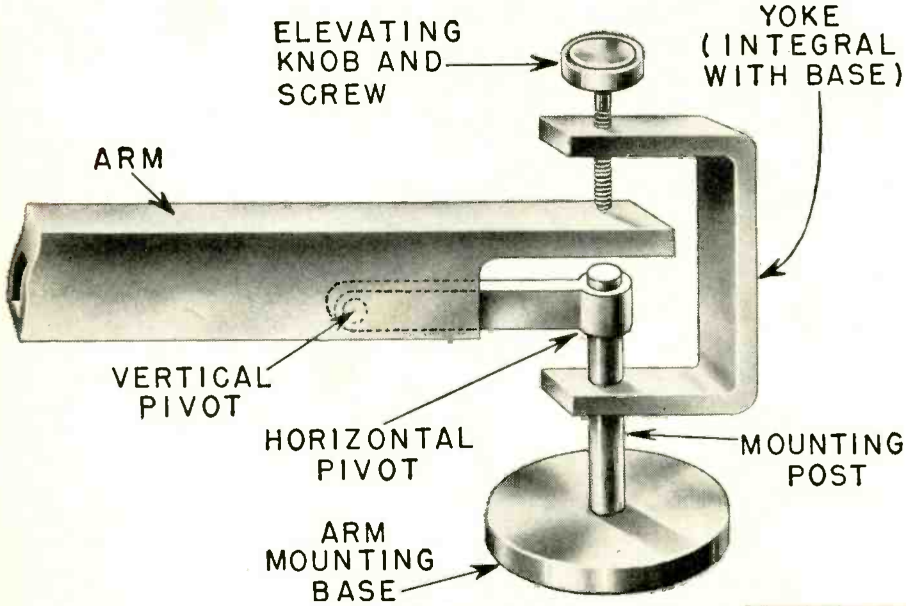


Fig. 4—Elevating screw allows the CS-1 to be raised and lowered without changing the lateral position of the stylus.

the upper frequency response of the 8TA to 15,000 cycles ±3 db. The upper limit of the original 8T was 12,000 cycles. The channel separation has also been improved in the range above 2,000 cycles. The compliance of the new stylus assembly is 3×10^{-6} cm/dyne, about 25% greater than that of the older unit.

The output of the Sonotone 8TA is about 0.3 volt per channel. It must be terminated in a resistance of at least 2 megohms for proper bass response, unless the recommended R-C equalizing network is used to convert its output to constant velocity. When so operated, its output is relatively high—about 35 mv.

The recommended tracking force is 3 to 5 grams in transcription arms and 4 to 6 grams in record changers.

The 8TA, like its predecessors, has a turnover stylus assembly containing both 3- and 0.7-mil jewels. Various combinations of sapphire and diamond styli are available. The stylus assembly is easily replaced without tools.

The Sonotone 8TA sells for $14.50 with two sapphires, or $19.50 with a 3-mil sapphire and a 0.7-mil diamond.

Connoisseur stereo pickup

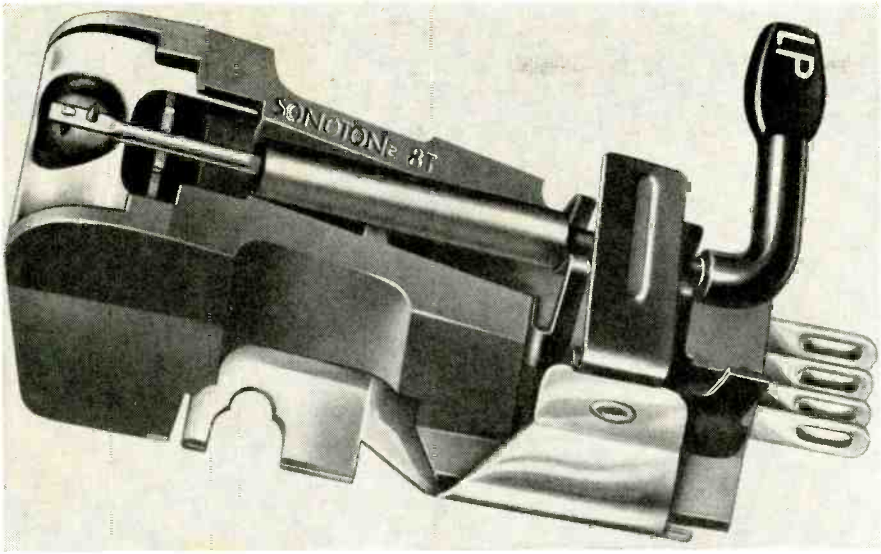
The Connoisseur CS-1 is a unique integrated stereo pickup manufactured in England by Sugden and imported by Ercona Corp.

The cartridge is a ceramic type similar in principle to most ceramic cartridges we have described, but with somewhat more refined construction.

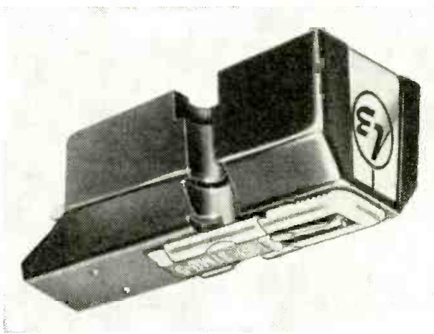
The two ceramic elements, making the usual 90° angle to each other, are very small and are immersed almost completely in a viscous damping material (Fig. 3). A Y-shaped yoke, which appears to be made of nylon, couples the ends of the elements to the stylus tube, which is firmly clamped in a slot in the end of the Y. The stylus assembly of the Connoisseur pickup does not appear to be replaceable by the user. The stylus arm is a short, light, hollow aluminum tube whose mass is obviously much less than that of any of the replaceable styli used on domestic ceramic cartridges. According to the manufacturer, it is 2 milligrams.

The CBS Professional 55 comes with two sets of equalizing networks.

www.americanradiohistory.com



The Sonotone 8TA is identical in appearance to the 8T shown above.



Electro-Voice 31MD7.

The stylus jewel is a diamond with a 0.5-mil radius. The compliance of the stylus is 3.5×10^{-6} cm/dyne in both lateral and vertical planes. The frequency response is rated at 20 to 20,000 cycles ± 2 db.

The Connoisseur CS-1 pickup is designed to work into a resistive load of approximately 50,000 ohms such as the input circuit of most preamplifiers. When loaded in this manner, it is velocity-responsive, similar to a magnetic cartridge, but with a much higher output (about 40 mv at 5-cm/sec stylus velocity).

The cartridge can be used only in its companion arm, which forms a part of the CS-1 pickup. The arm has a unique method of raising or lowering it to the record surface, without danger of dropping or scraping the stylus against the record surface.

Fig. 4 illustrates the operation principle of the Connoisseur arm. In an actual arm, most of the operating portions are enclosed by the arm itself, which extends to the rear of the elevating knob to form a counterweight.

The yoke which holds the elevating knob and screw is fastened to the arm mounting post and does not move with the arm. The horizontal pivot is on the mounting post and the vertical pivot is about an inch forward of the mounting post. An internal projection extends rearward under the elevating screw. When the knob is turned clockwise, the rear of the arm is depressed, raising the cartridge from the record (Fig. 4). The arm may be positioned freely in the lateral plane, either to the magnetic arm rest or to any point of the record. Turning the knob counterclockwise lowers the pickup gently and smoothly to the record surface, after which another turn or two provides sufficient clearance between screw and the arm to allow for normally warped records.

The elevating mechanism has no effect on the lateral position of the arm, which may be raised at any point and lowered again into the same groove.

The maximum tracking error is less than 2°. The tracking force (fixed at the factory) is 3 or 4 grams. Although two shielded-wire pairs are brought out of the arm, the cartridge has only three terminals. Therefore, there is a common ground between the two channels at the cartridge. In certain installations, notably those with separate amplifiers rather than an integrated stereo amplifier, this type of grounding may cause hum problems. On the other hand, the Connoisseur cartridge is totally immune to induced hum, and its very high output minimizes the likelihood of hum problems in the playback system.

The price of the Connoisseur CS-1 is $59.50.

Parts II and III of this series will cover variable-reluctance, moving-coil and moving-magnet cartridges.

TO BE CONTINUED

Show stirs Controversy

THE biggest issue at the National Association of Music Merchants trade show (held July 10 to 14) was reverberation. Most of the top manufacturers seem to think it will be a big selling point for the fall–winter season. Philco and Zenith started the swing with their Reverbaphonic Sound and Sound Reverberation, respectively. Since then, Pilot, Fisher, Capehart, Magnavox, Hoffman and Sears Roebuck have indicated they will add the feature to at least part of their lines.

Basically, all reverberation systems take a portion of the input signal and feed it to a delay line (generally manufactured by Hammond Organ Co.). The delayed signal is then fed back into the music system to produce an echo effect (for a more detailed description, see RADIO-ELECTRONICS, August, 1960, page 43).

Not all manufacturers (or listeners) think that reverberation is "the thing". Stromberg-Carlson, for one, strongly opposes it. Its generally agreed, though, that reverberation is neither all good or all bad. For example, it can add a sense of "liveness" to recordings that have been made in a particularly "dead" room.

The expected controversy between open-reel and cartridge tape players did not arise. Almost all the tape players demonstrated were for open-reel tapes. RCA and Bell Sound were the only companies showing machines for the RCA tape cartridge. Bell Sound officials said they had many orders for the cartridge players—mostly from dentists. The machines play a pre-recorded white noise through headphones which deadens much of the pain felt by a patient during drilling.

Upswing of FM was reflected by the increase in tuners and radios shown. Since the FCC has not yet set the standards for single-FM-station stereo broadcasting, most of the new stereo tuners are the AM-FM type (one stereo channel is broadcast over an AM station, the other channel, over the FM station.) However, there is a jack for a multiplex adapter on most FM tuners.

An FM converter for auto radios was revealed by Granco. This soon-to-be-on-the-market unit converts the FM signal to a lower frequency AM signal that can be picked up by the car's existing AM radio.

More and more emphasis is being placed on the furniture angle. With fairly high prices (over $1,000) for the larger consoles and combinations, the public is no longer satisfied with "just another hi-fi cabinet." Westinghouse showed a line of experimental handcrafted stereo and TV cabinets that were not for sale (although it was admitted by company officials that retailer enthusiasm could prompt production of some of the models). END

www.americanradiohistory.com

automatic DOORBELL intercom

This handy control circuit turns an intercom on when the doorbell rings and off 3 minutes later

By HENRY A. KAMPF

ANSWERING the door without having to rush to open it would be the answer to the busy housewife's prayer. The Automatic Doorbell Intercom makes it possible to talk to a salesman without even leaving the kitchen. When someone rings the doorbell, the intercom goes on, operates 3 minutes and then shuts itself off. This is more than enough time to find out who the caller is and what he wants.

By turning itself off when not in use, the intercom saves power. The control circuit can be added to existing intercoms or the transistor amplifier described can be used as the center of a new installation.

Switching circuit

The switching circuit is shown in Fig. 1. It does not require any changes in the existing doorbell, pushbutton and transformer setup. When a caller touches the pushbutton, the doorbell rings and relay RY1 is energized momentarily. RY2 (and the heater coil in RY3) is energized through RY3's contacts, which are normally closed. RY2 will stay energized until RY3's contacts open after a 3-minute delay. When this happens, the circuit goes back to its original state (after a short delay to allow RY3 to cool) to await the next caller.

The circuit to be controlled is connected across RY2's (the hold relay) coil. Switch S2 was added to allow the intercom to be turned on or off manually. It is not needed if only automatic operation is desired.

One speaker is located near the doorbell, the other is in the kitchen along with TALK–LISTEN switch S1. The amplifier and switching chassis may be located almost anywhere (the basement, near the fusebox, is a suggested location). S1 is a dpdt spring-return toggle switch which can connect either speaker as a microphone.

The heart of the switching chassis is a small thermal time-delay relay. It has a temperature-sensitive bi-metallic strip which operates like a thermostat. When heated, it bends because one side of it expands more than the other. The strip is enclosed in a glass envelope (about the same size as a 6SN7-GT tube) along with a heater coil. When a voltage is applied to this resistance-wire coil, it heats the bi-metallic strip. After a given amount of time (depending on relay design), in this case 3 minutes, the contacts open (or close, again depending on relay design).

Nearly any intercom amplifier is suitable as long as it uses transistors or battery type tubes (to cut warmup time to a minimum). A tube amplifier (shown in one of the photographs) and a transistor unit were used in the author's installation, with equal success.

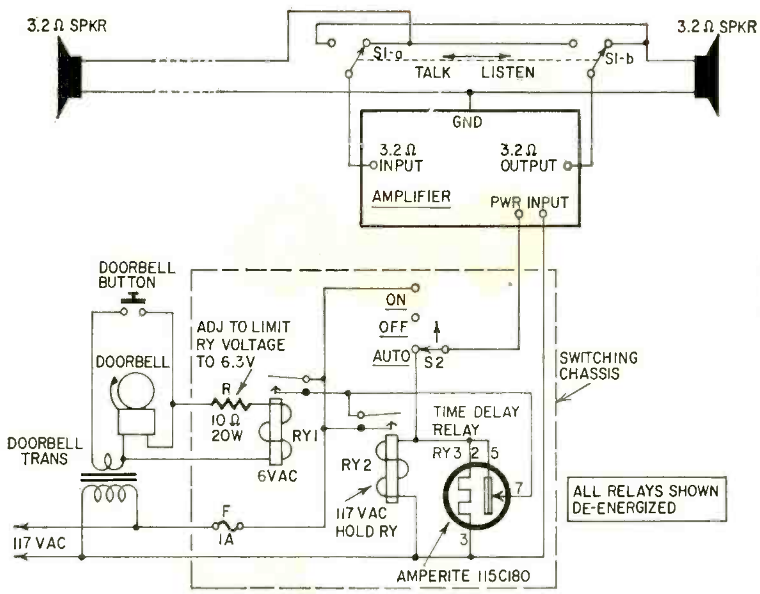
Transistor amplifier

A good transistor amplifier is shown in Fig. 2. Three common-emitter stages are used. They give ample gain to drive the speaker with over ½ watt of power. A normal, conversational voice more than a foot from the microphone is readily understood at the other end of the intercom system. A low-noise transistor, the 2N105, is used at the input stage to reduce hiss. It is biased with a low collector voltage (and current) to help reduce noise.

The second stage or driver is more heavily biased. Collector dissipation is about 75 mw and it can easily supply the 25 mw of drive required for full power by the output stage. The second stage also has the volume control. As the resistance of this control, R4, is decreased, more and more negative-feedback current flows into V2's base from the collector, thereby reducing the gain of the circuit. The power amplifier is operated class-A with a zero-signal collector current of 150 ma. The power transistor (made by Sylvania) is either a 2N68 or 2N101, since they have identical characteristics. It requires a thermal connection to the chassis to help get rid of heat. However, the collector lead is internally connected to the body of the transistor and therefore the transistor must be electrically insulated from the chassis (Fig. 2). The mica washer can be obtained by tearing apart an old compression type mica padder capacitor. The shoulder insulating washer can be found on an old binding post.

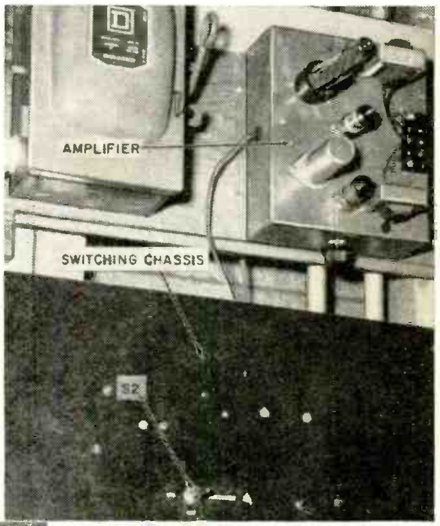
R1, R3 and R5 determine the operating points of the transistors and each may have to be adjusted to the particular transistor. R5 should be adjusted first to give a collector current of 150 ma in V3. If V3's collector voltage is 12 ±2, it is close enough. R3 is adjusted until the collector voltage of V2 is 17 ±2. R1 is adjusted for a collector voltage at V1 of 1.5 ±0.5. Extreme care must be taken not to damage the transistors when soldering them into the circuit. Firmly grasp the lead being soldered with a pair of long-nose pliers. The heat of the soldering iron (and lead) is absorbed by the pliers before it can get to the transistor. The pliers can be taken away after the point has cooled. Take the same precaution with the diode, D. Keep the power transformer, T5, well away from T1 and 2, to minimize hum.

www.americanradiohistory.com

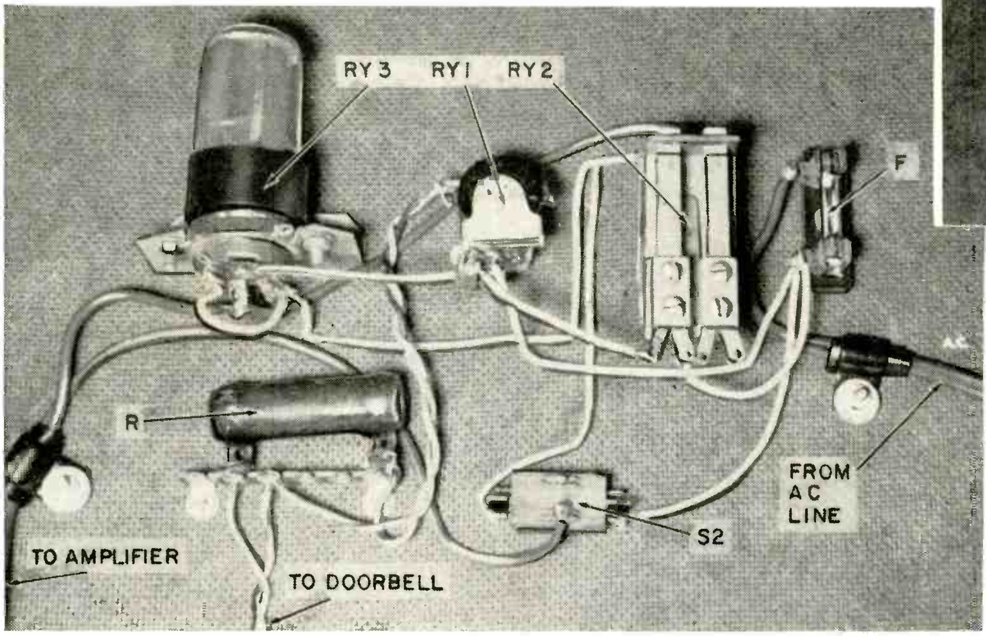


R—10 ohms, 20 watts
S1—dpdt, spring-return switch
S2—single-pole triple-throw switch
RY1—spst relay, 6-volt ac coil (Potter & Brumfield KA5AY or equivalent)
RY2—spst relay, 117-volt ac coil (Potter & Brumfield KA5AY or equivalent)
RY3—time-delay relay (Amperite 115C180 or equivalent)
F—1-amp fuse and holder
Octal socket for RY3
Chassis (or wall-mounted panel)
Speakers or intercom stations

Fig. 1—Circuit of the switching chassis. Talk–listen switch, S1, may be located on or off switching chassis.



Switching chassis (panel in lower part of photo) and amplifier mounted near house master switch (see above).



Rear view of switching chassis.

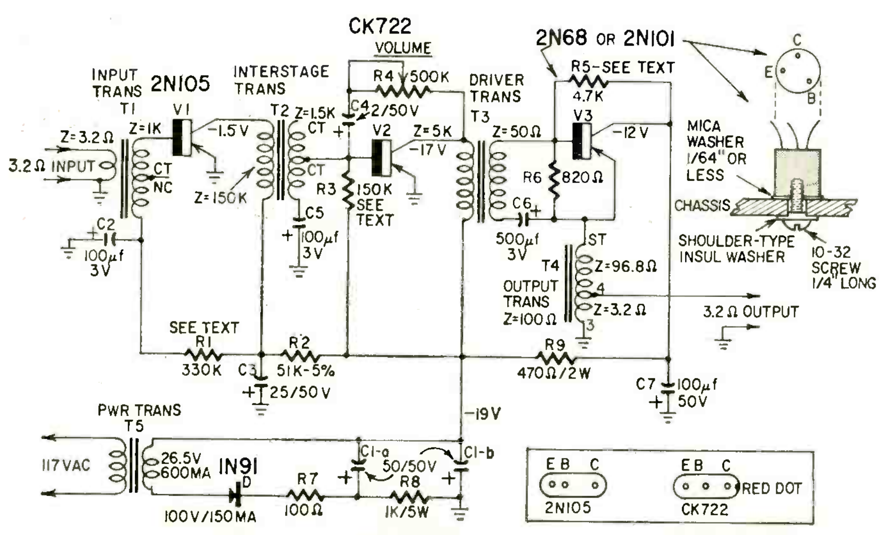
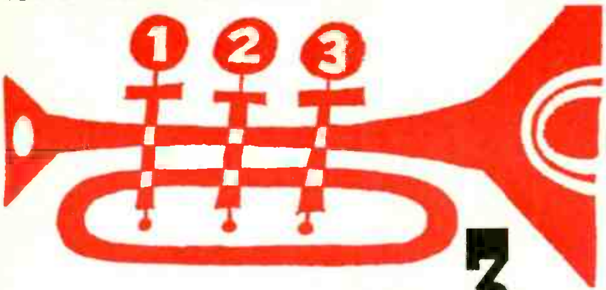


Fig. 2—Transistor intercom-amplifier schematic.

R1—330,000 ohms (see text)
R2—51,000 ohms, 5%
R3—150,000 ohms (see text)
R4—pot, 500,000 ohms, log taper
R5—4,700 ohms (see text)
R6—820 ohms
R7—100 ohms
R8—1,000 ohms, 5 watts
R9—470 ohms, 2 watts
All resistors ½ watt 10% unless noted
C1—50-50 μf, 50 volts (Mallory WP202.1 or equivalent)
C2, 5—100 μf, 3 volts
C3—25 μf, 50 volts
C4—2 μf, 50 volts
C6—500 μf, 3 volts
C7—100 μf, 50 volts
D—IN91 or equivalent
T1—input transformer; primary, 3.2 ohms; secondary, 1,000 ohms (Argonne AR138 or equivalent)
T2—interstage transformer; primary, 150,000 ohms; secondary, 1,500 ohms ct (Argonne AR126 or equivalent)
T3—driver transformer; primary, 5,000 ohms; secondary, 50 ohms (Stancor A3250 or equivalent)
T4—output transformer; primary 100 ohms; tap 3.2 ohms (Stancor A3838 or equivalent)
T5—power transformer, primary, 117 volts; secondary, 26.5 volts, 600 ma (Thordarson 21F27 or equivalent)
V1—2N105
V2—CK722
V3—2N68 or 2N101
Chassis
Miscellaneous hardware

END

www.americanradiohistory.com



COMBINATION AMPLIFIER DOES 3 JOBS

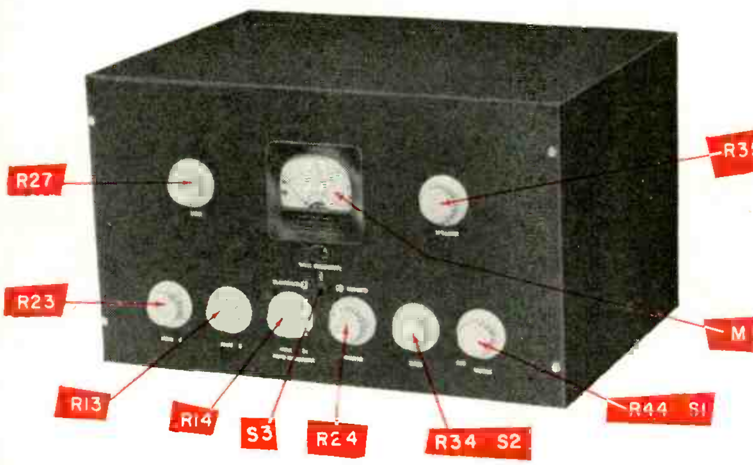
By JAMES E. DALLEY

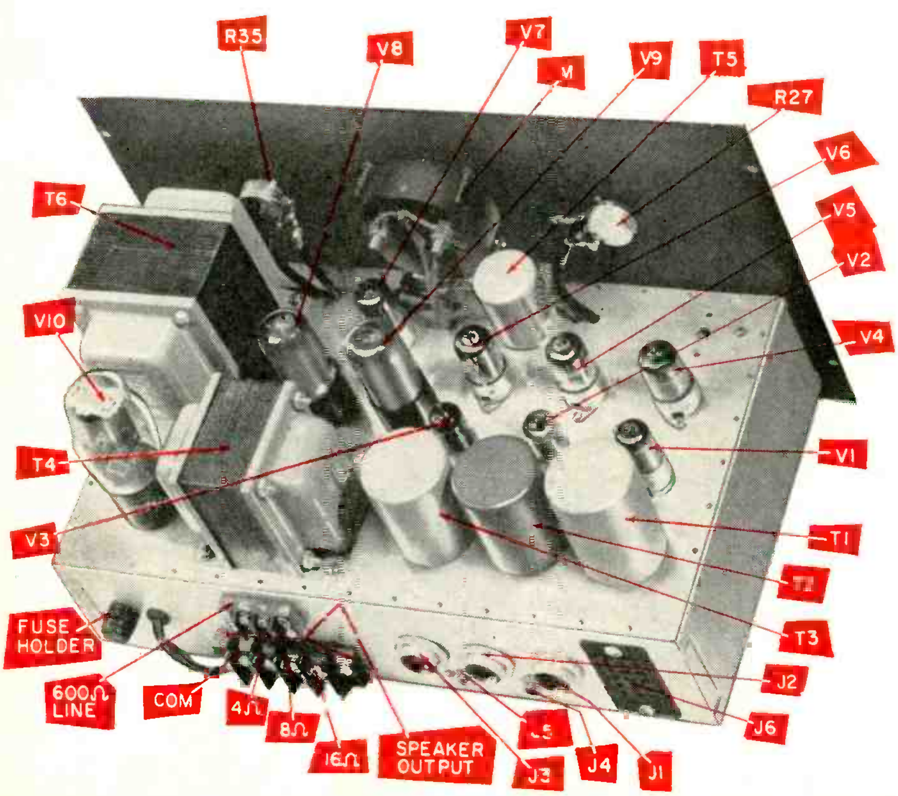
THE unit described here combines the functions of a small public-address amplifier, a remote line amplifier and a recording amplifier whose output level matches the bridge input of the Magnecorder PT6-JA tape recorder. It has three low-impedance microphone inputs, a phono input and a recorder input. The speaker output circuit has bass and treble attenuation controls and a bass-boost circuit.

Response curves are shown in Figs. 1–5. Fig. 1 shows the response from MIKE 1 input to the speaker output, with four settings of the tone controls. Curves A and B provide excellent response throughout the audio range and beyond on the high-frequency side. Fig. 2 shows the speaker output with the input to the phono circuit (J5). Curves A and B are even better here than in Fig. 1 because the signal does not have to go through an input transformer and there is one less coupling capacitor. Note that the response is better at both the low and extremely high frequencies. Fig. 3 shows the remote line output with input from each of the three sources. Here again the phono input (B) has the best bass response, but the recorder input (C) seems to have slightly better high-frequency response. Fig. 4 shows the recording output response with microphone and phono inputs. Fig. 5 shows speaker and line outputs with input to the recording jack (J4).

Input circuits

The three microphone circuits are





(Top) Front view of the amplifier showing the location of the controls. (Bottom) From the top, placement of all major components can be seen.

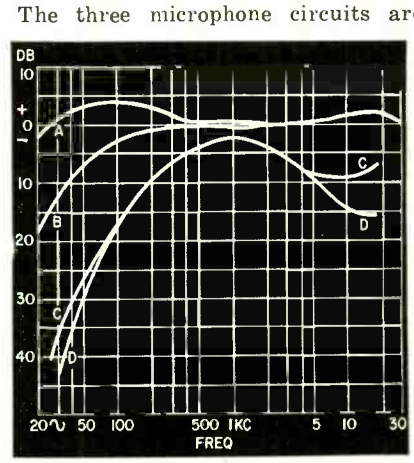


Fig. 1—Frequency response curves with signal input to J1. Output taken from the 16-ohm speaker terminals: Curve A shows response with bass and treble controls set at maximum with the bass boost circuit operating. Curve B is the same as curve A, except that the bass boost circuit is switched out. In curve C, tone controls are set at half scale, and in curve D, in minimum position.

www.americanradiohistory.com

identical except for the RECORD-PLAYBACK switch (S3) in the MIKE 3 circuit. Each feeds into the primary of a Newcomb TR-91 plug-in type microphone transformer. These transformers can be connected for either 50 or 200 ohms input impedance. The response curves are based on the 200-ohm connection. The 470,000-ohm resistor across the secondary of the input transformer loads the secondary slightly, flattening the rise in response around 20 kc and reducing any tendency to oscillate. The cathode, screen and plate circuits are conventional for resistance-coupled pentodes. Individual volume controls are at the grids of the mixing circuit for the three microphones and the phono input. This provides complete isolation and keeps volume changes in one circuit from affecting any other circuit.

The phono input goes directly from J5 to the volume control in the grid of the mixer V5-b. It has sufficient gain to overdrive the speaker output circuit with a crystal pickup or with the G-E reluctance pickup and the G-E preamplifier that I use with this installation. A crystal pickup sounds best with the bass boost in. However, the G-E preamp has 18 db of bass at 30 cycles and the very low tones are greatly overemphasized and usually drive the amplifier to distortion if the bass boost is left in with the G-E cartridge and preamplifier. A G-E A1-901 record filter is used between the pickup cartridge and the preamplifier to provide proper playback curves for all types of recordings.

For playing tape recordings switch S3 is thrown to the PLAYBACK position. This takes the signal from the bridge connection of the tape recorder through J4 and through the voltage divider to V3's grid. The signal from the tape recorder is insufficient to drive the amplifier to full output when it is injected into the phono input and it drives the input circuits to distortion when fed directly into the microphone input, so an attenuation of approximately 18 db is inserted by the voltage divider. The amount of attenuation can easily be changed to match any recorder by varying the size of the 22,000-ohm resistor (R47) from the switch to ground. A larger value should be used if a higher input signal is needed. When S3 is in the PLAYBACK position, volume is controlled by the MIKE 3 volume control.

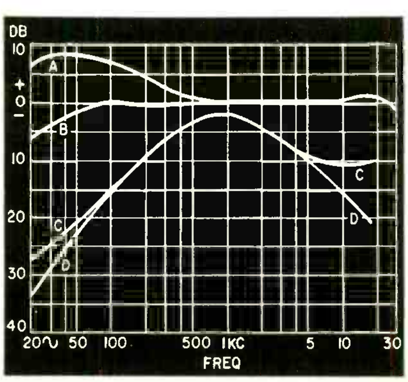


Fig. 2 — Same as Fig. 1, except signal is fed to the phono input (J5).

Mixing and output circuits

The mixing circuit consists of two 12AT7 double triodes (V4, V5). The grids feed from the individual input volume controls previously mentioned. The cathodes of each tube are paralleled and the common bias resistor is bypassed to ground. At first all four plates were paralleled, but I found that this caused a loading effect on any one triode and produced considerable distortion. The 10,000-ohm isolation resistors eliminated the distortion, but also reduced gain so that an additional stage (V6-a) for the speaker output circuit was needed.

Output to the tape recorder feeds through a frequency-correction network to S3, which must be thrown to the RECORD position, and out of J4. The recorder output curves of Fig. 3 were made with the recorder connected to J4.

The line output circuit feeds through the LINE volume control directly from the output of the mixer. V6-b acts as the line output tube. It uses a Triad A-55J line output transformer having output impedance of 600, 250 and 50 ohms. A Triplett 327-T decibel meter is connected directly across the 600-ohm line. This meter is actually calibrated for a 500-ohm line and, if accurate decibel readings are necessary, it should be replaced with a meter calibrated for a 600-ohm line. The line output is terminated in a pair of screw terminals and to two of the terminals of the output–input socket (J6—a Cinch-Jones S-315-AB socket). The three microphone inputs and the 8-ohm speaker output are also available at this socket. The plate circuit of the line output tube is shunt fed through a 15,000-ohm load resistor (R28) to prevent the direct current from passing through the primary of the small output transformer.

The speaker output circuit starts with V6-a which is fed from the mixers' output. Its plate circuit includes the tone control and compensation circuits.

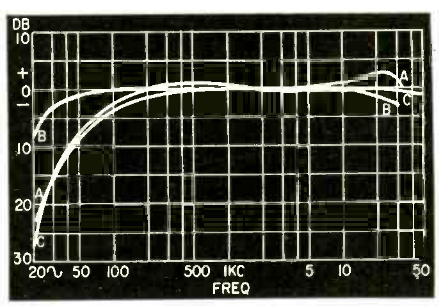


Fig. 3—Frequency response of the 600-ohm line output: curve A, input fed to J1; curve B, input fed to J5; curve C, line output with recorder input.

The plate load resistor consists of a 1,000-ohm resistor (R33) in series with a 15,000-ohm resistor (R32). A 0.5-μf capacitor (C16) is permanently connected to their junction and provides the bass-boost circuit. An 8-μf electrolytic (C31) is connected through S2 to the junction at all times except when the BASS control is turned to the extreme counterclockwise position, opening S2. Some bass boost is provided even when S2 is closed and the 8-μf capacitor is in the circuit. The BASS control places C23 in parallel with C24 in its maximum bass position (counterclockwise) and gradually reduces the effect of C23 in the circuit as the bass is reduced (R34 in its maximum resistance or clockwise position). The treble control is a simple attenuation control consisting of C22 in series with R44. This shunts the high frequencies to ground as R44 is reduced (clockwise position). The ON–OFF switch (S1) is on the treble control.

The phase inverter and driver consists of a 12AU7 double triode (V7). The cathodes are tied together and grounded through a 1,100-ohm biasing resistor (two parallel 2,200-ohm units). No bypass capacitor is necessary because signal currents in the two sections are equal and 180° out of phase, so they cancel in the cathode resistor. The grid of V7-a feeds from the speaker volume control and the grid of the phase inverter (V7-b) is fed by the signal developed across R38, which is connected to the junction of the grid resistors (R42 and R43) in the output stage. All three of these resistors are the same size (100,000 ohms) and provide a balancing effect on the drive to the

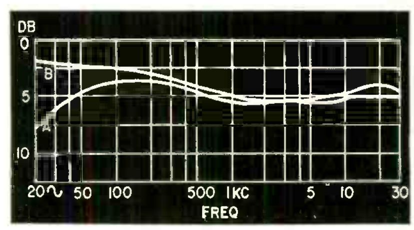


Fig. 4—Response of the recorder output: curve A, input to J1; curve B, input to J5.

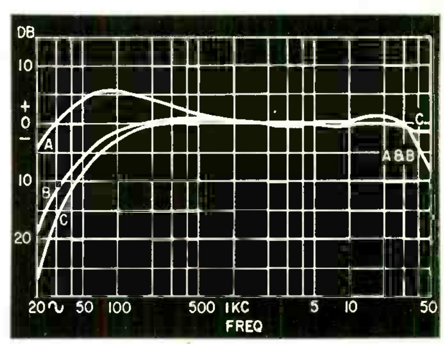
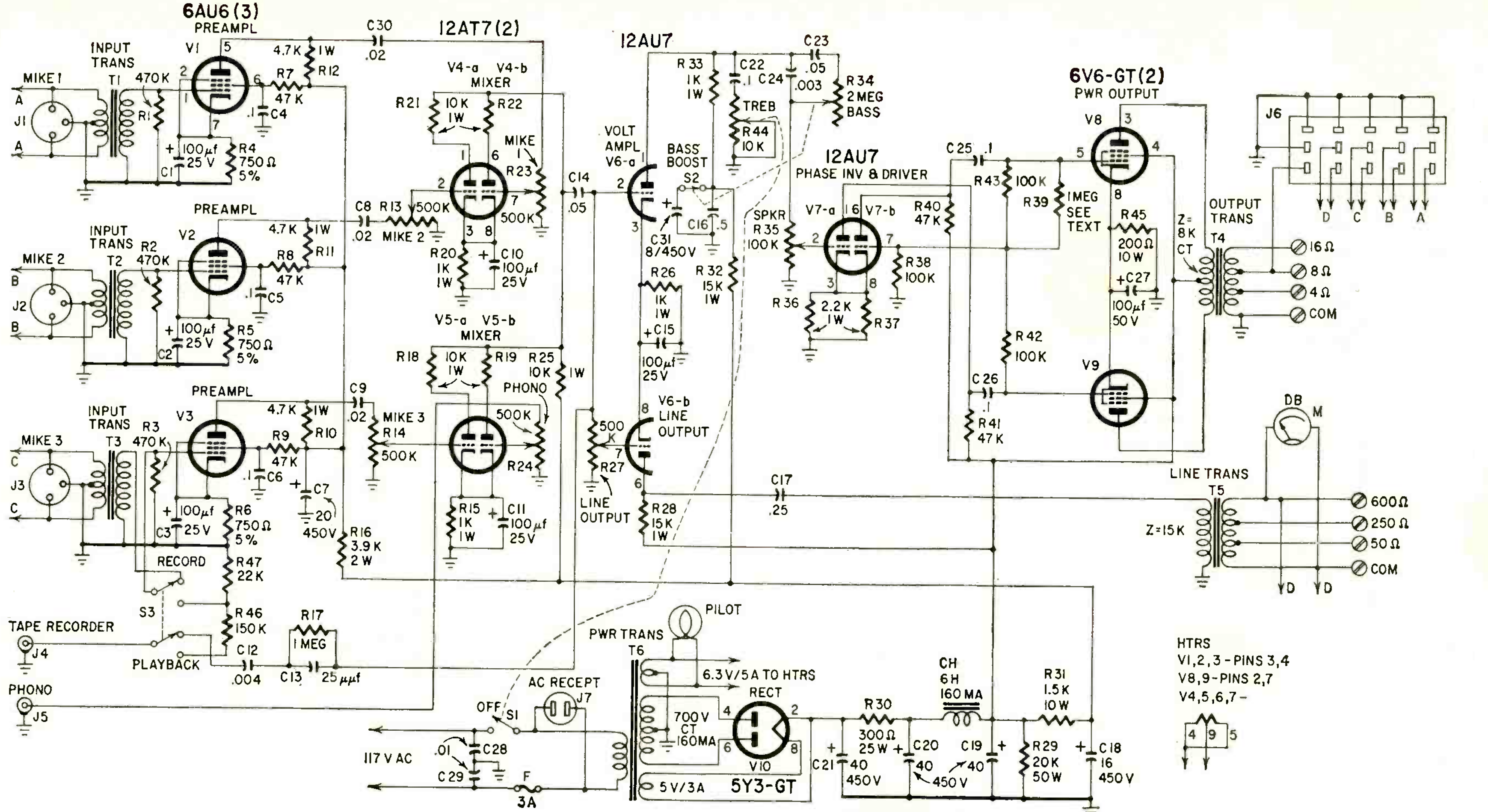


Fig. 5—Frequency response at the speaker and line output circuits with input to J4: curve A shows speaker output with bass boost; curve B shows speaker output without bass boost: curve C is for the 600-ohm line output.

www.americanradiohistory.com



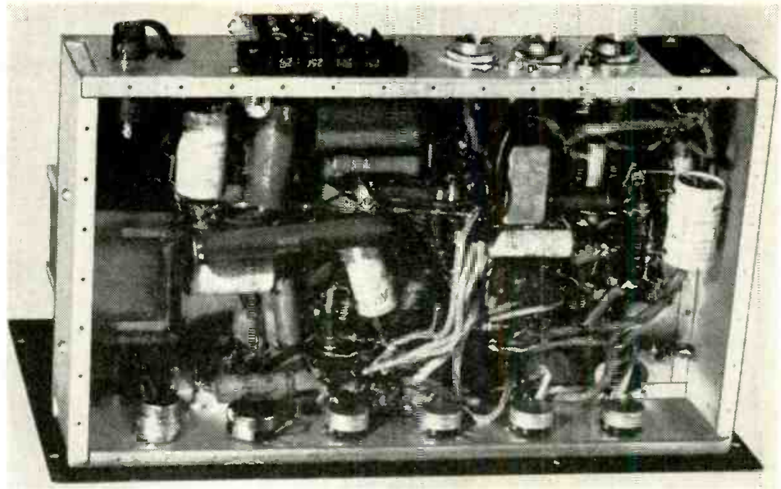
R1, 2, 3—470,000 ohms
R4, 5, 6—750 ohms, 5%
R7, 8, 9, 40, 41—47,000 ohms
R10, 11, 12—4,700 ohms, 1 watt
R13, 14, 23, 24, 27—pot, 500,000 ohms, audio taper
R15, 20, 26, 33—1,000 ohms, 1 watt
R16—3,900 ohms, 2 watts
R17, 39—1 megohm
R18, 19, 21, 22, 25—10,000 ohms, 1 watt
R28, 32—15,000 ohms, 1 watt
R29—20,000 ohms, 50 watts
R30—300 ohms, 25 watts
R31—1,500 ohms, 10 watts
R34—pot, 2 megohms, linear taper, with spst switch S2
R35—pot, 100,000 ohms, audio taper
R36, 37—2,200 ohms, 1 watt
R38, 42, 43—100,000 ohms
R44—pot, 10,000 ohms, linear taper, with spst switch S1
R45—200 ohms, 10 watts
R46—150,000 ohms
R47—22,000 ohms
All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted
C1, 2, 3, 10, 11, 15—100 μf, 25 volts
C4, 5, 6, 22, 25, 26—0.1 μf
C7—20 μf, 450 volts
C8, 9—.02 μf
C12—.004 μf
C13—25 μμf
C14, 23—.05 μf
C16—0.5 μf
C17—0.25 μf
C18—16 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic
C19, 20, 21—40 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic
C24—.003 μf
C27—100 μf, 50 volts, electrolytic
C28, 29—.01 μf
C30—.02 μf
C31—8 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic
CH—filter choke, 6 henrys, 160 ma (Triad C-12X or equivalent)
F—fuse, 3 amps, 3AG
J1, 2, 3—3 contact microphone connectors (Amphenol 91-PC3F, or equivalent)
J4, 5—phono jack
J6—connector, female, 15 contacts (Cinch-Jones S-315-AB or equivalent)
J7—ac female receptacle
M—db meter (Triplett 327T or equivalent)
S1—spst on R44
S2—spst on R34
S3—dpdt slide
T1, 2, 3—microphone transformers: primary, 30–50 or 200–250 ohms; secondary, high-impedance grid winding (Newcomb TR-91 or equivalent)
T4—output transformer: primary, 8,000 ohms ct; secondary, 16/8/4 ohms, 15 watts (Triad S-31A or equivalent)
T5—line output transformer: primary, 15,000 ohms; secondary, 600/250/50 ohms (Triad A-55J or equivalent)
T6—power transformer: primary, 117 volts; secondary, 700 volts ct, 160 ma; 5 volts, 3 amps; 6.3 volts, 5 amps ct (Triad R-16A or equivalent)
V1, 2, 3—6AU6
V4, 5—12AT7
V6, 7—12AU7
V8, 9—6V6-GT
V10—5Y3-GT
Dial-lamp assembly with jewel and No. 47 bulb
Sockets, 9 pins, for input transformers (3)
Sockets, 7-pin miniature, with shields (3)
Sockets, 9-pin miniature (4)
Sockets, octal (3)
Fuse holder for 3AG 3-amp fuse
Terminal strip, 4 screw lugs
Terminal strip, 2 screw lugs
Chassis, 8 x 14 x 3 inches
Case, 15 x 9 x 11 inches
Miscellaneous hardware

Fig. 6—Circuit of the unusual 10-tube unit.

www.americanradiohistory.com

phase-inverter circuit. R42 and R43 must be properly balanced to provide the correct drive to the second section of the phase inverter so that the grids of the output stage will be driven equally. This was done by feeding a signal in ahead of the phase-inverter stage and measuring the drive at the grids of the 6V6's. The values of R42 and R43 are then adjusted slightly until a perfect balance is obtained. A 1-megohm resistor (R39) shunted across R43 provided the proper resistance in this case, but may not be the proper value for another set of parts.

The output cathodes are bypassed because there is a variation of plate current in the push-pull stage when the signal changes in intensity. The output stage is operated class AB1 with 285 volts on the plates and 19 volts bias. The output transformer used is a Triad S-31A. It provides the proper primary impedance of 8,000 ohms and output impedance of 4, 8 and 16 ohms. This circuit is supposed to provide 15 watts of output power; however, there is noticeable distortion at 15 watts and tests indicate that 12 watts is about the maximum undistorted power. An inverse feedback circuit was originally used but, as greater undistorted power was obtained without it, it was removed.



Underchassis view of combination amplifier.

Power supply

The power supply uses a Triad R-16A power transformer and a Triad C-12X filter choke, rated at 160 ma. The measured current at no signal input is 150 ma, so these ratings should not be reduced. R30 is primarily a voltage-dropping resistor to reduce the plate voltage of the output tubes to about 285 (plate to cathode). The three filter capacitors (C19, C20 and C21) had to be doubled to reduce the hum when the bass boost is used. The hum is just noticeable with the speaker volume turned full and the input volume controls turned down. J7 is a power receptacle for the phono preamp. It is connected after the fuse and line switch to provide protection and to eliminate the necessity of separate switching for the preamplifier. It was added after the photographs were taken and therefore does not show up.

The amplifier was built on a 8 x 14 x 3-inch chassis. The cabinet is 15 x 9 x 11 inches. A slightly larger chassis and cabinet are recommended if space permits, because of crowding under the chassis and the heat dissipation problem.

All ground connections were made to a common bus of No. 12 copper wire grounded at both ends. All signal leads of any length were shielded in circuits up to the phase inverter. The shields should be kept on the microphone preamplifier tubes, but it makes little difference whether they are on or off the other tubes.

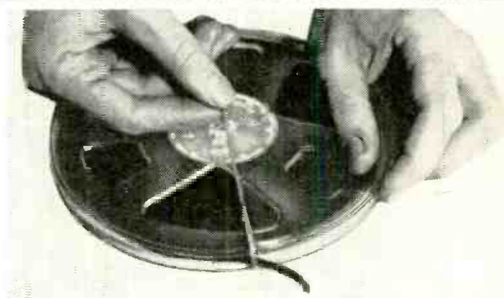
It seems presumptuous to call an amplifier using such common tubes and circuits high fidelity, but it closely approaches the performance of a strictly hi-fi unit using the same turntable and speaker. END

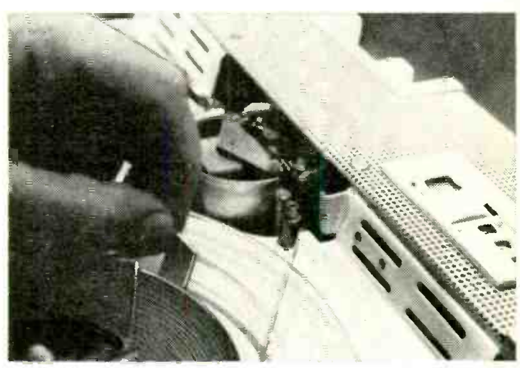
Four Tape Tips

TAPE recording can make the amateur or professional sound technician tear his hair if the tape tangles or snaps at the wrong time, as it usually does. To prevent this, never put too much tape on the reel. Use 600 feet of tape on 7-inch reels, and you'll seldom be troubled with tangling or tape breakage. Such trouble is invariably encountered at the end of the tape when it is being rapidly rewound. The extra flange width keeps the tape from climbing out of the reel to backlash and break.

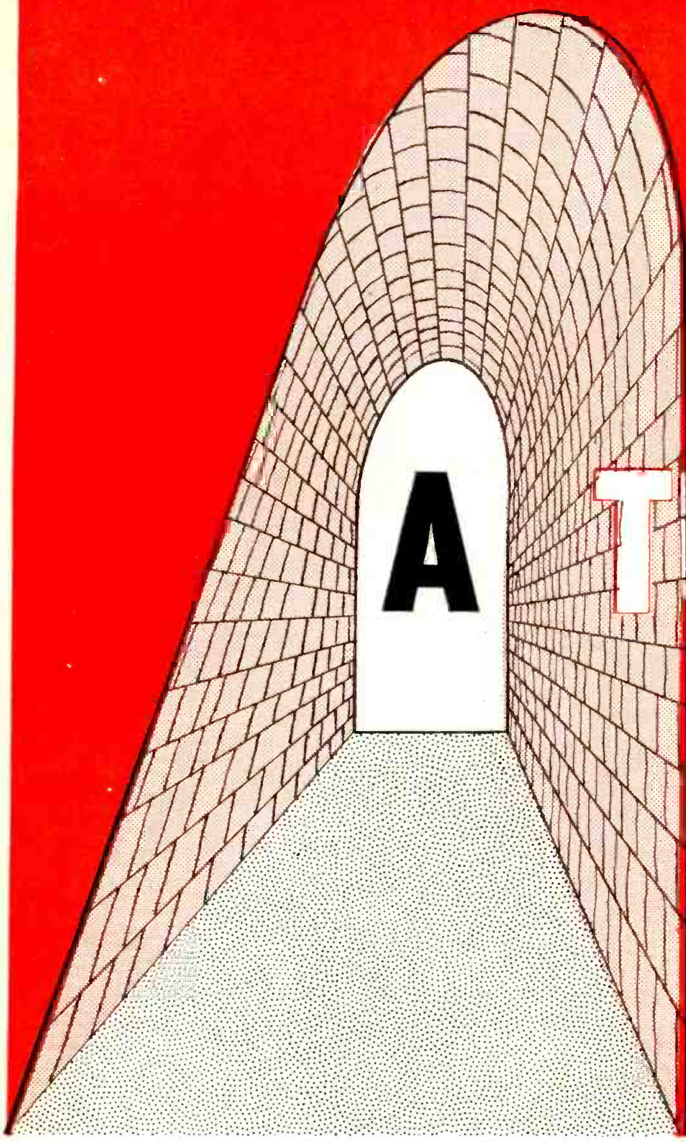
To mark a place on a reel of tape when you're working in a darkened corner, drop a slip of paper, match stub or toothpick into the reel as you start recording. When the session is finished and you want a playback, rewind the tape until your marker falls out and you're ready for business without a hitch.

Feedback and poor sound reproduction are usually problems when using nondirectional crystal mikes. A soft, thick cloth—even several layers of a handkerchief—wrapped around such a mike will often help when trouble of this kind is encountered. It's a good thing to remember when you have to record "brassy" music at close range.





There's probably nothing more annoying to the tape-recording enthusiast than to have recording tape spill when a reel is being handled. I keep this from happening by slipping a rubber band over the reel of tape as shown in the photograph. Even if the reel is accidentally dropped, the tape doesn't usually spill off. For even greater safety, notch the rim for the rubber band.—*Glen F. Stillwell and John A. Comstock*



A TUNNEL DIODE Oscillator

By
WILLIAM GROSSMAN*
and
MARVIN FRIEDMAN*

THE tunnel diode promises to be the most important achievement of the semiconductor industry since the transistor was invented. Circuits using tunnel diodes are already showing themselves superior to those using transistors and vacuum tubes, in several applications.

Let us connect a conventional p-n junction diode (such as the 1N34) in the circuit of Fig. 1. The center-tapped potentiometer allows us to either forward- or reverse-bias the diode. If we vary the potentiometer setting and plot the change of current as the voltage is varied, we get the typical p-n junction-diode curve (Fig. 2).

The curve shows that the diode has a low internal resistance when forward-biased (region A to B in Fig. 2) and a high resistance when back-biased. This is the area from A to D. Increasing either the forward or back bias of the diode increases the current (though the increase is very small in the reverse direction). We can say that the diode has a positive resistance when either forward- or back-biased.

Tunnel-diode curve

Now suppose we insert an Esaki tunnel diode (General Electric Co. No. ZJ-56A) in the same circuit and plot the current as the voltage is varied. The curve is shown in Fig. 3. The current change is vastly different from that of the 1N34. As forward bias is increased, the current rises rather quickly to a peak (point B). As forward bias is further increased the current decreases abruptly to point C, then starts rising again. The current through the tunnel diode increases with an increase in voltage in the region from A to B. This means that it has a positive resistance in this range. From B to C in Fig. 3, there is a *decrease* in current for an *increase* in voltage, or a negative resistance. We can say that this tunnel diode has a negative resistance characteristic when it is forward-biased at any voltage between B and C.

If we draw a line tangent to the curve at point X in Fig. 4, we can see that the tangent or slope (θ) of the curve is negative. (A negative curve, in mathematics, is one whose vertical value, or distance from the base line, *decreases* as its horizontal distance to the right from the origin *increases*. This is analogous to the electrical decrease in current with increase in voltage.) The value of the tangent is the current divided by the voltage at the tangent point. This equals the diode's negative resistance.

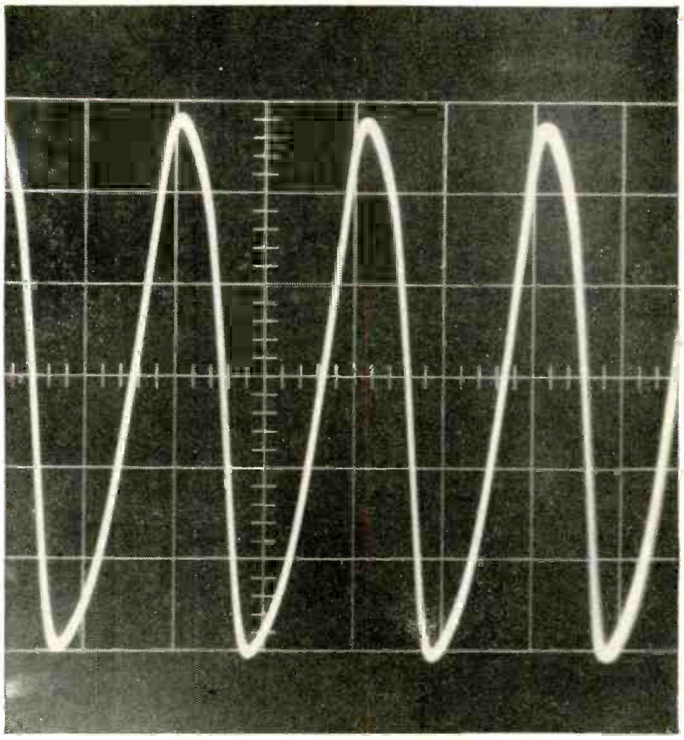
Bias

We want to bias the tunnel diode in the negative-resistance portion of its characteristic (Fig. 4, point X). When so biased it can oscillate or amplify.

A typical tunnel diode has a negative resistance of approximately −100 ohms when biased in its negative resistance region. Approximately 125 millivolts are required to bias the diode. The cur-

* B & K Manufacturing Co.

www.americanradiohistory.com



Photograph of oscilloscope tracing (using 5,000-cycle coil). Scope is connected across tuned circuit.

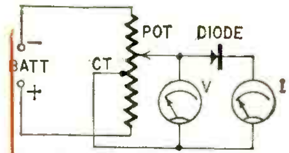


Fig. 1—Setup for plotting diode current as a function of voltage.

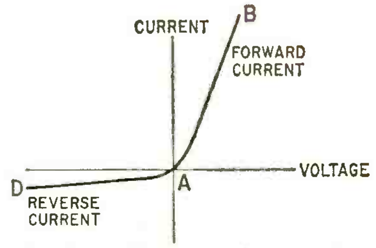


Fig. 2—Current-voltage characteristic of a typical p-n junction diode.

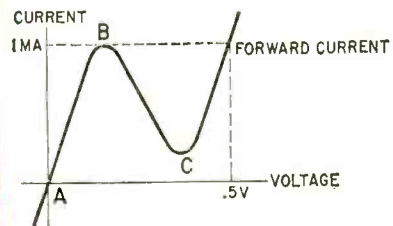


Fig. 3—Current-voltage characteristic of Esaki tunnel diode (GE No. ZJ-56A).

Oscillator, audio to rf ranges

Active element—a tunnel diode

Power source—penlight cell

Values given for four frequencies, others may be built as desired.

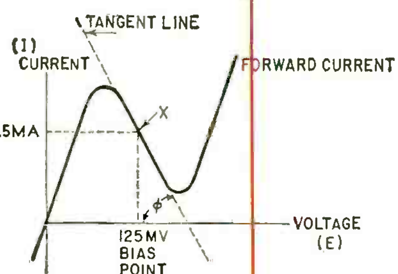


Fig. 4—Slope of characteristic around point X indicates negative resistance.

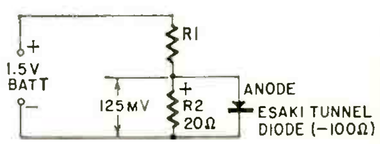


Fig. 5—Circuit for biasing tunnel diode from low source resistance.

rent drawn by the tunnel diode (when biased at this point) is approximately 0.5 ma. If our source of voltage is a 1.5-volt battery, we require a series resistor of about 3,000 ohms. Since our diode has a negative resistance of 100 ohms, the sum of the series resistor and diode's negative resistance is 2,900 ohms. Thus the diode's negative resistance has been cancelled by the series dropping resistor. To overcome this difficulty, the biasing voltage is developed across a resistance source less than the *absolute* value of the diode's negative resistance. The diode power supply then is as shown in Fig. 5. When this circuit is used, the diode has a net negative resistance of 80 ohms.

If an external circuit is connected to the diode and the resistive losses in the circuit are less than 80 ohms, the circuit can oscillate because the external losses are overcome. If an external circuit has losses equal to the negative resistance, the circuit is stable and can amplify.

By adjusting circuit losses, it is possible to use the same diode for oscillation and amplification at different frequencies. This action is like that of vacuum tubes or transistors in reflex circuits, now becoming common in experimenters' 1- or 2-transistor "shirt-pocket" radios.

Transistors and vacuum tubes depend on the control of charge carriers (electrons or holes) by a third element (a grid or base). This process takes finite time and is inherently noisy. These factors limit the frequency at which conventional devices can operate. The tunnel diode depends on a unique "quantum-mechanical" tunneling of charge carriers through the diode junction. This effect apparently takes place at close to the speed of light. Thus the tunnel diode's theoretical upper frequency limit is extremely high.

Resonant circuits

Now that some of the mystery surrounding the tunnel diode has been clarified, we will attempt to create a circuit that will take advantage of its negative resistance.

Fig. 6 shows a parallel-resonant circuit consisting of an inductance L and capacitor C.

If the capacitor is placed across the battery (and allowed to charge) and then reconnected to L, it will discharge through the inductance. Current flowing in L will cause a magnetic field to be built up around the coil until the capacitor has discharged. The field will then collapse (since the magnetic field can be maintained only while current is flowing). The collapsing field will induce a voltage in L which will cause current to flow back into C (recharging it). This process would repeat itself again and again if there were no losses in the circuit) at a rate called the resonant frequency. In practice, however, no capacitors or coils are loss-free. These losses appear in the circuit in the form of resistance and consume power.

To make this charge and discharge

www.americanradiohistory.com

process continuous, power must be supplied to the circuit in amounts equal to the power consumed by R (the loss resistance). When this is done, the circuit oscillates. In practical vacuum-tube oscillators, enough of the output is fed back into the input circuit to overcome the resistive losses of the resonant circuit. This can be expressed by stating that the energy fed back overcomes the positive resistive losses. Thus the fedback energy can be called $-R$.

Practical oscillator

The tunnel diode has a negative resistance, or $-R$, characteristic. If the

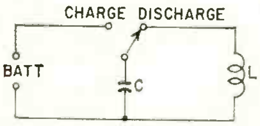


Fig. 6—A basic L-C circuit.

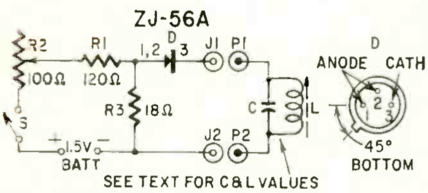
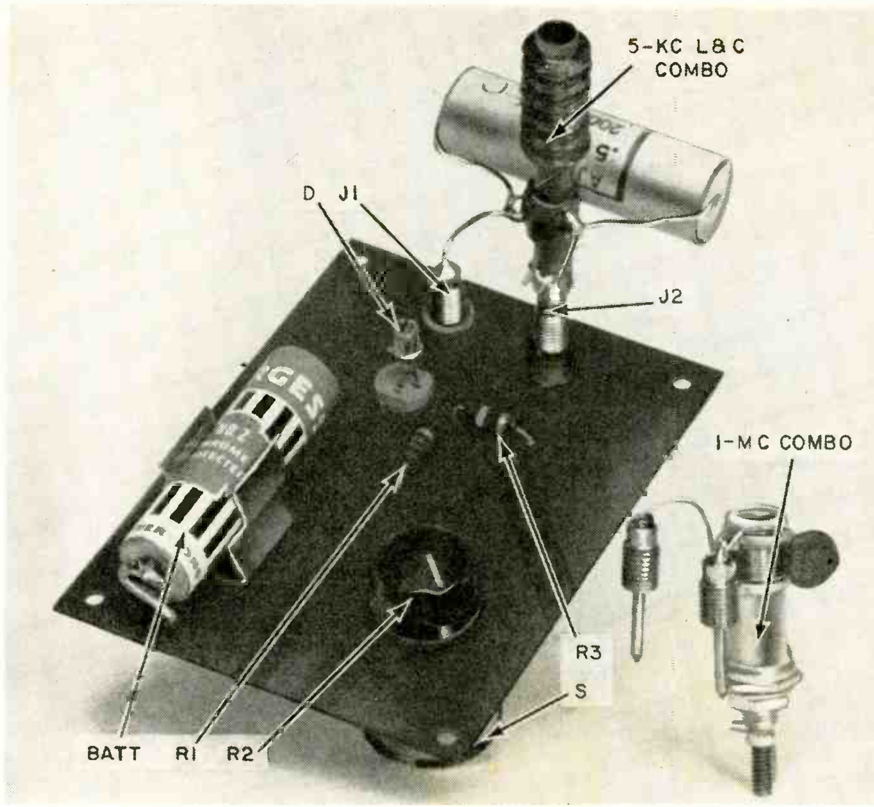


Fig. 7—Schematic of tunnel-diode oscillator. See text for values of L and C.



The tunnel-diode oscillator. The L-C combinations are attached to pin jacks for easy band changing.

R1—120 ohms
R2—pot, 100 ohms, linear taper
R3—18 ohms
All resistors ½ watt
C—see text
S—spst switch on R2
D—1-ma-peak tunnel diode (General Electric ZJ-56A or equivalent)
Batt—1.5-volt penlight cell
J1, 2—tip jacks
P1, 2—tip plugs
Transistor socket
Fuse clip for battery
Knob and phenolic board

negative resistance is greater than the positive resistance of the circuit, we have a diode oscillator. Fig. 7 shows the circuit of such an oscillator.

The battery supplies the necessary bias voltage to set the operating conditions of the diode. R1, 2 and 3 are equivalent to R1 and 2 of Fig. 5. The diode is connected across the resonant circuit. Since the negative resistance of the diode is greater than the sum of R3 and the losses of the tuned circuit, the circuit will oscillate.

The table shows values of L and C that will enable the circuit to oscillate over a wide range of frequencies.

Frequency	L	C
400 cycles	1 h	0.15 μf
5 kc	10 mh*	0.1 μf
1 mc	40 μh*	470 $\mu\mu$f
10 mc	1 μh*	200 $\mu\mu$f

* Reading from the top down, J. W. Miller Nos. 6314, 4408 and 4403

If C is a variable capacitor, it is possible to tune the oscillator to various frequencies. This circuit will oscillate at a very high frequency whose limit is dependent on the value of L and C. The diode used, No. ZJ-56A, has the positive element connected to pins 1 and 2 and the negative element is pin 3. Two leads are used for the anode to minimize lead inductance. If this inductance is too large, it restricts the upper frequency at which the diode will oscillate.

Adjustments

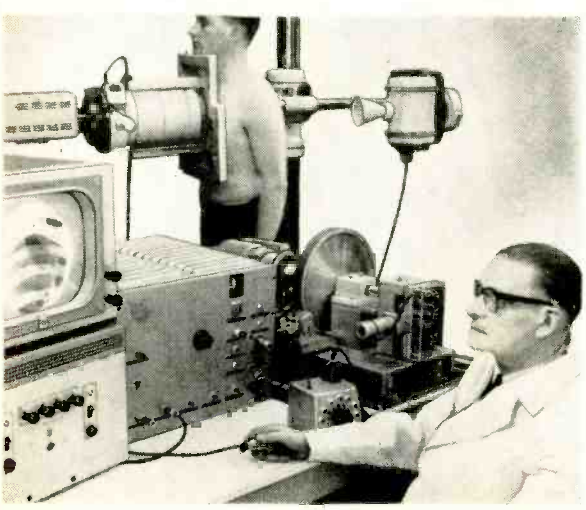
Adjusting R2 is all that is required to establish proper bias for the diode. The oscillation can be detected by connecting an oscilloscope across the tuned circuit. If a scope is not available, tune a receiver to the approximate frequency and adjust R2 while searching for the signal.

Construction

The oscillator is constructed on a piece of phenolic board. A transistor socket is used for the diode (in case the builder wishes to use the same diode for other applications). Power is supplied by a single penlight cell mounted in a fuse clip. An on—off switch (mounted on the 100-ohm pot) is used to prolong battery life (which should be in excess of 50 hours).

The tuned circuit (a capacitor-coil combination selected from the above table) is plugged into the two pin jacks. This arrangement allows quick frequency shifting when desired.

The frequency stability of the oscillator is excellent and is limited primarily by the stability of the coil and capacitor. END



TV Fluoroscope combines doctor's fluoroscope with closed-circuit TV system. System reduces radiation exposure, increases clarity and detail. The TV picture can be recorded for reference. Dr. Russell H. Morgan of John Hopkins University described the arrangement at an American College of Radiology lecture.

www.americanradiohistory.com

RADIO WAVES & LIFE

There is strong evidence that life (human and otherwise) may be able to detect (or be affected by) radio waves.

By TOM JASKI

IN a recent editorial (August, 1959), Hugo Gernsback called for a serious reappraisal of the effects of radio waves on human and animal physiology. In view of the almost casual use of high-power radar and industrial rf heating equipment, this is certainly a timely word of warning.

It is not surprising then that the Air Force is already keenly aware of these problems, and has a number of projects under way to discover the exact effects of high-intensity radar pulses and microwaves on human and animal tissue. These projects are being carried out at our major universities, each specializing in one particular frequency. For example, the project at the University of California, under the direction of Prof. Charles Süsskind, is primarily investigating the effects of 3-cm radar energy. Test subjects are mice, ants, and yeast cells.

Thermal effects

Of great importance, and therefore under intensive investigation, are the thermal effects of such waves, and these have been measured rather precisely under a variety of conditions.

Using mice as subjects, it was found that near-lethal doses of radiation do not seem to cause any pathological changes in them, and that the lethal effect is primarily an overtaxing of the mice's temperature-balancing system. It was found that the major heating effect took place immediately under the skin, but of course heat generated there is rapidly distributed through the body. The temperature of the mice was monitored continuously. The photograph shows zoologist Susan Prausnitz monitoring the temperature of a mouse suspended in the wire cage right in front of the waveguide just visible on the left. The mouse is slowly rotated to insure even radiation over the entire body. Death occurred in 50% of the mice when a critical temperature of 44.1°C was reached.

Other interesting findings include the fact that radar waves appear to have no significant effect on the fertility of the male mice. The effects of radar waves on the longevity of the mice are currently being investigated.

Zoologist checks the temperature of a mouse (circled object suspended in front of waveguide).

An intensive series of experiments was carried out on cellular organisms, such as yeast cells, but, other than showing thermal effects, the experiments were inconclusive. Similar experiments with insects such as ants delivered relatively minor data. But one interesting item which emerged was that the ants, normally moving every which way, in a Petri dish, *will all line up in a 3-cm field, aligning their antennas parallel to the field*, apparently to minimize the effects.

The project is continuing, and more research on mice, ants and other animals is contemplated. Psychological effects will be looked into. One promising item in the ant experiments was that the ants which were exposed to 3-cm waves apparently lost the ability, at least temporarily, to communicate the source of food to their fellows, as ants usually do. It may be significant that the large ants used have antennas which measure very nearly one-fourth the wavelength of the 3-cm radiation.

Incidentally, mice are so frequently used for this kind of experiment because they are easily handled, easily obtained and relatively inexpensive, while their physiology and metabolism bear a useful resemblance to human counterparts in some ways. The life span of a mouse is limited, permitting experimenters to evaluate genetic effects over several generations.

Meanwhile other service branches are carrying out research programs concerned with the effects of radio waves on animal life, not necessarily limited to radar frequencies. A public announcement by scientists at the National Institute for Neurological Diseases concerning the lethal effects of 388-mc radio waves on monkeys also shows there is great interest in other frequencies and effects besides thermal.

Some early reports

As long ago as 1930, Nrunori claims

www.americanradiohistory.com

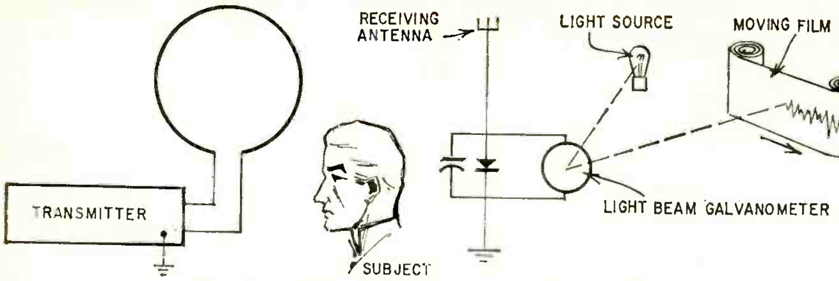


Fig. 1—Cazzamalli used this simple set-up to detect "radiation" from human subjects.

to have seen evidence that the human organism "radiates" and "reacts to" radio waves of 2.33 meters and its harmonics—in other words: 129, 258, 387 and 596 mc.

This brings to mind the work of a man who started publishing articles on this kind of subject more than 35 years ago. An Italian university professor named Cazzamalli placed human subjects in a shielded room, subjected them to high-frequency radio waves, and claimed to be able to record a "beat" which he received on a simple untuned receiver consisting of a galena crystal, a small capacitor, antenna and sensitive galvanometer. Cazzamalli's equipment, as well as it can be determined from his early articles, is shown in Fig. 1. The one item which he never mentions, perhaps because he could not accurately determine it, is the power of his transmitter. He published oscillograms purportedly showing variations of the "beats" when his subjects were emotionally aroused or engaged in creative efforts. Later experiments delivered much more startling results: he found that some of his subjects would hallucinate under the influence of high-frequency radio waves, which by then ranged all the way up to 300 mc.

The Cazzamalli experiments were carefully duplicated with modern equipment, of much greater sensitivity than his. His "oscillatori telegrafica" (presumably a transmitter as used for wireless telegraphy) was replaced with a very modest low-power oscillator. The reason for this was twofold. In the first place, university authorities take a very dim view of experiments on human beings, even if these subjects are the scientists themselves, volunteering for the part. Second, a previous experiment had indicated in a rather startling way that power was not required to evoke effects in the human nervous system. In fact, there seemed to be some sort of resonant frequency applicable to each individual human.

Effects on humans

That experiment was suggested by the behavior of the monkeys we cited. These animals went through a sequence of behavior which would indicate that something besides thermal effects was operating. To discover if this "something" was subjectively noticeable by an individual, a weak oscillator was swept through the band from 300 to 600 mc with the request that the subject indicate any points at which he might notice anything unusual. The subjects were not allowed to see the dial. At a particular frequency, varying between 380 and 500 mc for different subjects, they repeatedly indicated a point with almost unbelievable accuracy (as many as 14 out of 15 times).

Subsequent experiments with the same subjects showed that at the "individual" frequency, strange things were felt. Asked to describe the experience, all subjects agreed there was a definite "pulsing" in the brain, ringing in the ears and a desire to put their teeth into the nearest experimenter. The oscillator in this case was putting out only milliwatts of power, and was placed several feet from the subject.

Optical and growth effects

It was not the first time that such phenomena had been observed. Van Everdingen, a Dutch scientist, had discovered many years ago that radiation would affect the heartbeat of chicken embryos, when he was experimenting with the effects of high-frequency radiation on growth (specifically working toward any effect it might have on malignant growths). Van Everdingen used 1,875 mc and 3,000 mc and discovered that this kind of radiation would change the optical properties of a glycogen solution. Glycogen is a substance which occurs very abundantly in chicken embryos, particularly at an early stage of development. It is also the substance which provides our muscles with energy! Van Everdingen found that this change of optical polarization had some connection with tumor growth. He proceeded to re-rotate the polarization in extracts obtained from tumor-producing mice. When this optically "pure" substance was injected into mice with malignant tumors, *and these mice were kept on a diet free of animal fats, the tumors would cease to grow.* Only radiation at uhf or shf would produce these effects in the substances he used.

But Van Everdingen was not the only one who discovered important facts about radiation on living tissues. Years before, a Frenchman named Lakhovsky claimed to have removed tumors from patients with high-frequency radiation treatments, and his book, *The Secret of Life*, has a number of attestations in it from grateful patients who were cured. Lakhovsky stated that healthy plant growth is materially aided by placing a copper ring about 8 inches in diameter and supported on an insulating wooden stick (Fig. 2) around the plant. So-called tumerous growths on plants disappeared within such a ring. Lakhovsky's experiment with plants has been duplicated successfully. But then we should also note that the same kind of thing has been done by a group of devout citizens using group prayer!

But the people who have published the most data on the subject of uhf radiation effects on animals and human subjects are the Russians. In *Biofisica*, the Russian biophysics journal, a scientist named Livshits published two survey articles on the work that had been done in this field by 1958 and 1959. They are too extensive to repeat in great detail here, but some of the more impressive highlights will be reported.

Many experiments were carried out on animals with conditioned reflexes, and one by Glezer showed that a weak uhf field would inhibit the conditioned reflex, indicating that some inhibition of the cortex was taking place.

As in Van Everdingen's experiment with chicken eggs, Pardzhanidze showed that the EEG's of rabbits were drastically changed when the animals were subjected to a uhf field. Bludova, Kurilova and Tikhonova showed that the field produced an increase of sensitivity in the retina, and simultaneously reduced the area of color sensitivity. It is interesting to speculate how this would correlate with the Land effects. (Land, of Polaroid camera fame, has shown recently that our concepts of three-color vision may well be false, and that color vision seems to depend primarily on the presence of two images stimulated by two different frequencies of light!)

Turlygin similarly showed that the sensitivity of the eyes of dark-adapted subjects at marginal levels was increased as much as 100% by the presence of a uhf field.

Nerve effects

Of importance in the light of Lakhovsky's claims is the experiment by

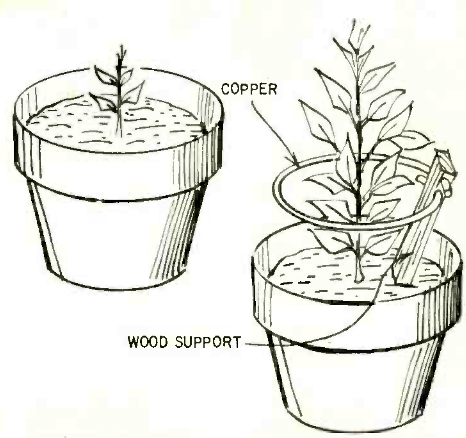


Fig. 2—A copper ring, eight inches in diameter, seems to improve plant growth (after photograph in *Secret of Life* by Lakhovsky).

www.americanradiohistory.com

Grigoreva, who showed that short exposures to uhf would expedite the regrowth of severed nerve tissue, while prolonged exposure would suppress the regrowth.

A fact discovered many years ago is that a uhf field will have an analgesic (pain-reducing) effect on nerves, and radiation therapy of patients with painful diseases such as arthritis is fairly common practice here and abroad. If the field gets very intense, the situation reverses, and the effects on the nerves can be extremely painful, as Lebedinskii reports.

Numerous experiments are cited which deal with the simultaneous effects of various kinds of drugs, stimulants and toxins, and uhf fields. Many of these deal with very specific reactions and conditions, and any generalization would be rather meaningless. One particularly was of interest because of its relation to the experiments of the late Pavlov, the father of the conditioned reflex. This experiment shows that the field increases the secretion of histamine in the stomach, and in related experiments that the secretion of digestive juice which was artificially stimulated by such drugs as atropine is materially reduced by the field.

Closer to home, we find that Hugh Fleming at Oregon State College carried out experiments on the effects of high-frequency fields on microorganisms. Fleming used radiation at frequencies varying from 10 meters to 90 cm (30 to 270 mc). One result was that the rate of growth of cells will increase to a certain power level, and then will sharply decrease. Time of exposure and conductivity of the medium are important variables (as was also discovered by Van Everdingen, who also found the *viscosity* of the medium to be most important).

Summing it up

Now what does all this mean in terms of Mr. Gernsback's warning statement?

If you consider the few items we have been able to quote (more detail can be found in the articles cited in the bibliography), it is obvious that we are in some way susceptible to radio waves, and that our susceptibility is not necessarily limited to a particular frequency. Nor are large amounts of power required to produce some of the effects within us.

But precisely what these effects are, we understand not at all. Van Everdingen points out the possibility of molecular resonance, affecting the chemical bonds in our very substance. The egg experiments certainly indicate some sort of interference with the cortex (our "gray matter") which may affect both our thinking and our control over the "baser" drives (generally considered to be generated in the lower sections of the brain, but normally controlled or inhibited by the cortex).

Our physiological functions, such as our digestion, our ability to see and recover from damage when nerves are involved may well be drastically affected if we are subjected to a high enough power level. Tumors may be inhibited by the proper kind of radio waves yet, in other cases, particularly when coupled with the "wrong" kind of diet, radiation may also promote the growth of tumors. (This too was demonstrated by Van Everdingen in Holland.)

We do not yet know if our longevity will be affected. Certainly we should consider the possibility that there may be some relationship between the increase of cancer and the amount of radiation we indiscriminately spew into the atmosphere. Or even that there may be some connection between that radiation and our sharply increasing crime rates. We simply do not know enough about the effects, but what little we do know would tend to make Mr. Gernsback's warning all the more urgent. For while there is nothing lethal about the doses of radio-frequency energy we absorb daily, neither is there anything lethal in the steady drip of water on a man's forehead—but it was effectively used by medieval torturers to drive him completely out of his mind. Perhaps we have a responsibility to mankind, before we fill in all the gaps in the radio spectrum, to discover once and for all if we are affecting human life on this planet. And if so, in what manner, as we finally had to do for another surprise out of Pandora's box, man-made radioactivity. END

References

F. Cazzamalli—"Electromagnetic Radiation Phenomena from Human Cerebrum During Intense Activity of Creative Artistic Nature," *Neurologica*, 1935.

——"Experiments, Discussions and Problems of Biophysics of Cerebrum," *Quaderni Di Psichiatria*, 1929.

——"Telepsychic Phenomena and Radiation from Cerebrum," *Neurologica*, 1923.

——"About a Phenomenon of Cerebropsychic Radiation and Biophysical Methods of Exploring It," *Neuropsychiatrica*, 1934.

W. A. G. Van Everdingen—"Molecular Changes Resulting from Irradiation with Hertzian Waves of Frequency of 1875 mc," *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde*, November, 1940.

——"Molecular Changes and Modifications of Structure Resulting from Radiation with Hertzian Waves of Wavelength of 10 cm (Frequency 3000 mc)," *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde*, July, 1941.

——"Changes in Physiochemical Nature of Organic Bonds by Irradiation, Mostly in Connection with Cancer Problem," *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde*, February, 1943.

K. F. Grishina—"Importance of Certain Points of Methods in Local Response of Tissues to Centimeter Waves," *Biofizika*, Vol. 35, No. 3, pp. 358–362, 1958.

B. S. Jacobson, S. B. Prausnitz and C. Süsskind—"Investigation of Thermal Balance in Mammals by Means of Microwave Radiation," *Transactions on Medical Electronics, Proceedings of IRE*, June, 1959.

Frank Leary—"Researching Microwave Health Hazards," *Electronics*, February, 1959.

N. N. Livshits—"Role of Nervous System in Reactions to Ultra-High-Frequency Electromagnetic Fields," *Biofizika*, Vol. 2, No. 3, 1957 (a 96-item bibliography).

——"Effects of Ultra-High-Frequency Field on Functions of Nervous System," *Biofizika*, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 426-436, 1958.

A. S. Pressman—"Methods of Experimentally Irradiating Small Animals with Centimeter Waves," *Biofizika*, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 354–358, 1958.

Hugh Fleming—"Effects of High-Frequency Fields on Micro-organisms," *Electrical Engineering*, pp. 18–21, January, 1944.

N. Nrunori and S. Torrisi—"Ultra-High-Frequency Electromagnetic Vibrations, Their Effects on Living Organisms," *American Journal of Physical Therapy*, June, 1930.

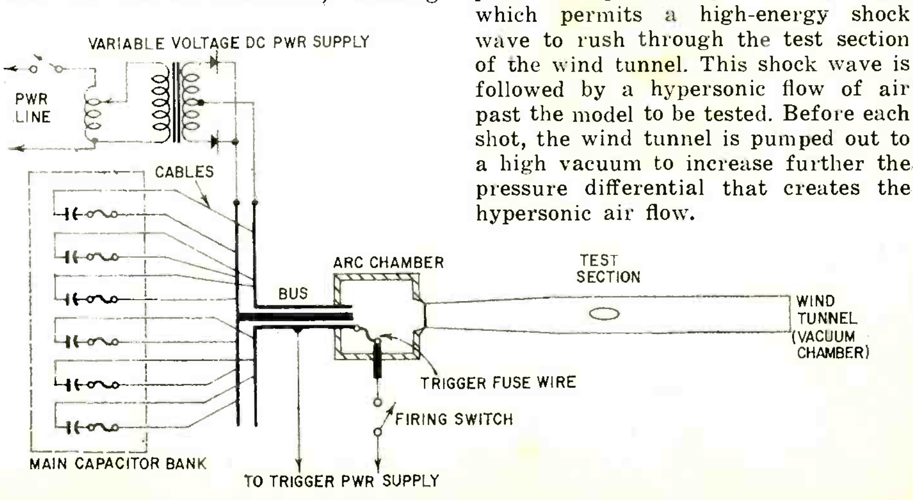
P. Liebesy—"Athermic Short Wave Therapy," *Archives of Physical Therapy*, December, 1938.

5,000,000-AMPERE ARC

A capacitor bank of 390,000 μμf—2,000 capacitors of almost 200 μf, 6,000 volts each!—is being built for a Boeing Aircraft wind tunnel in Seattle by G-E. The capacitors contain 200 acres of aluminum foil and will fill a room 35 x 35 x 25 feet. In this huge bank will be stored 7,000,000 joules of electricity. It can be discharged in a few milliseconds, creating the highest-current arc ever known, 5,000,000 amperes.

Because there is no device capable of switching and carrying such a current, a piece of steel piano wire will be vaporized near the arc electrodes, releasing metal ions. These ions will close the circuit between the electrodes, allowing the capacitors to dump their enormous current. The speed of discharge must be very high. Since every bit of inductance in the current path slows up the speed of discharge, special engineering is being employed to keep the inductive reactance very low and to carry the huge current.

The enormous energy loosed by the great arc heats the air in the arc chamber to 18,000°F, creating air pressure near 30,000 pounds a square inch. This pressure ruptures a plastic diaphragm which permits a high-energy shock wave to rush through the test section of the wind tunnel. This shock wave is followed by a hypersonic flow of air past the model to be tested. Before each shot, the wind tunnel is pumped out to a high vacuum to increase further the pressure differential that creates the hypersonic air flow.



www.americanradiohistory.com

EQUIPMENT CAN BE EASY TO SERVICE

Cover Feature

Intimate look at a big airport radar system shows how careful construction eases repair work

RADAR meant to operate 20 years without obsolescence means—by today's standards—very complex electronics. But this radar will be easy to service because the problem was considered when the equipment was designed.

The Texas Instruments ASR-4 airport surveillance radar now being installed at major airports throughout the country will be on the air continuously for 20 years, according to present Federal Aviation Agency (FAA) plans. It distinguishes between moving aircraft and fixed ground targets, displays only moving targets or a combination of moving and fixed targets, electronically adds data on navigational hazards and aids, measures distances between moving aircraft, operates with either linear or circular polarization, and has provisions for future inputs from air traffic control computers and for alpha-numberic code tags for individual aircraft. It is a "completely dualized" system, except for the antenna, so it is actually two identical radars with one on standby or being serviced while the other carries the load. It has advanced features for screening out interference from other radars—very important because of the increasing density of radiating equipment in the US today—and has moved the first "blind" speed (the speed at which a moving aircraft disappears from the scope) from 120 knots to a more tolerable 1,200 knots.

Obviously a radar that can do so much must be a highly sophisticated system. It is true that the ASR-4 is an advanced airport surveillance radar and is quite complex, yet it contains familiar components such as resistors, capacitors, vacuum tubes. These components are arranged to form special circuits which are not hard in themselves to understand. Because of its logical circuit arrangement and the many extra features to aid in troubleshooting, it is a relatively easy piece of equipment to understand and maintain. Layout of the equipment at the three sites (transmitter, equipment room and the instrument flight rules room) are shown in Fig. 1.

Built-in reliability

Twenty-year life on a piece of electronic gear is a pretty big order. On equipment the size of the ASR-4 (1,900 vacuum tubes), the problem becomes complex indeed. To get such a life expectancy requires special techniques, such as derated components, conservative design and thorough evaluation tests. Resistors and capacitors, which make up the bulk of the parts list, are a good example of the derated components. Composition resistors do not exceed 50% of their rated dissipation, and 5% tolerance or less is specified for over 90% of the resistors used. Capacitors are derated to 70% of their voltage rating and even less voltage is allowed where temperature or humidity has an adverse effect. Except in very special cases, no electrolytic capacitors are used in the system.

Conservatively designed circuits operate reliably with "off-the-shelf" components as long as their performance falls within the manufacturers' stated parameters. Using components with typical loose tolerances means changes in circuit operation, but the ASR-4 includes maintenance adjustments that correct for these variations. Each circuit is checked in both individual unit

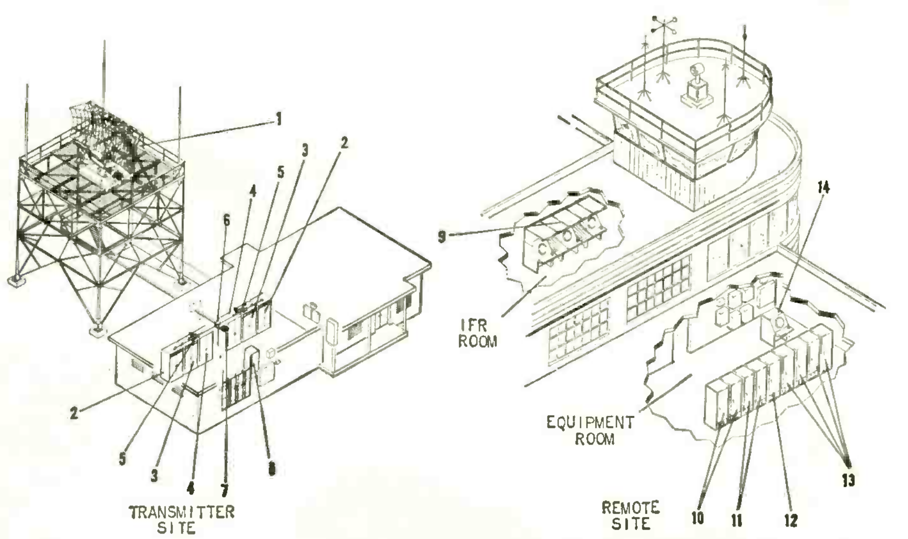


Fig. 1—Principal sections of radar system, showing their locations.

Legend:
1—Antenna Assembly
2—Transmitter Assembly
3—Performance Monitor Assembly
4—Receiver Assembly
5—Miscellaneous Transmitter Building Waveguide Components
6—Waveguide Switch
7—Dummy Load
8—Transmitter Building Control Assembly
9—Console Assemblies
10—Video Mapping Assembly
11—Common Equipment Assembly
12—Equipment Control Assembly
13—Console Equipment Assemblies
14—Maintenance Console Assembly

www.americanradiohistory.com

tests and in a complete system test to assure proper operation.

Check and test features

A radar the size of the ASR-4 can keep several top technicians busy continuously making precise measurements to make sure it is operating as it should. But this unit eases the technicians' job by automatically making tedious and time-consuming measurements such as transmitter power output, voltage–standing-wave ratio (from transmitter to antenna), relative tuning of the local oscillator with respect to the transmitter frequency, and the system noise figure. These and other quantities are indicated continuously on panel meters. The performance monitor makes these measurements. It also checks receiver crystals without removing them from their holders.

Another valuable unit in the transmitter is the fault panel with fault indicating lights. Certain abnormal conditions such as voltage and current variations in the pulse modulator, harmful to expensive components, will cause a 5-second interruption in the modulator and modulator driver high-voltage supply. Afterward the system recycles and continues to operate unless the fault occurs again. If the system recycles three times and the fault is not cleared, it locks out and appropriate indicator lights on the panel light to tell the technician where the fault occurred and what kind of fault it was. More serious faults will cause the equipment to shut down the first time.

All of the cabinets at either site contain panel meters with switches so that voltage and current for any power supply in the cabinet can be measured without extra test equipment. Each power supply is fused with indicating type fuseholders that remain lit until the fuse is replaced or the power shut off.

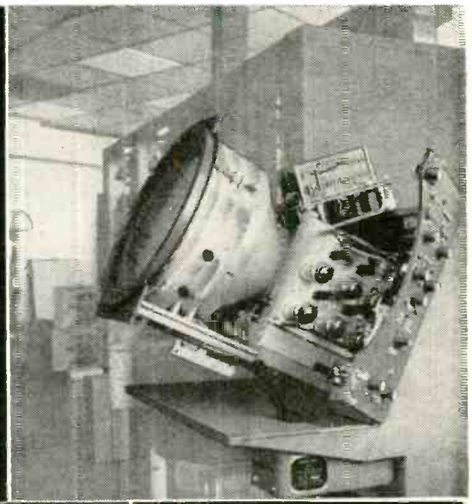
Built-in oscilloscopes and auxiliary test equipment are furnished with each system. Test points (complete with waveforms) are placed in circuits throughout the system to allow systematic troubleshooting that pinpoints the trouble to a very few stages. Additional circuit tracing is made easier by component references on the panels.

Probably the most important single aid to troubleshooting is the PPI (*P*lan *P*osition *I*ndicator) display. Like a television set, the PPI scope almost spells out the type of trouble. By having a maintenance console in the equipment room and a monitor PPI at the transmitter site, the technician can see the trouble indications for himself. Also, the PPI lets the technician view the results of any maintenance adjustments directly.

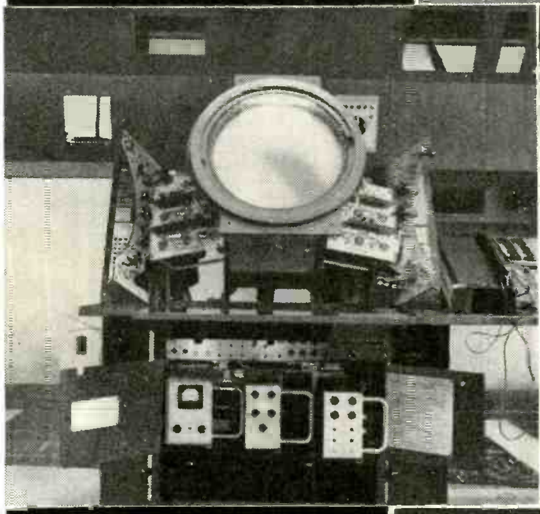
Accessibility

The ASR-4 represents a significant advancement in component accessibility. Technicians who have had to reach awkward places in an operating piece of equipment to make adjustments will readily appreciate these extra features. All cabinets contain front and rear interior lights which can be switched on to see in all corners. Hinged panels and panels mounted on sliding tracks make a simple matter of reaching components in the remote equipment, while roomy fixed panels allow plenty of elbow room at the transmitter. Indicator consoles are an excellent example of accessibility. The CRT housing and attached panels telescope out on sliding tracks and lock in position. The attached panels swing out, exposing all the components. The panels at the bottom of the console roll out on overhead tracks and can be lifted by extension cables to a comfortable working level for additional checks. In addition, a test junction box allows voltage measurements and waveform checks on these units. Maintenance adjustments or circuit checks can be made while the console is operating in this position.

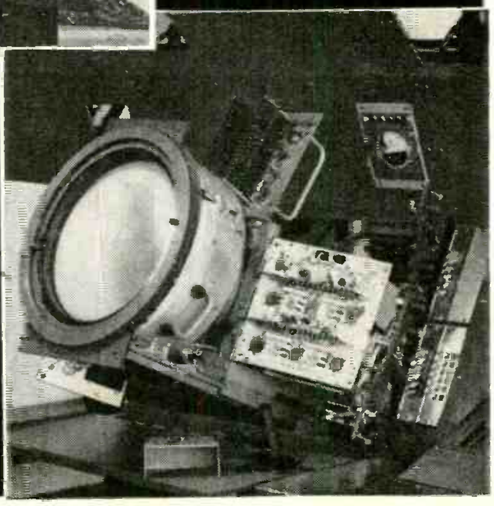
The special features of the ASR-4 make it the most advanced airport surveillance radar in use today. Advanced circuits for better performance, built-in check and test features, dual channel operation, easy-to-get-at components and built-in reliability add up to a system that will find years of useful service. With faster air traffic and more aircraft, this radar will increase the safety of air line travel and facilitate the air traffic control around congested airports. END



(Right) Side panels swung back, top chassis turned over and locked on its own rack.



(Left) How the equipment below the tube is rolled out.



(Right) Close-up showing all chassis turned over for easy servicing.

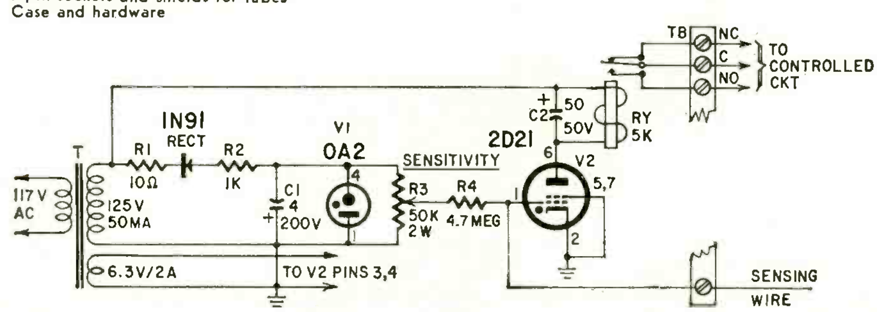
www.americanradiohistory.com

PROXIMITY RELAY

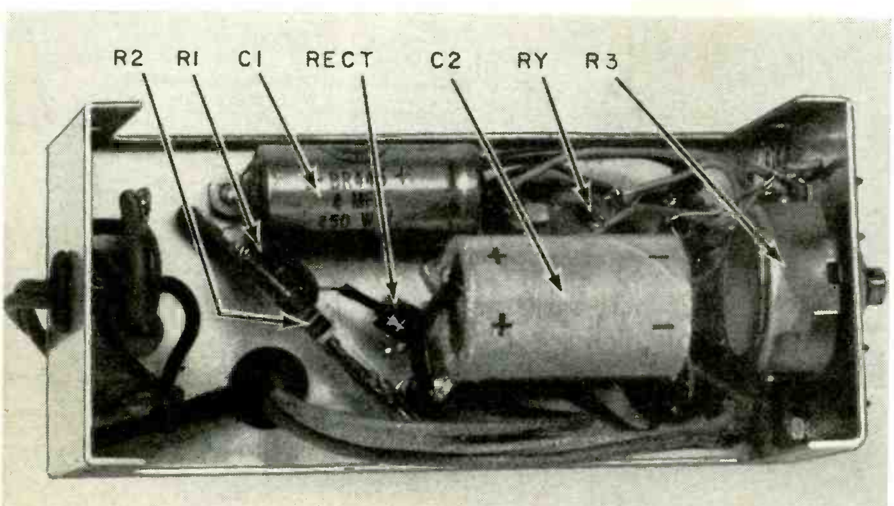
Build a proximity relay with a minimum of parts and eliminate most of the troubles that often accompany a finicky oscillator

R1—10 ohms
R2—1,000 ohms
R3—pot, 50,000 ohms, linear taper, 2 watts (Ohmite CLU5031 or equivalent)
R4—4.7 megohms
All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted
C1—4 μf, 200 volts or higher, electrolytic
C2—50 μf, 50 volts, electrolytic
T—primary, 117 volts; secondary 125 volts at 50 ma and 6.3 volts at 2 amps (Stancor PA8421 or equivalent)
RY—5,000-ohm relay, spdt contacts (Potter & Brumfield RS5D or equivalent)
RECT—1N91
V1—OA2
V2—2D21
TB—terminal board, 4 terminals
7-pin sockets and shields for tubes
Case and hardware

By LEONARD J. D'AIRO *



Schematic of proximity relay. Spst on–off switch may be added.



Underchassis view of the instrument.

THIS novel relay circuit has uses ranging from a burglar alarm to an actuator for animated window displays.

A 2D21 gas tetrode is used to operate the relay and an 0A2 is used for voltage regulation. A miniature power transformer delivering 125 volts at 50 ma and 6.3 volts at 2 amperes powers the unit. Peak power consumption is 5½ watts, while standby power consumption is only 4½ watts (about half the power drain of a night light!). This makes the unit suitable for long periods of operation.

Operation

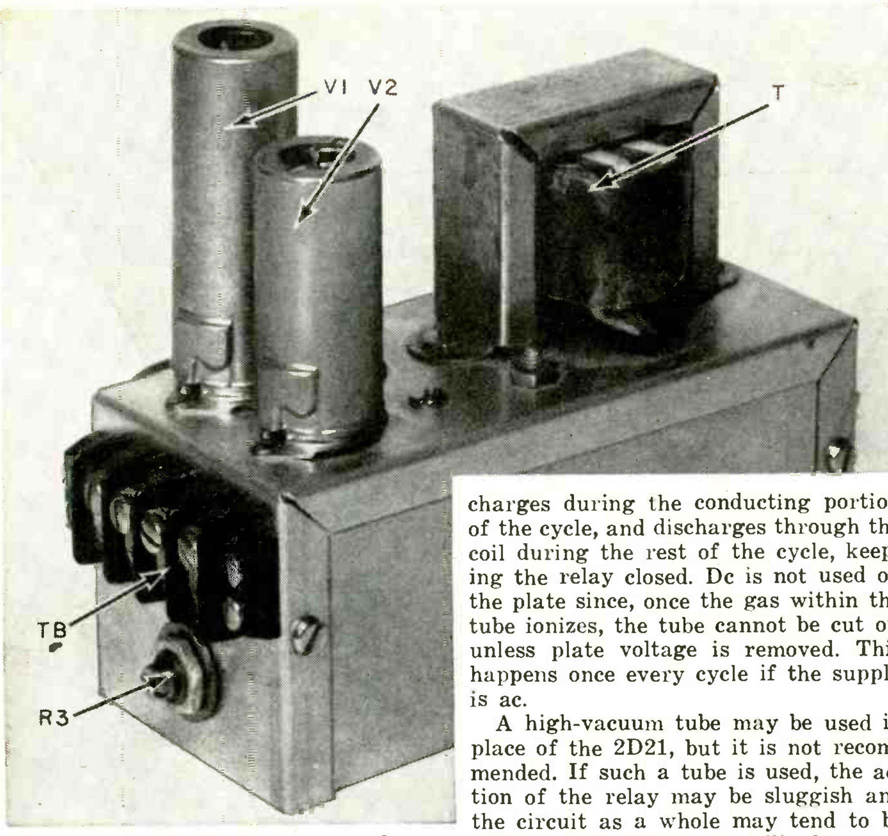
The high-voltage output of the transformer is rectified and regulated to provide a dc bias for the control grid of the 2D21. The level of the bias is adjusted by pot R3. The plate of the 2D21 is connected direct to the unrectified high voltage through the relay. This places 60-cycle ac on the plate.

As soon as an ac voltage (whose peak is at least equal to the applied bias) is applied to the control grid, the gas within the tube ionizes, current flows in the plate circuit and the relay closes. The 2D21 conducts only as long as the ac voltage is applied to the grid and will cut off once the voltage is removed.

Since ac is applied to the plate, the gas within the tube is ionized only over a small portion of the positive half of

*Author: *Servicing Transistor Radios*, Gernsback Library, New York, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com



Top view. Relay contacts and grid of 2D21 connected to terminal board.

the ac cycle. Therefore the relay will tend to close during this portion only and open for the remainder of the cycle. This causes the relay to hum or chatter. A 50-μf capacitor across the relay eliminates this chatter. The capacitor charges during the conducting portion of the cycle, and discharges through the coil during the rest of the cycle, keeping the relay closed. Dc is not used on the plate since, once the gas within the tube ionizes, the tube cannot be cut off unless plate voltage is removed. This happens once every cycle if the supply is ac.

A high-vacuum tube may be used in place of the 2D21, but it is not recommended. If such a tube is used, the action of the relay may be sluggish and the circuit as a whole may tend to be erratic. The sensitivity will also vary with temperature and humidity.

Construction

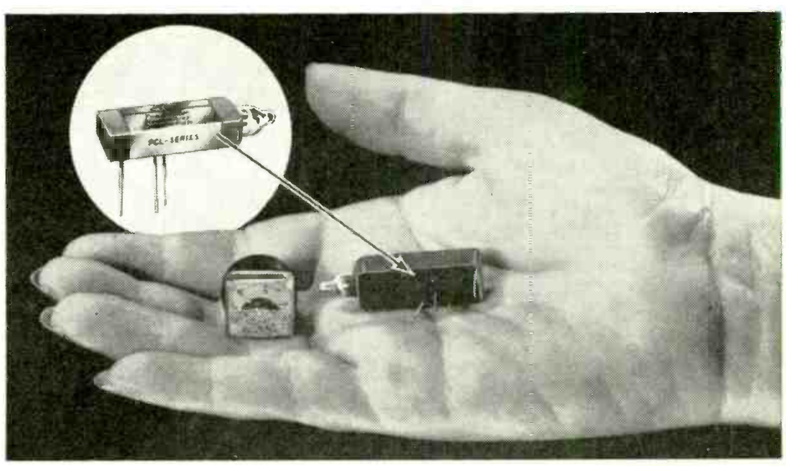
The relay circuit was built into a Minibox. The power transformer and tubes are mounted on top while all other components are mounted within. The bias adjust pot (SENSITIVITY) is mounted below the terminal block to which the relay contacts and 2D21 grid are connected. Circuit layout is not too important (or critical), but take care to shield the grid circuit from any ac field within the box. Do not use the unused pins on the sockets as tie points. Both tubes have extra internal connections not shown in the schematic.

Adjustment

To operate the relay, first turn the pot to its maximum clockwise position (maximum bias). Connect a 2-foot length of wire to the control-grid terminal of the block, and turn on the unit. After the 2D21 has warmed up, rotate the pot in a counterclockwise direction until you hear the relay click. Then advance the pot until the relay clicks again. Bring your hand near the wire and see if the relay clicks when your hand is about 3 inches away. If not, rotate the control counterclockwise until it does. The relay should click on and off as your hand is moved nearer to and farther from the wire. The circuit is now set to its maximum sensitivity for that length of wire and is ready for operation.

The pot provides an ac-pickup sensitivity range between 100 millivolts and 100 volts, depending upon the ac field surrounding the circuit. The maximum length of wire that should be used is about 5 feet, although this length can be increased to 25 feet if shielded wire is used (5 feet of which can be exposed). The wire can be connected to any metal object, such as a chair, table, etc. as long as it is not grounded or too close to any ac carrying leads. As soon as a person or animal approaches the object or wire, the relay operates. END

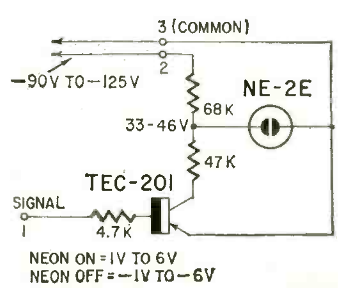
Miniature INDICATOR



PROGRESS toward using less panel space for indicators is shown by the two miniaturized units in the girl's hand. Because miniaturization has come so far in the past few years, the amount of panel space the indicator takes up, whether it is a meter or a pilot light, is often the limiting factor in reducing the size of electronic gear.

This little panel meter is made by Alco Electronics of Lawrence, Mass. Just ⅝ inch square, it is mounted by drilling a ½-inch hole in a panel and tightening the threaded ring on the rear of its case. The meters are available in the usual variety of dc voltage and milliampere ranges. The one shown here goes to full scale on 1 ma.

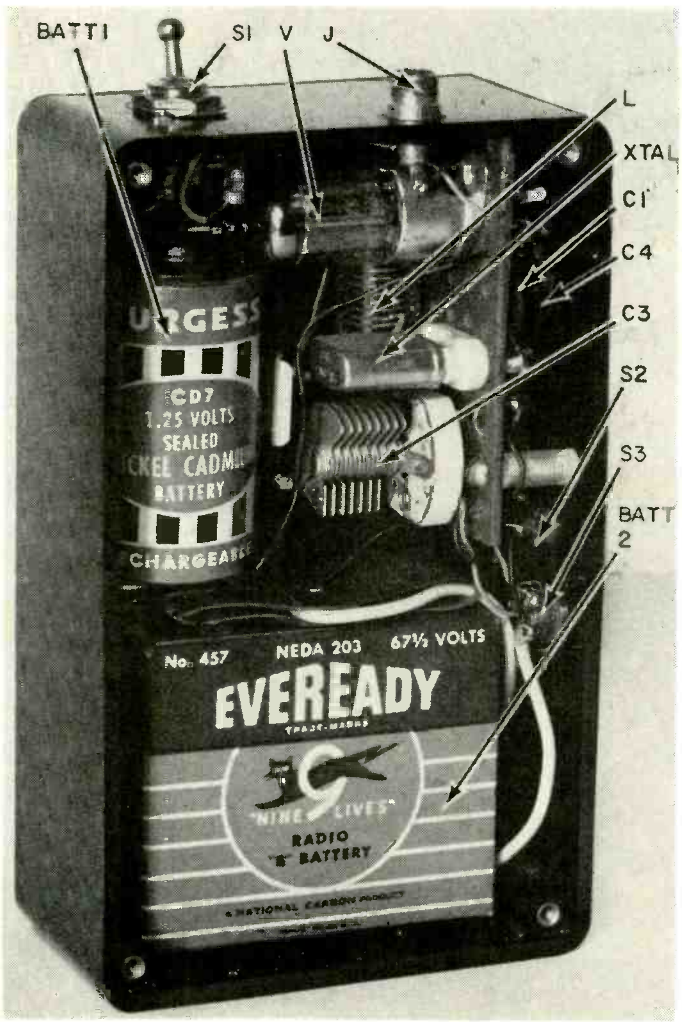
The other unit is a complete transistor-driven neon-lamp indicator circuit including three resistors, a transistor and the neon bulb (see diagram). Just three leads come out of the encapsulated body of the PCL (*P*rinted *C*ircuit *L*amp). They connect to ground, B-voltage and a signal point. PCL's are made by Transistor Electronics of Minneapolis in 14 stock models to indicate a change in polarity at any desired low dc point in a circuit. In a typical PCL circuit, a change in polarity from anywhere between −1 to −6 volts to anywhere between 1 to 6 volts will turn the neon light on. Reverse signal polarity extinguishes the lamp. END



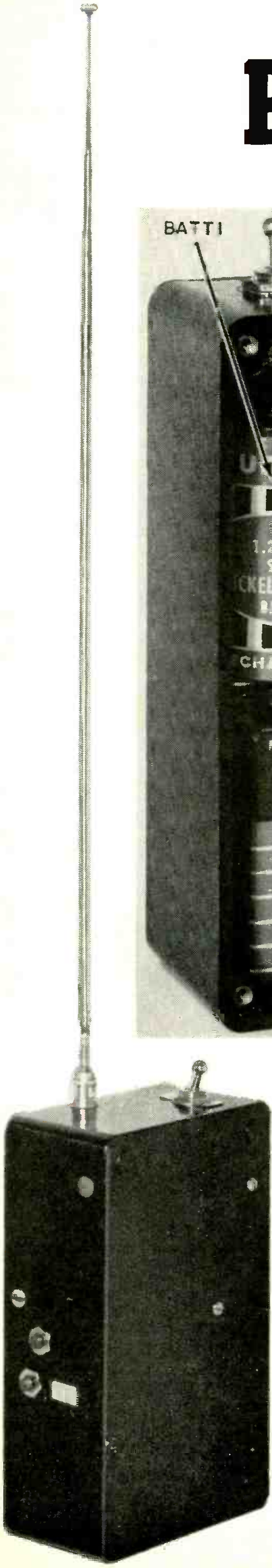
www.americanradiohistory.com

PORTABLE R/C

One-tube transmitter



Interior view of transmitter. Notice unit is constructed on perforated panel.



Upper button (S2) is for CW signal, lower button (S3) for AM signal.

By I. QUEEN
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE

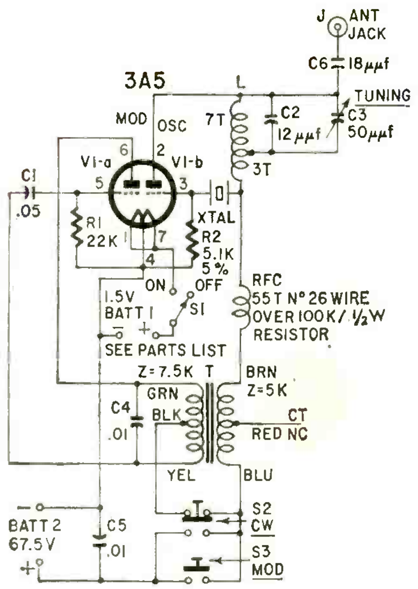
PART 19, Vol. VI of the FCC rules and regulations (August, 1959) defines and prescribes class-C radio operation. It authorizes transmission for the "control of remote objects or devices by radio, and the remote actuation of devices which are used solely as a means of attracting attention." No intelligence of any kind may be transmitted.

Class-C offers a wonderful chance for youngsters (and oldsters) to learn radio operation. At the same time it is a means of doing useful work, turning on appliances, opening garage doors, etc. from a distance. Youngsters from 12 years up are permitted to use this band. All you have to do is fill out an FCC Form 505 and wait for your license. No technical skill or knowledge is required.

The schematic shows that the transmitter uses a single 3A5 tube. A tube puts out more power than can be obtained practically from a transistor at this time.

The A-battery consists of only one size-D cell. Furthermore, it is a *rechargeable* type that provides about 11 hours' continuous use, after which it may be recharged. Obviously, battery

www.americanradiohistory.com



Schematic of R-C transmitter.

R1—22,000 ohms
R2—5,100 ohms
Both 10%, ½ watt
C1—0.05 μf, disc ceramic
C2—12 μμf, ceramic
C3—variable, 50 μμf
C4, 5—0.01 μf, disc ceramic
C6—18 μμf, disc ceramic
All capacitors 200 volts or higher
L—10 turns air-wound, ½-inch diameter, spaced 16 turns to the inch, tapped at 3 turns (Barker & Williamson Miniductor 3003 or equivalent)
RFC—55 turns No. 26 enameled wire on 100,000-ohm ½-watt resistor
T—primary, 7,500 ohms, ct; secondary, 5,000 ohms (Argonne AR154 or equivalent)
V1—3A5
S1—spst toggle
S2—spdt spring-return pushbutton
S3—spst spring-return pushbutton, normally open
BATT1—rechargeable size-D cell (Burgess CD7 or equivalent)
BATT2—67½-volt B-battery (Eveready 457 or equivalent)
XTAL—third-overtone crystal for radio-control band (in this case, 26.995 mc)
J—phono jack
Telescoping antenna with phono plug soldered to bottom
Perforated panel to use as chassis
Socket for crystal, 7-pin miniature tube socket
Bakelite case, 6¼ x 3¾ x 2 inches (Lafayette MS-216 and cover MS-217 or equivalent)
Battery connectors and hardware
FCC Form 505 (Class-C license)

TRANSMITTER

controls models. No license examination required

power is *not* a problem here.

Circuitry

V1-b is the oscillator triode. It is tuned to the third overtone of the crystal (in this case, 26.995 mc), selected for the class-C Citizens band. A fixed capacitor, C2, shunts the tuning capacitor, C3, to reduce its tuning range.

V1-a is an audio oscillator and modulator. Its signal amplitude-modulates the rf from V1-b. When push-button S2 is depressed, the set emits a CW (unmodulated) signal. Under this condition, the B-drain is 5 ma. When pushbutton S3 is depressed, an AM signal is generated and the drain rises to about 7.5 ma. C4 determines tone frequency. Increasing its value lowers the frequency.

L is a 10-turn air-wound coil ½ inch in diameter (spaced 16 turns to the inch), tapped at three turns. It may be a section cut from a Barker & Williamson Miniductor coil 3003. RFC is made of No. 26 enameled wire wound over a 100,000-ohm ½-watt resistor. Use 55 turns.

It is easy to adjust the transmitter. Insert the proper crystal and tune C3 for maximum output. An S-meter on a short-wave receiver or field-strength meter helps tune for maximum.

With a power input of about 300 milliwatts, the transmitter is far below the legal maximum of 5 watts. On the other hand, it is far above the flea-power rigs described from time to time. On actual test, the tone has been heard clearly at least six city blocks away. On flat terrain with no obstructions, the range is greater.

If higher power is desired, omit the tone modulation and connect the triodes in parallel. Omit T, S3, C1, C4 and R1. Reduce R2 to 2,700 ohms. END

- Battery-operated R/C transmitter.
- Crystal controlled (any class-C frequency usable).
- One tube—3A5.
- Output modulated or unmodulated rf.
- Power input about 300 mw.

Unit was tested and found to work as specified by author. Maximum range about ½ mile, line of sight. Frequency steady.

BENCH TESTED

trouble shooting with the FCC

THE latest release from the FCC Field Engineering and Monitoring Bureau reveals a variety of interesting cases.

The Santa Ana (Calif.) monitoring station, using direction-finding equipment from the Los Angeles district office, tracked down mysterious conversations heard by Long Beach listeners. The owner of the house where the broadcasts originated denied having a transmitter, but admitted owning a phono oscillator.

His oscillator was found to be radiating on several AM broadcast frequencies and had harmonics all the way up to 30 mc. A concealed microphone was found in the living room. The man later admitted that he had planted the mike so that he could listen in on his wife's conversations.

A TV viewer in Rochester, N. Y., was so positive that a local ham was the source of his interference that he drew up a petition and appealed to his Congressman to do something about it. The Rochester Television Interference Committee, composed of amateur radio operators, cooperated with the FCC's Buffalo field office by checking the ham's equipment. They said it was not at fault. The interference continued and so did the search. After some 100 hours were spent looking for the irate viewer's trouble source, it was finally located—it was the butter conditioner in the door of the refrigerator in the complainant's own kitchen that was sending out the offending signals.

The Los Angeles (Calif.) district office received complaints that an unidentified Citizens-band station had been on the air for more than 3 hours. A car was sent out to locate the station. As the search narrowed, an FCC engineer heard a fragment of conversation in which someone was telling someone else that his account with a certain piano company was overdue.

The piano company office was visited and a very flustered woman explained that she did not know how to turn off a Citizens band radio. A short briefing solved that one.

A complaint by a Navy installation in Maryland led to the discovery that a transmitter in the British West Indies had been left on and unattended for a considerable time.

An airline at Chicago (Ill.) reported that a strong local signal was interfering with air-to-ground communications. The signal was traced to a piano factory in Michigan that had a defective rf heater. Besides drying glue, the heater was putting out a signal that could be heard hundreds of miles away from the factory. END

www.americanradiohistory.com

CB transceiver circuitry

A noise-immune squelch circuit is one of the new CB transceiver features discussed in this article

The Apelco AR-9. Push-to-talk switch is on microphone.

Radson RT-75 transceivers.

By ROBERT F. SCOTT
TECHNICAL EDITOR

THE number of Citizens-band licensees is growing by leaps and bounds and the manufacturers of class-D transceivers are hard pressed to meet the demand for equipment and accessories. New manufacturers are entering the field and old ones are constantly improving their old models (and adding new ones). Circuit analyses and complete schematics of the International CTZ-5A Citizens Bander, RCA's Porto-Phone and the Multi-Elmac Citi-fone appeared in the September and December, 1959, issues along with abstracts of interesting circuits in the Vocaline ED-27 and Globe CB-100. This month we have some dope on the Apelco AR-9 along with interesting circuits from the Radson RT-70 and RT-71 and the Vocaline ED-27.

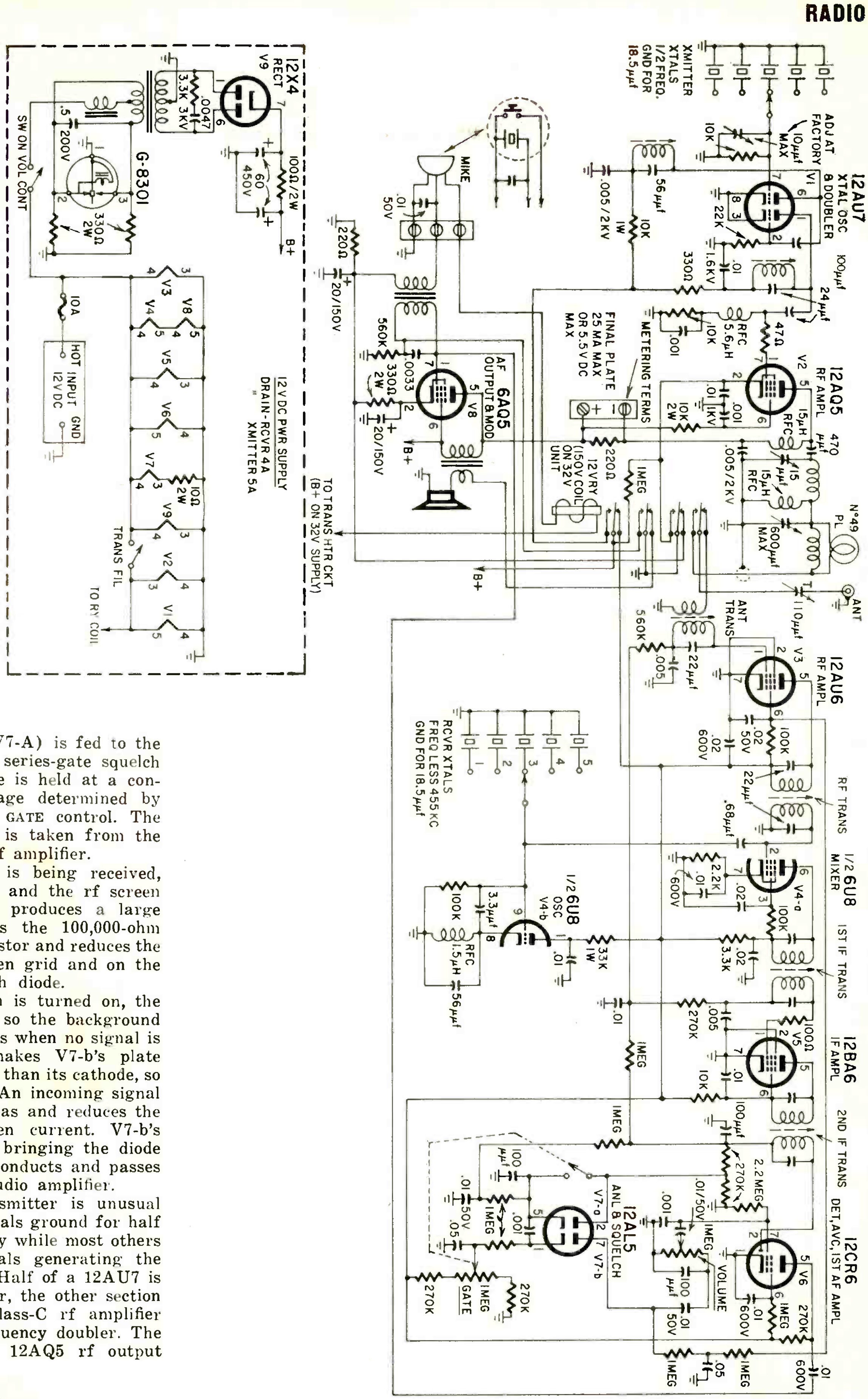
Circuit of the AR-9

The AR-9, a product of Applied Electronics Co. (213 E. Grand Ave., San Francisco, Calif.), is a five-channel transceiver available for 117 volts ac, and 12- and 32-volt dc operation. The 12-volt supply is shown as part of Fig. 1. A dynamotor is used on 32 volts dc and a conventional full-wave supply (with a 12X4 rectifier) is used on ac.

The receiver circuits are conventional with a 12AU6 rf amplifier, 6U8 mixer and crystal oscillator, 12BA6 455-kc if amplifier, 12CR6 detector, avc and first af amplifier, 6AQ5 audio output (and transmitter modulator) and a 12AL5 series-type noise limiter and squelch.

The noise limiter and squelch circuits are similar to those in the Globe CB-100 covered in detail in the December, 1959, issue. The audio from the cathode of

www.americanradiohistory.com



the noise limiter (V7-A) is fed to the cathode of V7-b, a series-gate squelch tube. V7-b's cathode is held at a constant positive voltage determined by the setting of the GATE control. The dc on V7-b's plate is taken from the screen grid of the rf amplifier.

When no signal is being received, the avc bias is low and the rf screen current high. This produces a large voltage drop across the 100,000-ohm screen-dropping resistor and reduces the voltage on the screen grid and on the plate of the squelch diode.

When the squelch is turned on, the GATE control is set so the background noise just disappears when no signal is coming in. This makes V7-b's plate slightly less positive than its cathode, so the tube is cut off. An incoming signal increases the avc bias and reduces the rf amplifier's screen current. V7-b's plate voltage rises, bringing the diode out of cutoff so it conducts and passes the signal to the audio amplifier.

The AR-9's transmitter is unusual in that it uses crystals ground for half the output frequency while most others use overtone crystals generating the channel frequency. Half of a 12AU7 is the crystal oscillator, the other section is an overbiased class-C rf amplifier operating as a frequency doubler. The doubler drives the 12AQ5 rf output stage.

Radson transceivers

These radiotelephone sets, made by Radson Engineering Corp. (Macon, Ill.), are available in four models. The

Fig. 1—Schematic of Apelco AR-9 transceiver with 12-volt power supply.

www.americanradiohistory.com

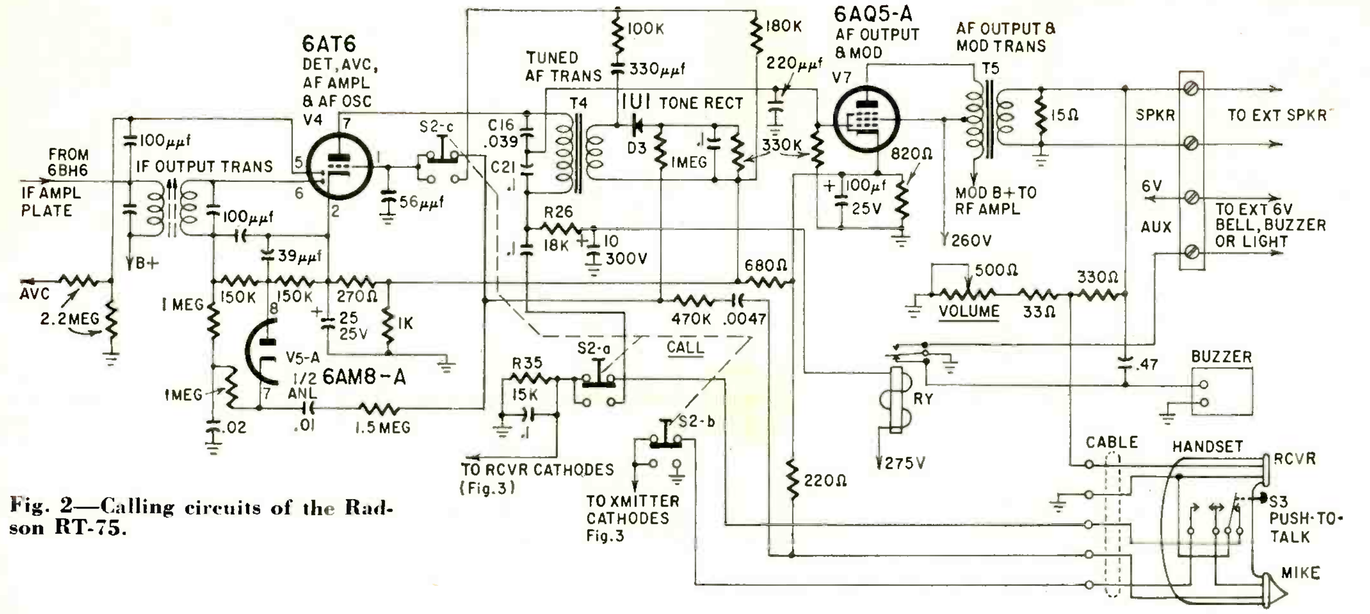


Fig. 2—Calling circuits of the Radson RT-75.

RT-70 (single channel) and RT-70A (two channels) units are made for base-station service with 117-volt ac supplies. The RT-75 (single channel) and RT-75A (two channels) are designed for mobile and marine installations powered by 6- or 12-volt batteries. The receiver of these units is a crystal-controlled superhet with two stages of 1.65-mc if and an automatic noise limiter. The transmitter is crystal-controlled with 5 watts input to the final amplifier. Unlike most Citizens-band transceivers which have built-in speakers, the Radson units have *handsets* with built-in push-to-talk buttons.

Another unusual feature of these instruments is the calling system that allows one station to signal another when communication is desired. Pressing the CALL button at one station sounds an alarm at the other. In the average Citizens-band transceiver—as well as many used in other services—the squelch is opened by any station on the frequency. Thus, an operator, busy with other tasks, is often interrupted by calls not intended for him. In a network of Radson units, signals from other transceivers will be picked up but will not disturb the operator a few feet away because of the low audio output from the handset. On the other hand, a station in the net alerts others in the same net by pressing his CALL button. The transmitter sends out a tone-modulated signal that triggers signal buzzers in other similar transceivers.

Signaling Circuits

Fig. 2 shows the audio and signaling circuits in the RT-70 and RT-75. The CALL switch (S2) is a three-pole double-throw pushbutton mounted on the control panel. The diagram shows it in the normal (receiving) position.

When S2 is pressed, section S2-c connects V4's grid to the secondary of T4 and converts this stage to an audio oscillator tuned to around 2,300 cycles by C16 and C21. The signaling tone is fed through C16 to the grid of the 6AQ5 af output and modulator. S2-a of the CALL switch inserts R35 in series with the cathodes of the receiver's rf amplifier, converter and first if amplifier to disable these circuits. Simultaneously, the transmitter's rf section is turned on by grounding the cathodes through S2-b. The rf output is modulated by the audio tone developed across T5—half of which acts as the secondary of a modulation transformer.

In the receiver, the signal from the if amplifier is fed to the detector and avc diodes of V4. The detector's output feeds through the series type noise limiter V5-a and section S2-c of the CALL switch to V4's grid. V4's plate load consists of R26 and the primary of T4 in series. T4's primary is tuned to 2,300 cycles and appears as a very high impedance at this frequency. The coil of the alarm relay is in series with V4's plate supply. Normal plate current keeps the relay energized so the buzzer and auxiliary alarm are inoperative.

If the incoming signal is modulated by the calling tone, a high-voltage 2,300-cycle signal develops across T4's primary and secondary. The secondary voltage is rectified by D3 and applied as a negative bias to V4's grid. This reduces the plate current so the relay releases. This switches 6 volts to the auxiliary alarm circuit and connects the buzzer—a modified miniature PM speaker—across the secondary of output transformer T5. The buzzer is fed by the 2,300-cycle tone tapped off T4's primary and amplified by V7, the af output and modulator tube.

At most frequencies in the voice range, T4's tuned circuit has negligible impedance so V4's plate load is R26 alone and C21 is the coupling capacitor to V7's grid. V7's output is fed to the receiver in the handset through a resistive network across T5's secondary.

When transmitting, the transceiver's circuits are switched by S3 in the handset. This grounds the mike and transmitter cathodes and removes the short from across R35 to disable the receiver.

Most receivers use a pentode rf amplifier, a separate crystal oscillator and the send–receive relay switches the antenna between the transmitter output and the input to the receiver. The corresponding circuits in the Radson units

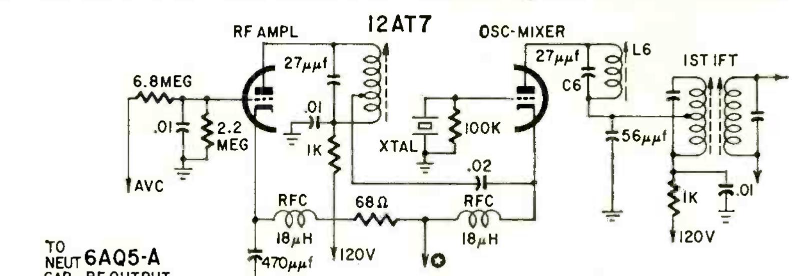


Fig. 3—Input and output stages of the Radson transceiver.

www.americanradiohistory.com

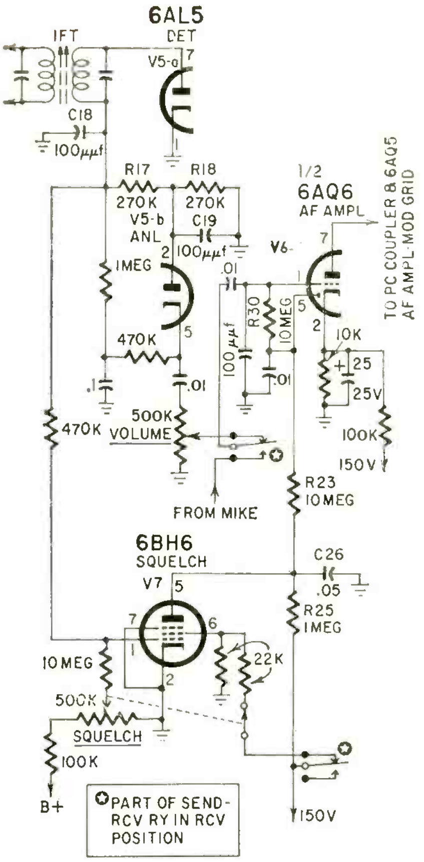


Fig. 4 — Noise-immune squelch circuit of the Vocaline ED-27.

are quite different (Fig. 3). The rf amplifier is a grounded-grid type with the cathode capacitance-coupled directly to the transmitter's output tank circuit. The oscillator is a triode type with the plate load consisting of a 27-mc tuned circuit C6–L6 and the primary of the first if transformer. The rf signal is fed to the cathode.

Noise-immune squelch

Most squelch circuits in AM receivers are opened by electrical noise impulses produced by lightning, neon signs, automotive ignition systems and other non-radio devices. During thunderstorms or in noisy locations, some squelch circuits will be open almost constantly and the set produces an almost continuous barrage of noise. Adjusting the squelch threshold control to eliminate all noise is likely to prevent a desired call from being received. This problem has been minimized by the patented Vocatron noise-immune squelch circuit used in the Vocaline ED-27. This circuit (Fig. 4) discriminates between noise pulses and a modulated carrier.

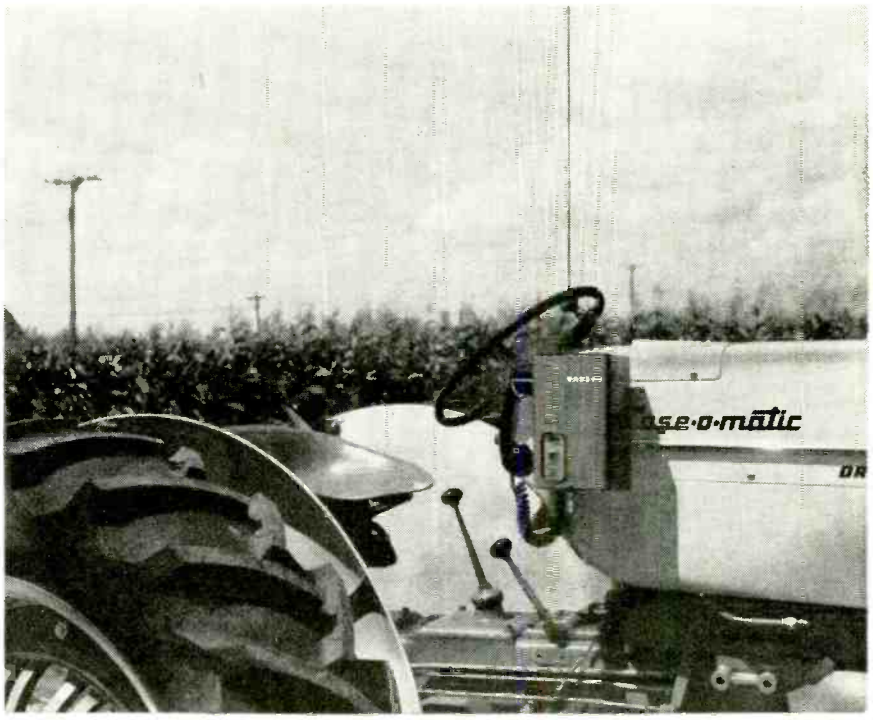
Detector V5-a and series type noise limiter V5-b are conventional and similar to those in the International CTZ-5A discussed in the September, 1959, issue. The grid of af amplifier V6-a is returned to the plate of the squelch tube (V7) — a sharp-cutoff high-transconductance pentode.

This tube is operated with its control grid connected to the B-plus line through the SQUELCH control and to ground through the detector load consisting of R17 and R18. The SQUELCH control places on V7's grid a delay bias which must be overcome by a voltage developed by an incoming carrier. The setting of the control determines the carrier strength required to open the squelch.

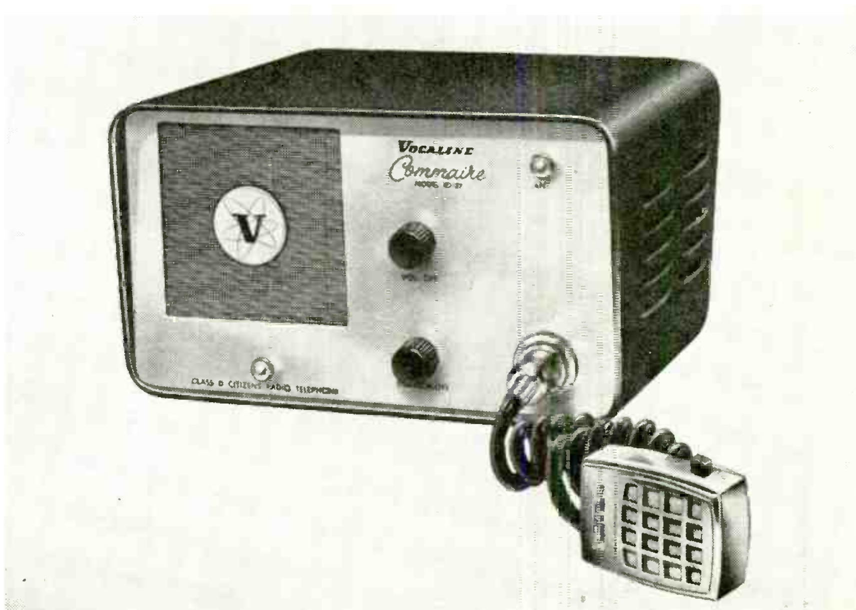
Under no-signal conditions V7 conducts heavily and its plate is close to zero voltage because of the drop across plate load resistor R25. The grid of af amplifier V6-a is connected to V7's plate through R23 and R30 and the tube (V6-a) is cut off by the high positive bias on the cathode.

An incoming rf carrier develops a negative voltage across R17 and R18, and C18 and C19 charge to a voltage proportional to carrier strength. As long as the carrier is not overmodulated, the voltage across C18 is sufficient to keep V7 cut off. (Overmodulation causes momentary breaks in the carrier, permitting C18 to discharge and bring V7 out of cutoff.) With V7 cut off, the voltage on the plate rises and C26 charges positively through R25. V6-a's grid is returned to C26 so its voltage rises to the point where the tube conducts and passes the audio signal to the power amplifier.

V6-a's grid resistor (R30) is connected to one of the diode plates in the tube. This diode is a clamp to prevent the grid from being biased positive with



A Radson RT-75 mounted on a tractor.



The Vocaline ED-27

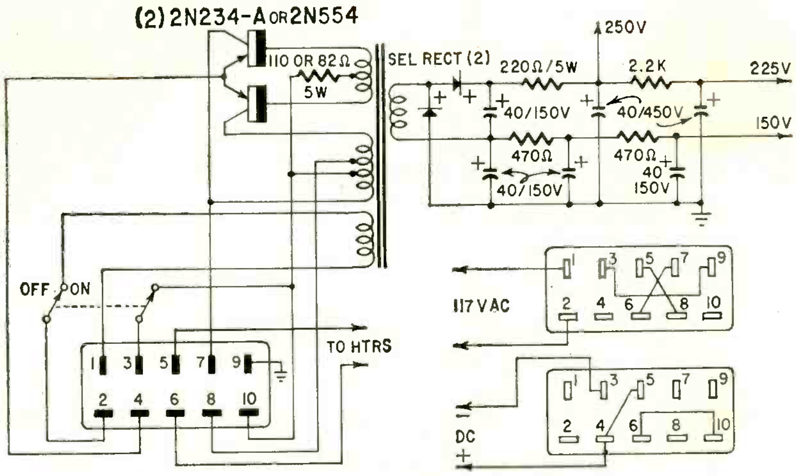


Fig. 5—Ac–dc power supply uses transistors.

respect to the cathode. If C26's charge rises above V6's cathode voltage, the diode conducts and develops a voltage drop across R23 and pulls the grid down to cathode level. The grid is then biased for normal amplifier operation by the diode's contact potential.

Now, assume that the receiver is on with the squelch operating and see what happens to a chain of noise pulses. Each pulse will be detected and will produce a negative voltage across C18 and C19. Each pulse drives V7 to cutoff and C26 begins to charge. However, the time constant of R17, R18 and C18 is so short that V7 conducts between pulses and prevents C26 from charging enough to override the cutoff bias on V6-a.

In other words, the time constant of the detector load circuit is so short (around .00005 second) and that of C26-R25 is so long (.05 second) compared to the interval between noise pulses that V6-a's grid remains substantially at zero (with respect to the ground) and the tube is cut off by heavy cathode bias.

Transistor power supply

The Vocaline ED-27 is one of the few transceivers using transistor type power supplies for direct-current operation (Fig. 5).

A pair of power transistors is connected as a push-pull oscillator developing an ac voltage in the collector winding on the power transformer. The secondary feeds a symmetrical (or full-wave) doubler set up to deliver 250, 225 and 150 volts without voltage dividers. For ac operation, the circuits are switched automatically in the ac line connector. END

IDENTIFY your calibration signals

By RONALD L. IVES

THE crystal-controlled calibration oscillator, introduced more than 20 years ago, has performed so satisfactorily that it is now either an integral part or a standard accessory of almost all communications receivers. Dependable calibration points consisting of the calibration oscillator's fundamental frequency and harmonics are available throughout the tuning range of the receiver.

There is, however, one problem encountered when using the crystal calibration oscillator as it is commonly constructed: it is virtually impossible to distinguish between the calibration-oscillator signal and a strong unmodulated carrier. This is entirely understandable when it is remembered that the output of the crystal calibrator is a clean sine wave, just like any good CW signal.

By applying well known principles, a calibration oscillator can be modulated by a neon R-C oscillator at low cost, at negligible increase in power consumption and without performing major surgery on the receiver.

The circuit used is shown in the diagram. This includes a standard crystal-calibrator circuit—the one used in the Technical Material–GPR-90 receiver—and a conventional neon oscillator. The interconnection is made by inserting the neon-oscillator output between the suppressor grid and ground.

The neon-tube oscillator–modulator is controlled by a pushbutton spst switch which opens and closes the power (B-plus) lead.

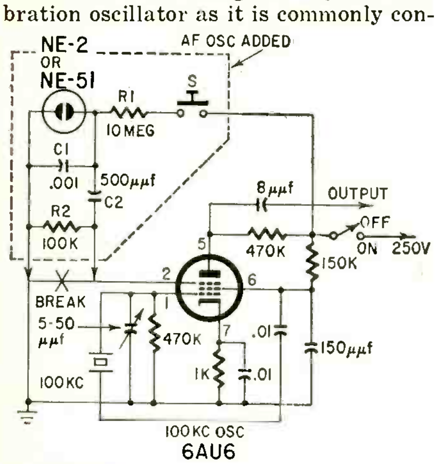
Frequency of the neon oscillator is determined by R1 and C1, if all other factors remain the same. Decreasing their product will increase the frequency; increasing their product will decrease the frequency. The upper-frequency limit is above 10 kc and is determined by the re-ionization time of the neon bulb.

Coupling capacitor C2 can have any value from 100 μμf to more than .002 μf without interfering with oscillator functioning, and suppressor grid resistor R2 can have any value from about 47,000 ohms to more than 1 megohm. If a very high resistance (such as 5 megohms) is used here, contact potential sufficient to reduce rf output markedly may be developed.

Construction is relatively simple and straightforward. The two capacitors, C2 and C1, and the suppressor resistor, R2, should be mounted as close to the tube socket as practicable to confine rf to the immediate area. The neon lamp—which can be either a socket-mounted NE-51 or an NE-2 soldered directly in place—can be mounted where convenient, but it and its leads should be kept away from low-level af circuits. The 10-megohm timing resistor, R1, should be as close to the neon lamp as practicable. The line from it—through the pushbutton to the load side of the crystal-oscillator B-plus switch—can be run almost anywhere, as it carries only dc.

The calibration oscillator is operated conventionally until there is some doubt as to the origin of the signal. This is resolved by pressing the pushbutton which turns on the identifier. If it is a signal from the calibration oscillator, 1,200-cycle modulation will be added to the calibration signal. If the signal is not from the calibrator, pressing the button will not change it.

Cost of this identifier is about $3 if all parts are bought new at retail. Installation requires about an hour of careful work. Six months of using the device on a communications receiver shows it is a good investment. END



R1—10 megohms
R2—100,000 ohms
Both resistors 10%, ½ watt
C1—0.001 μf
C2—500 μμf
Both capacitors 600 volts or higher
NE-51 or NE-2 neon bulb (socket required for NE-51)
S—spst pushbutton switch

Parts to be added are shown inside the dashed line.

www.americanradiohistory.com

WORLD SERIES SPECIAL

By JAY STANLEY

A shirtpocket receiver that uses only two transistors, doesn't need an external antenna

THERE seem to be two types of pocket radios: superhets which work beautifully but are expensive and complicated to build, and simple one- or two-transistor sets that require as much as 50 feet of outside antenna really to pull in anything.

This set, small enough to slip easily into a teenager's shirt pocket, is a nice compromise. It uses only two transistors and a minimum of parts, yet it pulls in all the stronger stations in an area *without* an external antenna. The original model was built as the result of much prodding from my son, who kept reminding me that this was the year to build the long-promised pocket radio in time for the World Series.

Secret of the set's excellent performance is a combination of a reflex and a regenerative circuit—a simplified version of an excellent circuit developed by W6WXU. With only two low-cost transistors and two diodes, the radio has a regenerative rf stage, diode detector and two audio stages. Although regenerative, which adds a great deal to the sensitivity, the regeneration is fixed, and volume is controlled by a smooth-acting volume control. The set has none of the cranky tuning so common with straight regenerative receivers.

The radio is built with readily available miniature parts. Even so, it is not particularly difficult to wire since all components except the volume control are mounted on a small, perforated plastic board. When mounting the parts, feed all leads from the various resistors and capacitors through the holes and bend them over to secure them to the board. This method reduces the need for soldering clips and lugs to a minimum. Sockets are provided for the two transistors to simplify replacement, should it become necessary.

Of course, since all parts *are* small, the builder must wire carefully. A blob of solder in the wrong place could cause a lot of trouble.

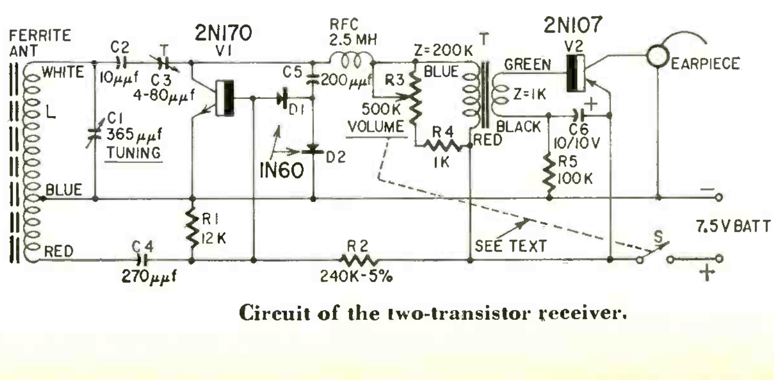
The parts layout is not particularly critical, with one important exception: the antenna coil *must* be kept as far as possible from the battery. Unless this is done, there will be a serious loss of signal strength. The perforated plastic chassis is secured to the plastic case with two small brackets and tiny bolts and nuts. The volume control is mounted on the case.

If you enjoy showing the "innards" of the set to friends, the clear plastic case is ideal. It can be dressed up by cementing panels, cut from heavy coverstock paper, to the outside. For durability, spray the paper with clear lacquer before pasting it down.

The rf choke is a 2.5-mh unit—and it must be small. In the set shown, a standard choke was used, after the metal ends were removed by clipping the ceramic rod core close to the end of the coils and making connections right to the windings. The choke is cemented to the mounting board. The battery leads are simply soldered to the 7.5-volt mercury battery. The battery is taped on both ends to avoid accidental short circuits.

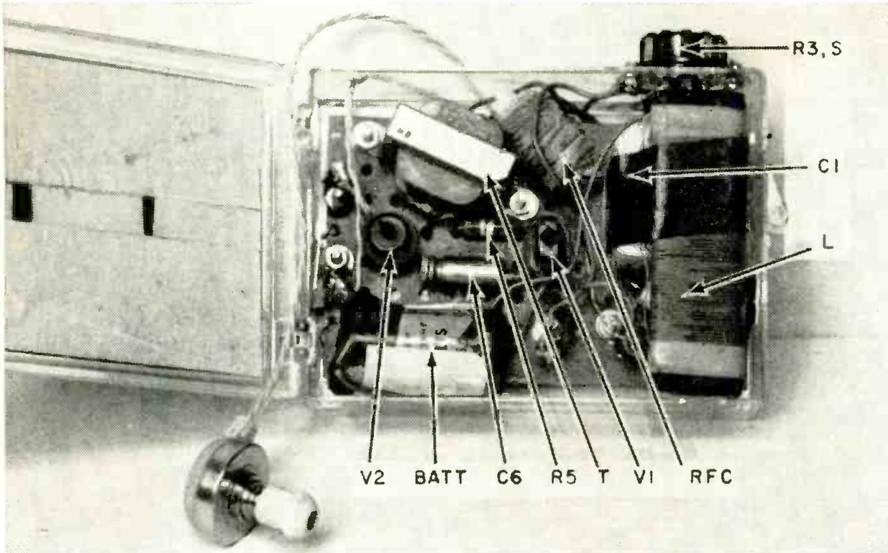
To use the set, simply turn it on and tune in a strong station. Then adjust

R1—12,000 ohms
R2—240,000 ohms, 5%
R3—500,000-ohm pot, see text
R4—1,000 ohms
R5—100,000 ohms
All resistors ½-watt 10% unless otherwise noted
C1—tuning capacitor, 365 μμf, miniature (Lafayette MS-274 or equivalent)
C2—10 μμf, ceramic
C3—trimmer, 4–80 μμf
C4—270 μμf, ceramic
C5—200 μμf, ceramic
L—flat ferrite antenna (Lafayette MS-309 or equivalent)
S—spst on R3 (see text)
RFC—choke, 2.5 mh
V1—2N170
V2—2N107
D1, 2—1N60
T—miniature transformer: primary 200,000 ohms; secondary 1,000 ohms (Argonne AR-100 or equivalent)
Battery, mercury, 7½ volts (Mallory TR-145R)
Bakelite board, perforated, 2⁷⁄₁₆ x 3⅜ inches
Knobs
Miscellaneous hardware



Circuit of the two-transistor receiver.

www.americanradiohistory.com



The top of the chassis as it looks mounted in its plastic case.

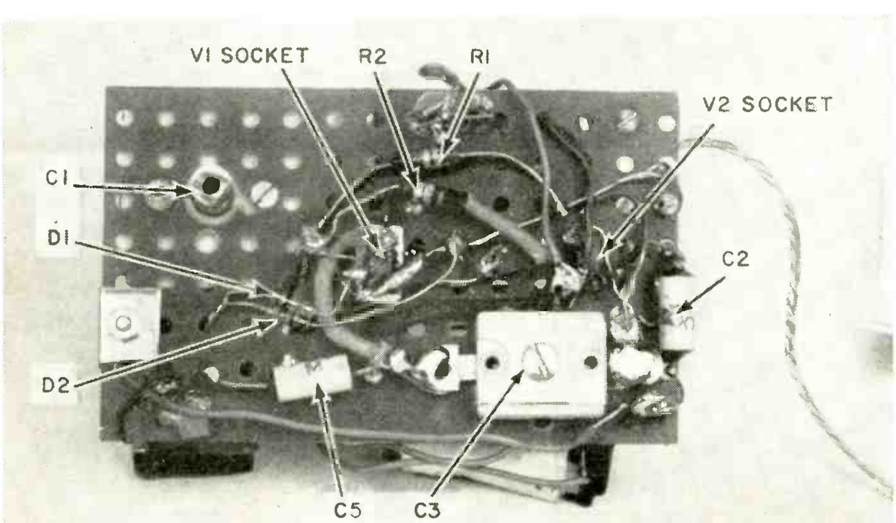
trimmer capacitor C3. With its screw almost all the way in, some stations will whistle as you tune across the dial with the main tuning capacitor, indicating that the set is regenerative and oscillating. Back off the trimmer adjustment until the whistling stops and the set remains slightly below the point of oscillation. Once this adjustment has been made, the trimmer can be left alone—and all tuning done with the tuning capacitor (C1) and volume control.

[Unfortunately, the volume control–switch used by the author has been discontinued. As a result a slight change is necessary. The builder can use a larger unit such as the Lafayette VC-39 and a larger plastic case to make room for it. Or if a size increase is not wanted, you can use two separate subminiature units to replace the combined switch–volume control. In this case, use units such as the Lafayette VC-18 for the volume control and SP-88 for the switch. They can be mounted one under the other on the side of the case.—*Editor*]

Transistors are not as uniform as tubes, and for that reason it may be advisable to try other transistors if the set does not work properly when tuned up. The 2N170 is the more critical of the two transistors, so if you run into trouble, try it first.

Likewise, the best value for bias resistor R1 may require some experiment for best results. This is especially true if the set exhibits some audio howl (a low-pitched growl just before the set breaks into oscillation).

The tiny antenna coil works surprisingly well—however, like all such coils, it is directional and some change in the position of the set may give an increase in volume. One more thing: use a *good* earpiece. A really sensitive earphone gives a lot of extra volume. END



Some components are mounted on the wiring side of the chassis.

tests to SINGLE OUT BEST STEREO system

A report of findings is expected to be filed with the FCC by the end of October by the National Stereophonic Radio Committee's revived field-test panel. It was given the job of testing six methods of broadcasting a stereo program over a single FM station. The FCC, in turn, is supposed to set standards for a single system of FM stereo broadcasting. Until then, manufacturers of receiving equipment cannot market "stereo adapters" for FM sets.

Station KDKA-FM in Pittsburgh will be used as the program source. Test material will be broadcast after regular transmission hours (midnight to noon).

The first test site will be at Uniontown, Pa., 40 miles from the station. After tests there are completed, the receiving equipment will be moved to a site in West Virginia. The third test site is still farther from the station. The idea is to see how the system works in strong, fair and weak signal areas.

Measurements will be made of signal-to-noise ratio, distortion, interchannel crosstalk, channel separation and frequency response. They will be made within the range of 50 to 15,000 cycles. A music tape will be played at the station and re-recorded at the test sites. The tapes will later be compared for quality. Each stereo method will also be tested to see how well the signal is received by a monophonic receiver.

The test panel was originally supposed to file a report by July 29. A 90-day extension was requested.

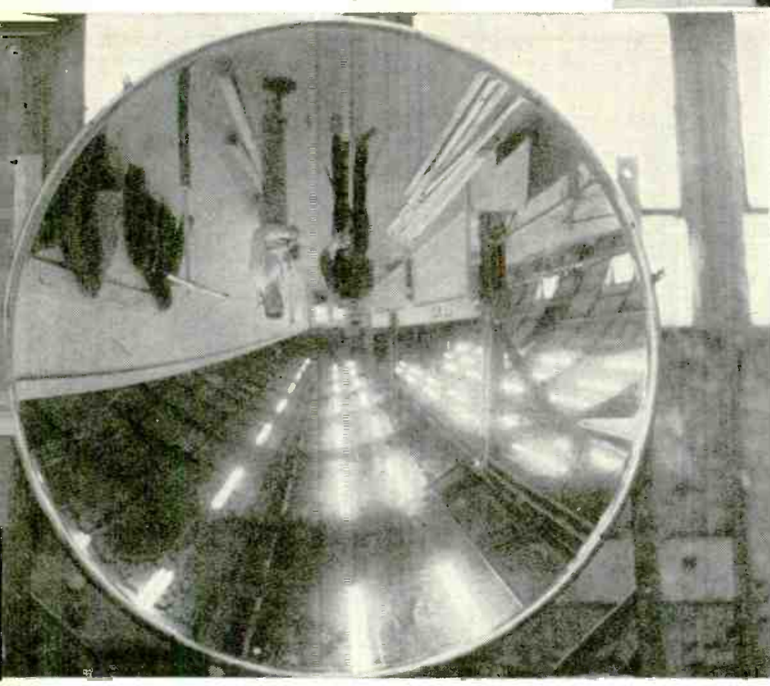
If the choice of a system is not difficult, the FCC might have a decision by the end of the year. It is much more likely, that hearings and discussions will continue much longer—perhaps a year. The fact that most new stereo tuners on the market are of the AM–FM type seems to indicate that the industry agrees.

The Crosby Telectronics, Calbest, Halstead (Multiplex Development Corp.) and British Percival (EMI) systems were described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July, 1959, page 73. General Electric and Zenith are sponsoring the other two systems.

Five of these six methods are of the subcarrier-multiplex type. The EMI system *places both channels on one carrier*. A narrow-band code signal tells the receiver how to divide the sound between the speakers. The multiplex systems use a subcarrier for one channel alone or a sum or difference signal. END

www.americanradiohistory.com

WHAT'S NEW

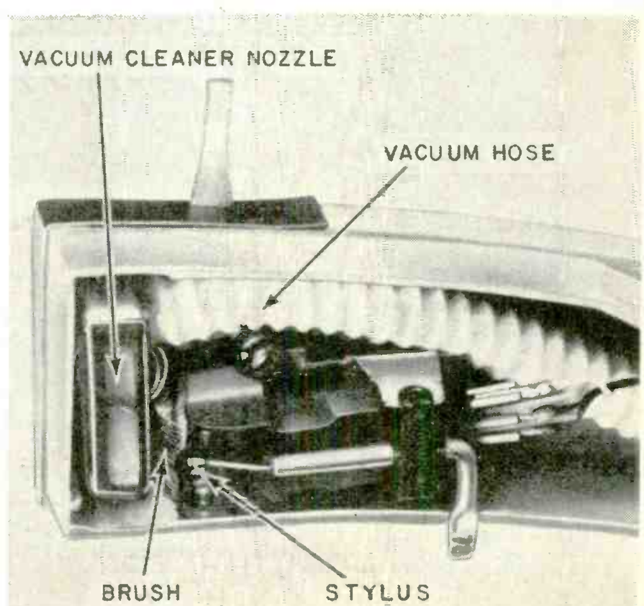


SOLAR DISH turns sunlight into 100 watts of electricity to power coast-to-coast radio network. Two stations were set up by Army Signal Research & Development Laboratory, one at Ft. Monmouth, N. J., and another at Los Angeles, Calif. The 20-square-foot solar dish came from Hoffman Electronics; transistorized transmitter-receiver from Hallicrafters.

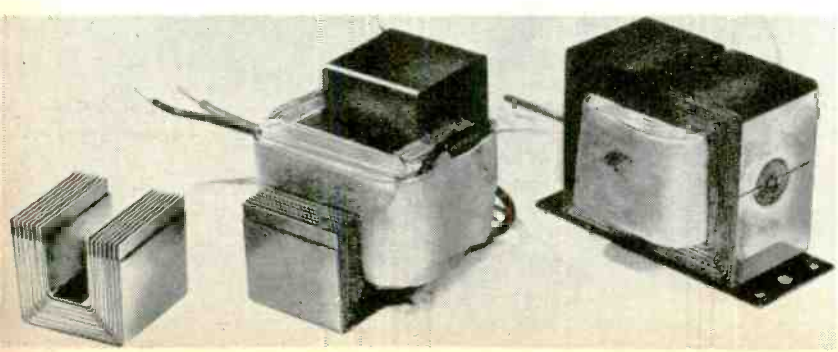
UPSIDE-DOWN image shows the near optical surface quality of this paraboloid radio mirror. Units are good uhf radiators (up to 100,000 mc). The 4-foot reflector shown was made by D. S. Kennedy & Co., Cohasset, Mass.

KEY TV lets TV viewer talk back. Two buttons on top of unit make it possible to take a quiz at home, participate in opinion polls or show like or dislike for program. Recording unit is installed on a utility pole outside viewer's home. Device introduced by Tele-PrompTer, New York, N.Y., as part of new pay-TV system.

WORLD'S SMALLEST VACUUM CLEANER is built into record player pickup arm to vacuum records clean while playing. Called "*Vacu-Magic*," the device is an acoustically sealed vacuum cleaner. G-E has incorporated the cleaner in their new phonograph line.



SMALLER TRANSFORMERS are result of nested laminations in transformer core. The construction shown, called Flexi-core, was developed by Sylvania. Nested laminations allow magnetic lines of force to flow continuously with the grain of the steel, rather than across grain.



www.americanradiohistory.com

HEATHKIT® **Presents 18 New Kits for**

GO STEREO IN STYLE . . . WITH HEATHKIT® QUALITY AND ECONOMY!

ECONOMY STEREO AM/FM TUNER KIT (AJ-10)

Full fidelity AM and FM reception, plus up-to-the-minute design features are yours at minimum cost with this new Heathkit stereo tuner. Features include: 2.5 uv. sensitivity for 20 db of quieting; individual flywheel tuning; separate magic-eye tuning indicators for AM and FM; AM bandwidth switch; 3-position (off-half-full) automatic frequency control (AFC); FM multiplex adapter output; built-in FM rod antenna; terminals for external AM and FM antennas; "AM," "STEREO" and "FM" function selector switch. 14 lbs.

AJ-10 $59.95
$6.00 dn., $6.00 mo.

HI-FI RATED 25/25 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT (AA-50)

In one handsome package, you get both stereo power and control, with a host of deluxe features. Hi-fi rated at 25 watts per stereo channel (50 watts monophonic), this new Heathkit design includes channel separation control . . . new mixed center speaker output . . . stereo reverse and balance controls . . . separate tone controls for each channel with ganged volume controls . . . five switch-selected inputs for each channel (stereo "mag. phono," tape head, three hi-level). Extra input for mono "mag. phono." Special outputs for tape recording. 30 lbs.

AA-50 $79.95
$8.00 dn., $8.00 mo.

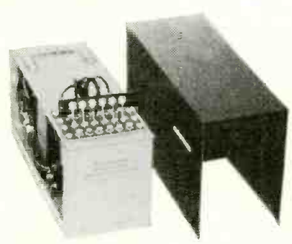
YOUR "BEST BUY" IS HEATHKIT® HI-FI!

FREE CATALOG

Send for your copy today! . . . describes over 150 Heathkit hi-fi, ham radio, test, marine and general products.

STEREO/MONO RECORD PLAYER KIT

Four speeds (16, 33⅓, 45 and 78 RPM); Sonotone 8TA4-SD ceramic stereo cartridge. 10 lbs.
AD-10 . . . . $33.95



MIXED LOWS STEREO CROSSOVER KIT

Delivers stereo bass frequencies to single woofer; highs to individual wing speakers. 10 lbs.
AN-10 . . . . $19.95

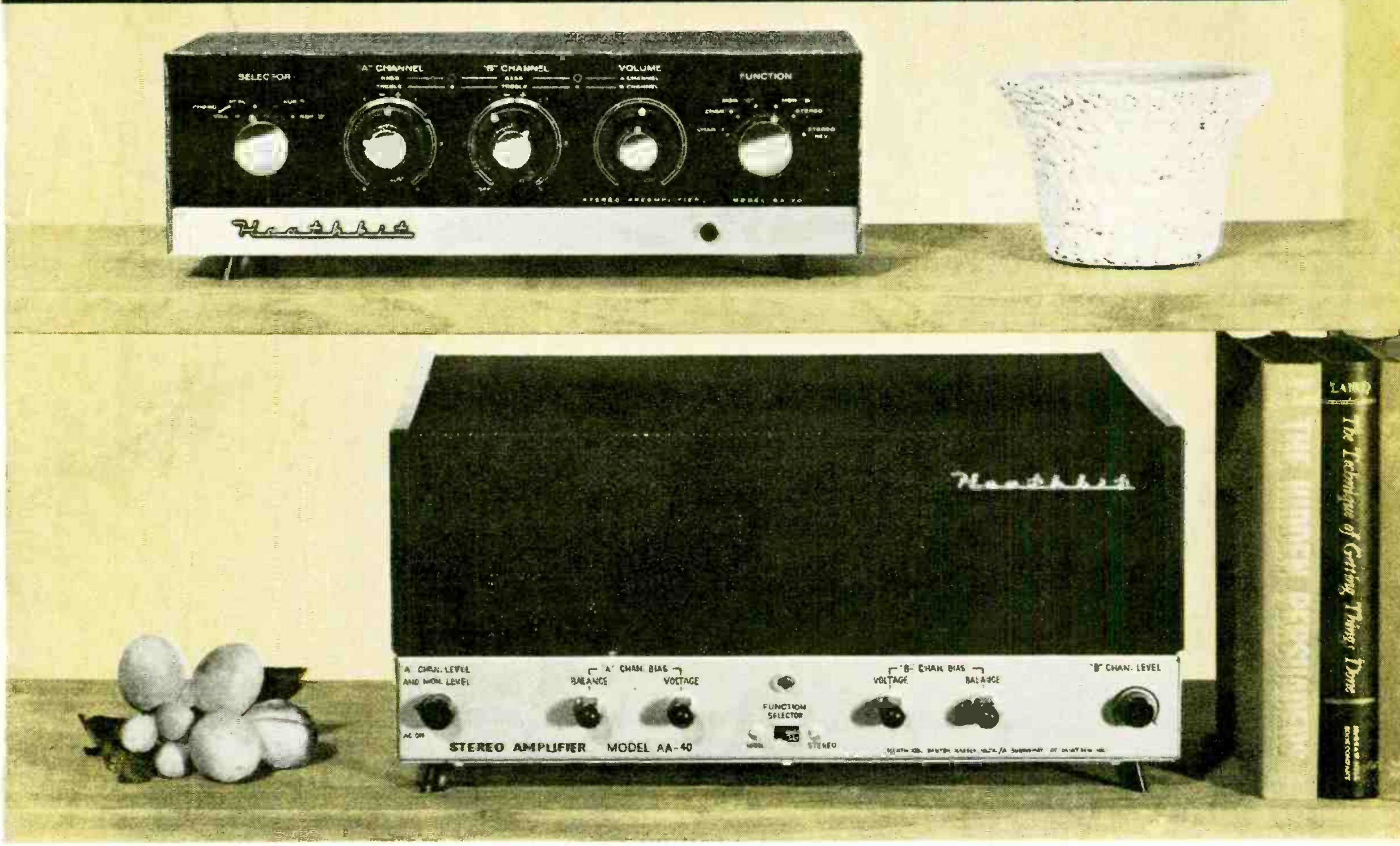
TRANSISTOR PORTABLE KIT

Tremendous value: 6-transistor circuits. Fun to build!
XR-2P (plastic)
6 lbs. **$29.95**

Just 10% DOWN ON ORDERS OF $55 OR MORE!

www.americanradiohistory.com

Your Summertime Enjoyment



HEATHKIT®. . . FOR FLEXIBILITY and COMPATIBILITY!

ECONOMY STEREO PREAMPLIFIER KIT (AA-20)

A low-cost, versatile stereo preamplifier control center. Four inputs each channel accept magnetic cartridge; crystal or ceramic cartridge; and tuner, tape, TV, etc. Six position function switch gives flexible stereo or monophonic use. Features cathode follower outputs plus hi-level outputs for tape recorder drive, calibrated Baxandall-type tone controls for each channel, clutch-type volume controls, filament balance controls, and accessory AC sockets. Self-powered. Styled in black and gold. Shpg. wt. 8 lbs.

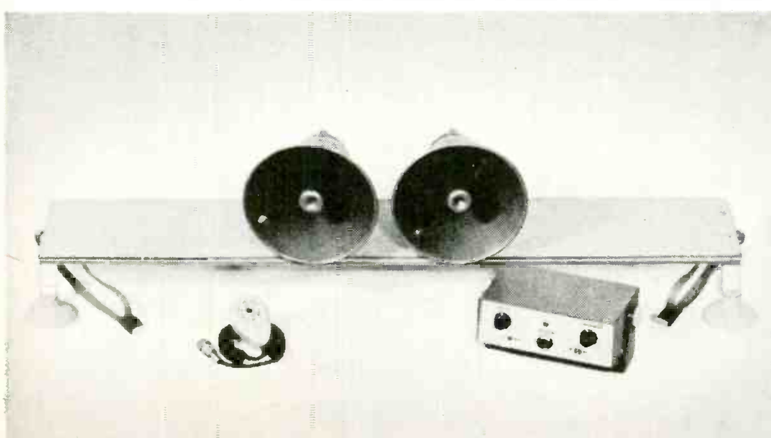
AA-20 $34.95

PROFESSIONAL RATED 35/35 WATT BASIC AMPLIFIER KIT (AA-40)

Doubles as a superb dual 35 watt stereo amplifier or a full-fledged 70 watt monophonic amplifier. Features: mixed-channel center speaker output; individual level controls; "Stereo-Mono" switch (ties both amplifiers to one level control for monophonic use); dual outputs for 4, 8, 16 and 32 ohm speakers. Paralleling ouputs for 70 watt monophonic use matches 2, 4, 8 and 16 ohm speakers. 41 lbs.

AA-40 $79.95
$8.00 dn., $8.00 mo.

Now . . . a complete Mobile PA Sound System in easy-to-build, HEATHKIT® form!



MOBILE PA SOUND SYSTEM

Perfect for political campaigns, advertising, sporting events. The powerful amplifier operates from any 12 v. car battery. Features an all-transistor circuit; inputs for microphone and music source. Two channel mixing circuit "fades" auxiliary input when used with microphone supplied . . . lets you override music with voice without changing control settings. Outputs for 8 and 16 ohm speakers. Mounts easily under auto dash. Mobile PA Amplifier Kit (AA-80). 7 lbs. . . . **$39.95**

COMMERCIAL SOUND SYSTEM (CSS-1): consists of AA-80 Amplifier; microphone; plywood car-top carrier; one 16 ohm, 15 watt outdoor speaker. 24 lbs. **$84.95**

COMMERCIAL SOUND SYSTEM (CSS-2): same as above except with 2 speakers. 30 lbs. **$99.95**

EXTRA HORN SPEAKERS (401-38): As described above. 6 lbs. **$19.95**

SAVE 50% . . . ON THE WORLD'S BEST QUALITY KITS!

www.americanradiohistory.com

Buy The Best in Quality At Half the Cost With Heath

CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER KIT (GW-10 Series)

Superb 2-way Citizens Band communication! Superheterodyne receiver may be switched to crystal control or continuous tuning. Featured are an automatic "series gate" noise limiter, to minimize ignition interference, etc.; and adjustable squelch control to silence receiver during "standby." Press-to-talk microphone features a coil-cord connection to the transceiver. Transmitter is crystal controlled on any one of 23 assigned channel frequencies chosen. Order model GW-10A for 117 v. AC operation, and GW-10D for 6 or 12 v. DC operation; both have self-contained power supply. 11 lbs.

GW-10A (117 v. AC) or **GW-10D** (6 or 12 v. DC) **$62.95** ea.
$6.30 dn., $6.00 mo.

3-BAND "MARINER" TRANSISTOR DIRECTION FINDER KIT (DF-3)

Priced far below pre-assembled units of comparable quality, the DF-3 includes such important features as: 9-transistor circuit; 6 flashlight battery power supply; pre-assembled, pre-aligned tuning section; new modern styling; rugged aluminum splash-proof cabinet. Covers broadcast band, beacon and aeronautical band, and marine-telephone band. Special "sense" antenna eliminates "double null" effect common in many direction finders. Circuit has high gain IF amplifier and audio output amplifier delivering up to 380 mw of audio power to the large 4" x 6" weatherproof speaker. 13 lbs.

DF-3 **$99.95**
$10.00 dn., $9.00 mo.

TRANSISTOR DEPTH SOUNDER KIT

Shows depth, type of bottom and submerged objects from 0-100 feet. Powered by 6 flashlight cells. 10 lbs.

DS-1...... **$69.95** ($7 dn., $7 mo.)

6 & 10 METER HAM TRANSCEIVER KITS

Combined crystal controlled transmitters and variable tuned receivers. Operate fixed or mobile. 10 lbs.

HW-19 (10 meters) **$39.95** ea.
HW-29 (6 meters) (less XTAL)

TRANSISTOR MOBILE POWER SUPPLY

All-transistor! Provides plate, screen and bias voltages for mobile amateur equipment. 120 watts ICAS. 10 lbs.

HP-10................ **$44.95**

TIME PAYMENTS!

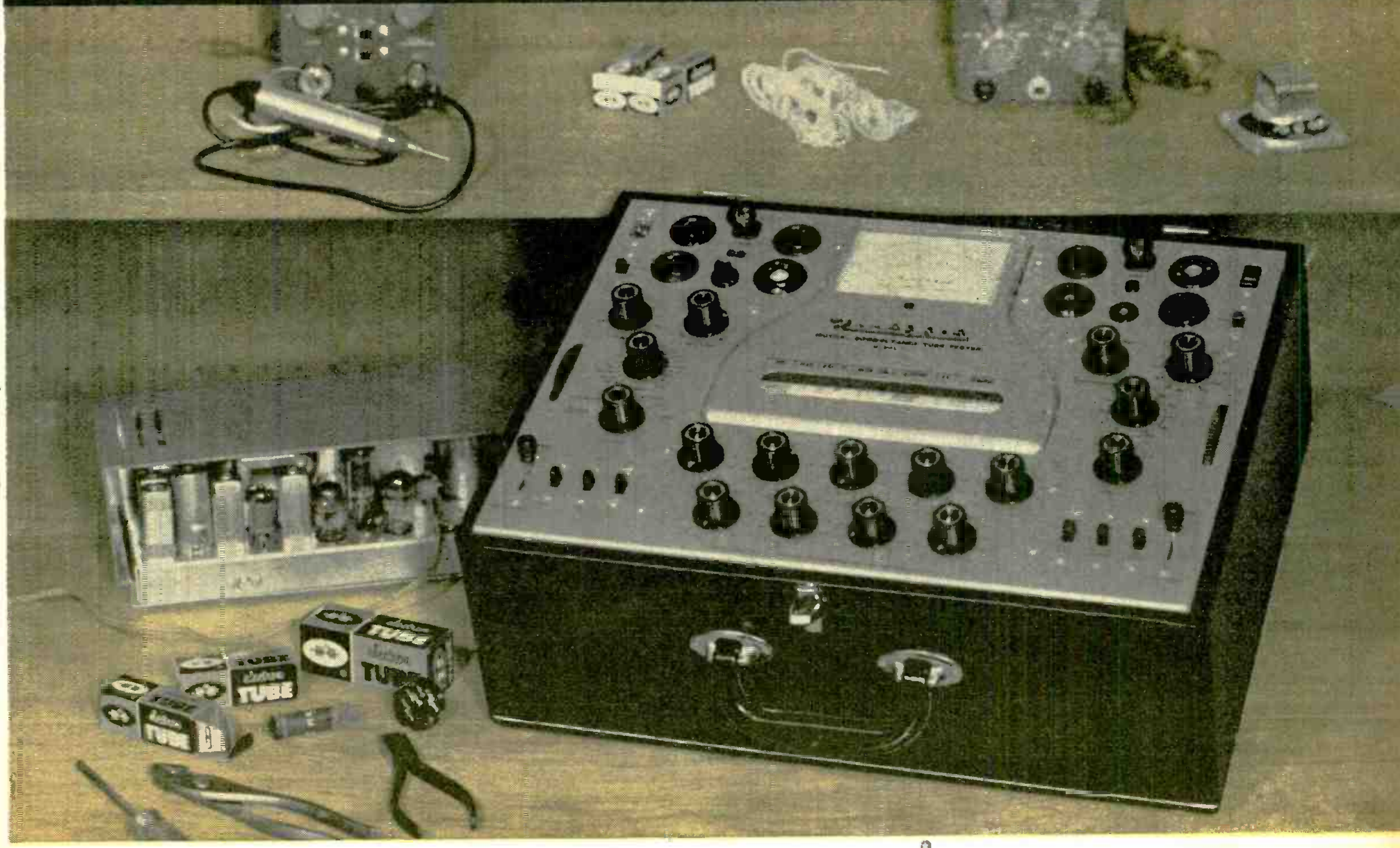
Use Heath's convenient time payment plan . . . only 10% down on orders of $55 or more.

EDUCATIONAL KIT

First of a series . . . designed to teach, as you build, the basic "yardsticks" of electronics. Consists of kit and text-workbook. Finished volt-ohm-milliammeter has many uses. 4 lbs. **EK-1**............ **$19.95**

www.americanradiohistory.com

in Easy-to-Build Electronic Kits



MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER KIT (TT-1)

An impressive list of electronic and mechanical features make this tube tester one of the finest values in the electronics industry. Tests Gm (amplifiers) from 0 to 24,000 micromhos, Emission, Leakage, Grid Current (¼ microampere sensitivity), Voltage Regulators (built-in variable DC power supply), Low Power Thyratron and Eye tubes. Features 300, 450 and 600 ma constant current heater supplies, Life Test, Hybrid Tube test, built-in switch-operated calibration circuit. Large, easy-to-meter. Constant tension, free rolling illuminated chart. Kit includes 7 wiring harnesses. Assembly skill of technician or higher recommended; assembly time, 40 hours average. Black leatherette case with white trim, nylon feet, removable top. A specialized tool of unusual value that will pay for itself many times over! 27 lbs.

TT-1 $134^{95}
($13.50 dn., $12.00 mo.)

WORLD-WIDE, ALL BAND RADIO RECEPTION

- Ceramic IF "Transfilters"
- Five Bands
- Flashlight battery power

10 TRANSISTOR "MOHICAN" GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER KIT

First kit of its kind uses ceramic IF "Transfilters." Covers 550 to 30 mc on 5 bands, with 5 separately calibrated bands to cover amateur frequencies (including 11 meter citizens band). Powered by 8 flashlight batteries. Built-in 54″ whip antenna, tuning meter, headphone jack. (less batteries) (20 lbs.) **GC-1 $109^{95}**
$11.00 dn., $10.00 mo.

send today for Your FREE HEATHKIT® CATALOG

Over 150 items of hi-fi, marine, amateur, test and general equipment are illustrated and described in the complete Heathkit catalog.

HEATH COMPANY, Benton Harbor 20, Michigan

Please send the following HEATHKITS:

ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE

Ship via ( ) Parcel Post ( ) Express ( ) COD ( ) Best Way

( ) SEND MY FREE COPY OF YOUR COMPLETE CATALOG

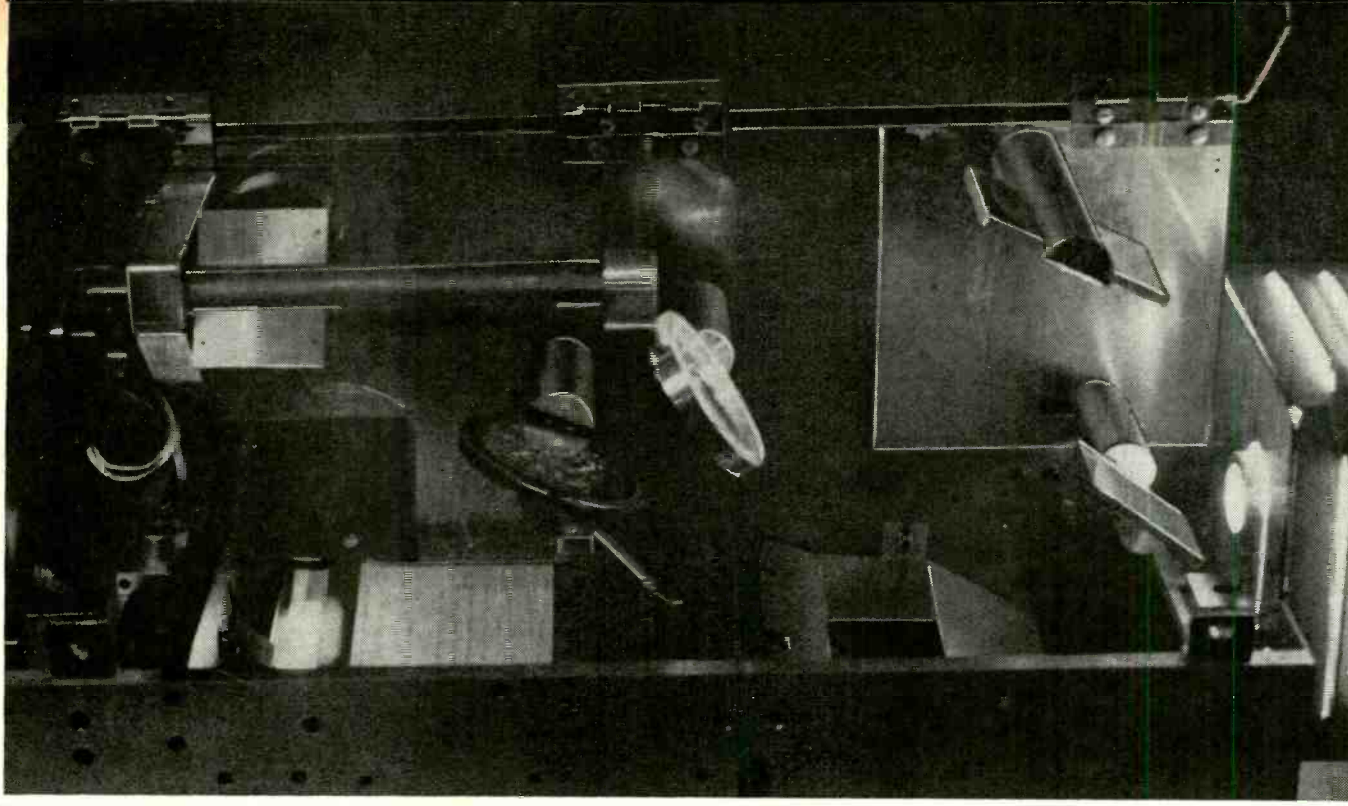
Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ Zone ____ State ____________

Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

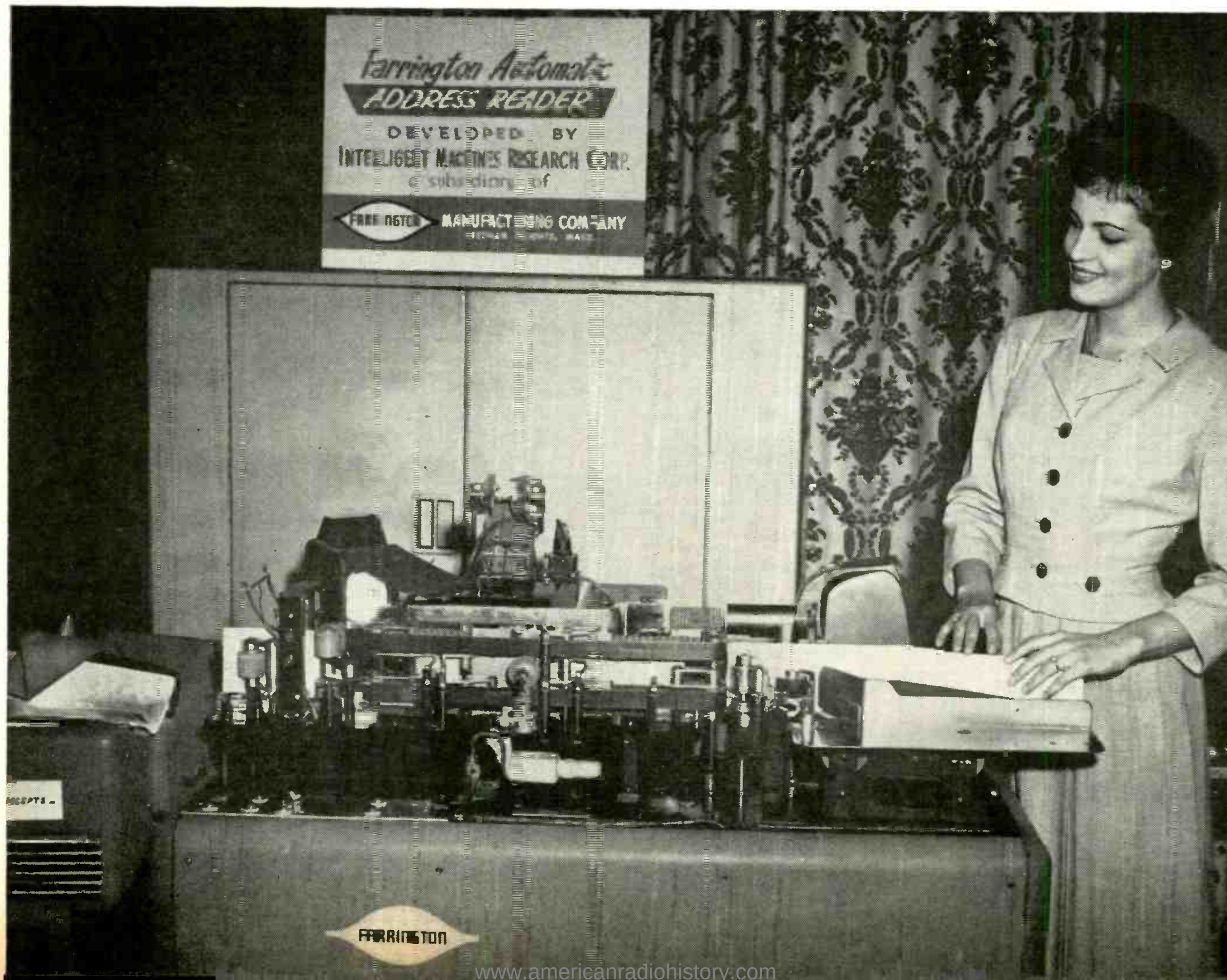
www.americanradiohistory.com



The "eye" of the Air Force print reader. It scans a message fed from the left. Light (at right) is transmitted through an optical projection system to the typewritten page where it is picked up by the scanning device.

MACHINES

This experimental address reader reads and sorts mail.



www.americanradiohistory.com

Electronics combines with optics to make a device that translates printed matter into the punched-card language of the computing machines, or sorts letters, for various destinations

By JULES GRONICH and HAROLD BRIEFEL*

THAT READ

IN a few short years reading machines have become a valuable tool in automatic data-handling systems. Machines that can read words and numbers are extremely valuable for processing data for computers—turning text into a form the computers can handle, usually punched cards.

A trained keypunch operator can punch about 500 cards an hour. A reading machine can do 10,800 cards in the same length of time, and its self-checking operations make the spread even wider because of the time saved by not having to make corrections.

Reading machines of this type are used by many firms. American Telephone & Telegraph uses them to process 1,600,000 dividend checks three times a year. Four machines do this job, which once took an army of clerical help to handle.

The First National City Bank of New York uses reading machines to process travelers' checks; the National Biscuit Co. uses them to read sales report lists; Ohio Bell Telephone speeds its cash accounting system with reading machines and the Reader's Digest Book Club uses reading machines to read the names, addresses and account numbers of its members.

One sophisticated reading machine, developed by Farrington for the Air Force, reads entire pages of typewritten material and translates them into electronic signals at the rate of 2.5 lines per second. Farrington optical scanners are also being used in the drive to automate the postal system. An experimental all-transistor unit has been developed—it will sort mail to 40 destinations.

Soon-to-come applications for optical scanners include completely automated billing systems for utility companies; processing for book, record, gift and other monthly clubs; reading automotive registration records and reading subscription lists for the publishing industry.

* Farrington Manufacturing Co., Needham Heights, Mass.

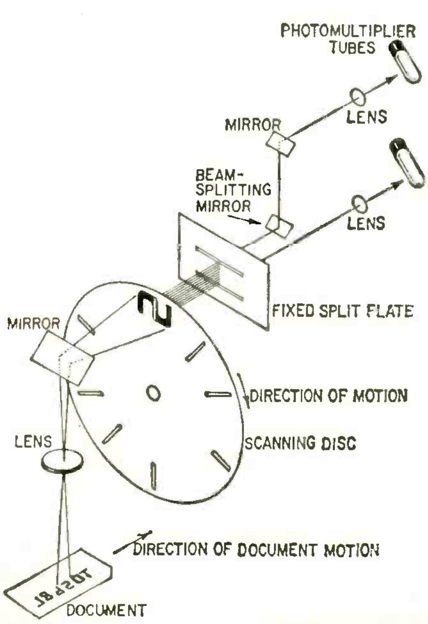


Fig. 1—The basic optical scanner.

Gasoline credit cards

A common use of the Farrington optical scanner is in the gasoline credit-card system. A customer buys gasoline and presents his credit card. The attendant puts the invoice (tabulating card) through an imprinter which prints the customer's credit-card account number on the back and front of the invoice card. Periodically, the cards are forwarded to the oil company's central accounting office.

This is where the optical scanner enters the picture. It reads the carbon impression on the back of the cards. A built-in checking feature verifies the reading operation and, if necessary, computes the value of a missing digit. When it is satisfied, the machine punches into each card the code for the customer's account number. After punching, the cards are rechecked to verify the accuracy of the reading operation. Reading and punching is done at a rate of 180 cards per minute.

To understand how these machines operate, let's take a look at a basic reading system. A batch of cards is placed in a feed hopper. From here they are transported one card at a time to the reading station where they are scanned horizontally—because of the card's motion as it passes the scanner—and vertically by the optical system.

Fig. 1 shows how the vertical scanning works. An optical system transmits an image of the desired information (numerals on the card) to a rotating scanner disk that has 25 radical slits .01 inch wide spaced at equal intervals. As each slit on the scanning disk passes under the projected image, a thin slice of the image falls on a fixed horizontal plate located directly behind the disk. This plate contains two horizontal slits approximately one character width apart. Therefore, a portion of the image passes through these slits only when the radial slit intersects with the fixed slits. The two beams passing through the horizontal slits are separated by a beam-splitting mirror. One beam goes directly through a lens to a photomultiplier. The other beam is redirected by a focusing mirror to a lens and a second photomultiplier. Separating the horizontal slits in this manner creates two reading stations. One reads the right side of a character at the same instant the other is reading the left side. To insure high resolution, scanning is rapid (more than 20 scans per character). Thus a single vertical line of nominal width is scanned several times. Fig. 2 shows how scanning dissects a character.

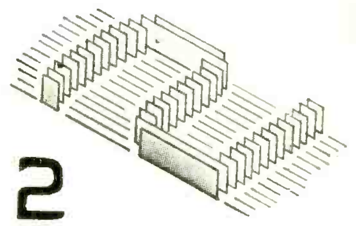


Fig. 2—View of a character dissected by scanning.

Light beams passing through the slits are sensed by the photomultiplier tubes which convert the light energy to electrical signals.

Fig. 3 shows the photomultiplier

www.americanradiohistory.com

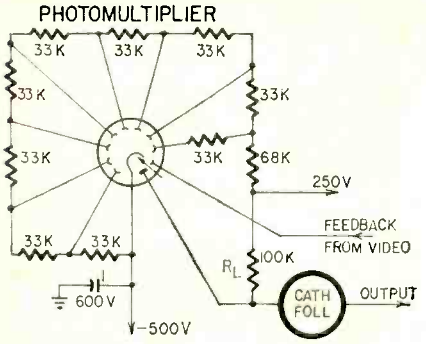


Fig. 3 — Circuit of photomultipler in scanning device.

hookup. Light falling on the tube's photocathode causes electron emission. The tube's action (due to secondary emission) from the dynodes causes a much larger emission of electrons than received from the cathode. For this reason small changes in current gain per dynode have a large effect on the output plate current.

A unique circuit much like TV agc, automatically compensates for variables such as light sensitivity, temperature and voltage. It uses the voltage between one pair of dynodes and a voltage-sensing feedback device controlled by the photomultiplier's output.

This is how it works. Current leaving dynode 9 is attracted to the plate and develops an output voltage across R_L, the 100,000-ohm plate load resistor. The plate current is proportional to light intensity so an increase in light increases plate current. Current flow through the load resistor makes the output signal most negative when light intensity is greatest. The slits are so spaced that there is a point of no intersection between slits, resulting in total darkness. This causes a reference pulse having the greatest positive polarity. This "black pulse" denotes absolute black and is used as the reference level for compensation. Since the pulses that represent portions of the character are developed from a darkening of the reflected light (any character reflects some light) their amplitude is always lower than the black pulse.

Character sensing is based upon the use of digital scanning signals which say either "yes, a portion of a character has been seen this instant" or "no, a portion of a character has not been seen this instant." This is done by having pulses of two standard amplitudes, +15 volts signifying "yes" and −25 volts "no". To obtain these levels, the video pulses are sent to a pulse-shaping network which decreases the rise and decay times, and then are clipped at +15 and −25 volts. However, this signal still contains the black pulse which is not needed for character identification, so it is blanked by a main timing pulse.

The main timing pulse is developed by placing an exciter lamp and photomultiplier tube on opposite sides of the scanning disk. Every time a slit passes over the photomultiplier tube a pulse is generated. This system is adjusted so the timing pulse occurs slightly before the point of no intersection at the reading station (black pulse) and represents the end of each scan or frame. The black pulse is thus blanked out between frames. This pulse system uses a video channel to control sensitivity, shape the pulse and clip it to a standard voltage level.

With the black pulse eliminated, we have a signal of standard voltage levels which electrically represents the scan of a character. It is known as the recognition signal and is analyzed to determine the character being scanned. Fig. 4 illustrates the development of the recognition signal.

The method by which characters are recognized and the shape distinguishing features of the characters are closely related.

Selfchek, the type face shown in Fig. 5, has been designed to give maximum recognition reliability by taking into account the more likely types of character deterioration caused by printing and handling. Also, the character segments are deliberately bold to increase the probability that they will be detected even if portions are missing. Characters are so formed as to avoid small enclosed areas which might be filled by dirt or extra heavy printing. The arrangement provides that any one character differs from the other nine by at least two line segments. This greatly reduces the possibility of confusion in identifying characters, and allows maximum recognition reliability with a minimum of electronic logic.

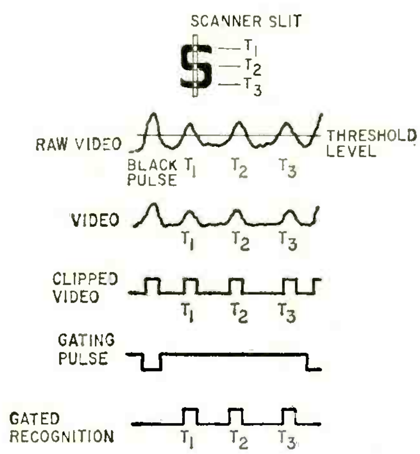


Fig. 4 — How recognition pulses are developed.

Note that this special type face *is not required for character identification.* Many machines now in use can identify a variety of type fonts. In these systems which do not use Selfchek, additional character-identification logic is employed to assure reliable performance.

Characters are identified by stroke logic. Each character is comprised of a number of short, straight vertical and horizontal line segments (Fig. 6).

Once the digits are identified, they must be checked to verify the reading operation and calculate the value of any single rejected digit if necessary. This is done by using a check digit that makes the sum of all the digits a multiple of 10. Also incorporated into this scheme is a method of detecting transposition errors. This is done by replacing the original digits in the units, hundreds and other *alternate* positions with a substitute digit (Fig. 7).

The substitute digit is obtained by multiplying the original digit by 2, the resultant being the new digit. However, if the multiplication results in a two-digit number, the digits are added to get the new number. For example, in Fig. 7 the units digit is 7. When doubled, it becomes 14. Then 1 plus 4 equals 5. Now the digits of the new account number are added, giving a total of 36. When the check digit, 4, is added, the total becomes 40. Since this is a multiple of 10, the number is correct. Any wrong number or transposition would have given another result and the card would have been rejected.

Here's how the checking logic works. When a digit is signaled, a control counter is set to the complement of the digit or of its substitute value, depending on whether the storage column is odd or even. The control counter is a 10-position counter and, when it is set, the pulse gate opens. Counting pulses pass through the pulse gate and advance both the control counter and checking counter. These pulses advance both counters until the control counter steps off the end, generating a reset pulse which closes the pulse gate. The number of pulses which have been admitted to the checking counter equal the value or substitute value of the input digit. Subsequent digits add into the checking counter so it always contains the units digit of the total as added according to the checking scheme. The condition of the checking counter is tested after reading the entire account number. If the checking counter is on zero (multiple of 10), the card is accepted and subsequent punching permitted.

The missing-digit calculation circuits use the 10-position control counter, the checking counter and a two-stage counter which counts the number of times that a digit is rejected. If one and *only* one character has been rejected at the reading field, the control counter is set on zero and the pulse gate opened. Counting pulses advance both the control counter and checking counter until the checking counter reaches zero. The number of pulses required for this are exactly the num-

12345
67890

Fig. 5 — Numbers used in the SELFCHEK type font. You'll find them on many credit cards.

www.americanradiohistory.com

ber which would have been entered into the checking counter had the number been read correctly. The control counter which stepped along with the checking counter remains on the position signifying the number of pulses required to satisfy the checking counter and the control counter inserts that number or its substitute into the empty storage position.

Now the coded holes corresponding to the card numbers are punched.

Then the punched card passes over a bank of light-sensitive photocells which are activated according to the punched holes. This output is checked again. If the summation of the digits is equal to a multiple of 10, the entire reading operation is adjudged correct. However, if an error is detected, a signal is sent to the feed control which stops the machine. The faulty card is removed from the stacker so it will not be processed. Remember, this description is lengthy, but cards are read and punched at the rate of 180 per minute.

After the tickets are properly punched, they are ready for mechanical sort, billing and mailing. The machines which do these things are actuated by the holes punched by the Farrington Optical Scanner. END

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Long Vertical Left	+		−	−	−	−	+	−		−
Long Vertical Right	+	+	−	+	+	−	−	+		+
Horizontal Top	+	−	+	+	−	+	−	+	+	+
Horizontal Middle	−	−	+	+	+	+	+	−	+	+
Horizontal Bottom	+	+	+	+	−	+	+	−	+	−
Short Vertical Upper Left & Lower Right	+	−	−	−		+	+	−	+	+
Short Vertical Upper Right & Lower Left	+	−	+	−	−	−	−	−	+	−
Short Vertical Left & Right Simultaneously	+	−	−	−	+	−	+	−	+	+
Long Vertical Left & Right Simultaneously	+								−	
Middle Projecting Right					+					−

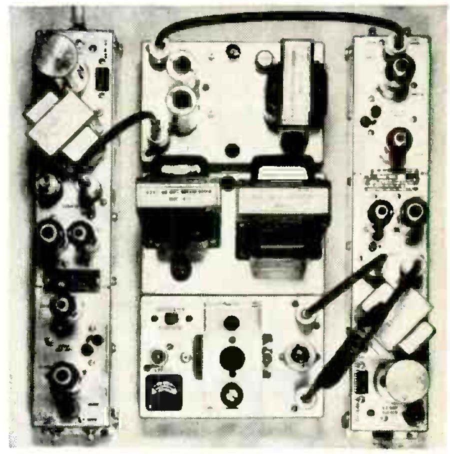
+ Condition must be detected
— Condition must not be detected

Fig. 6—The correct combination of detected and not-detected conditions is used to identify numbers.

Fig. 7—How a credit card number is checked.

Customer Account Number	6 4 1 2 9 8 0 3 7 (4)*
Columns to be Substituted	x x x x x
Substitute Digits	3 2 9 0 5
Digit Total	3+4+2 +2+9+8 +0+3+5=36
Required Check Digit	4
Total Including Check Digit	40 (Multiple of Ten)
Customer Self-checking Account Number	6 4 1 2 9 8 0 3 7 4
*Check number. Appears on credit card but not part of account number.	

V. H. F. TELEVISION TRANSLATORS



Complete — aligned and assembled. Ready to install on your new system or as a replacement for older systems. A complete high output amplifying system with conversion. The RX-17A uses two BT proven quality MCS Amplifiers with M.A.R.S. Converter CX-30A and Metered Final (F-17A). The system is capable of one watt PLUS output with as little as 50 microvolts input. The usual range of automatic gain control enables complete pre-adjustment to accommodate ANY useable signal level.
Metered output eliminates guesswork for fast — efficient operation.
Automatic Cut Off (available).
Code Identifier (available).

AVERAGE VALUE SPECIFICATIONS:
Gain: 110-120 DB.
Conversion Accuracy: Up to .0025%.
AGC: 40 DB plus.
Input Range: 50 to 5000 Microvolts.
Output: One Watt Plus.
Power: 115 Volts AC 60 Cycle (140 Watts).
Cables: Low loss input and output cables and baluns to match 300 OHM are included.

For Full Information Write
Mid America Relay Systems, Inc.
Serving the Television World from the Heart of America
GENERAL SALES
601 Main Street
Rapid City, South Dakota
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION
Rocke International Building
13 East 40th Street
New York 16, N. Y., U. S. A.
Cables "ARLAB" N. Y. All Codes

A PROPHECY

For men and women with a sincere desire to succeed

"In the years that have passed since my days on the faculty of RCA Institutes, I have become even more firmly convinced that the individual who continues his education . . . particularly his technical education . . . is the individual who profits both as a thinking man and as a working man. Science and industry will reward you for your talents and energy. Out of your efforts may come inventions, new products, processes and services. There is everything good yet to be accomplished in our lives and in our work. What man has done, man can do better."

David Sarnoff

Chairman of the Board,
Radio Corporation of America

RCA Institutes Offers the Finest of Home Study and Resident Training for Your Career in the Rapidly Expanding World of Electronics

RCA Institutes, founded in 1909, is one of the largest technical institutes in the United States devoted exclusively to electronics. A service of Radio Corporation of America, RCA Institutes offers unparalleled facilities for technical instruction . . . tailored to *your* needs. The very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity, and scientific advance.

RCA Institutes Home Study School, licensed by the New York State Department of Education, offers a complete program of integrated courses for beginners and advanced students ranging from electronic fundamentals to automation. All courses are designed to prepare you for a rewarding career in the rapidly expanding world of electronics. *The caliber of the training you receive is the finest!* And you get top recognition as an RCA Institutes graduate!

www.americanradiohistory.com

HOME STUDY COURSES *in*

Electronic Fundamentals • TV Servicing Color TV • Electronics for Automation • Transistors

Pay-Only-As-You-Learn With No Further Obligation. All RCA Institutes Home Study courses are available under the liberal "Pay-As-You-Learn" Plan. This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training, *because you pay only for lessons as you order them . . .* one study group at a time! If you drop out at *any* time, for *any* reason, you do not owe RCA Institutes one penny. No other obligations! No monthly installment payments!

RCA Instruction is Personal. With RCA Home Study training you set *your own pace* in keeping with *your own ability*, finances, and time. The Institutes allows you ample time to complete the course. Your lesson assignments are individually graded by technically trained personnel, and helpful comments are added where required. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated. You get *a complete training package* throughout the entire course.

You Get Prime Quality Equipment. All kits furnished with the course are complete in every respect, and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job . . . *and you never have to take apart one piece to build another!*

* * *

RESIDENT SCHOOLS *in*

Los Angeles and New York City train you for any field of Electronics you may choose!

No Previous Technical Training Required For Admission. RCA Institutes Resident Schools in Los Angeles and New York City offer training that will prepare you to work in rewarding positions on research and production projects in fields such as automation, communications, technical writing, television, computers, and other industrial and advanced electronics applications. Even if you did not complete high school, RCA will prepare you for such training with courses specially designed to provide the basic math and physics required for a career in electronics.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations such as Cape Canaveral, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 92.06% of the graduates who used the Free Placement Service accepted by important electronics companies... *and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!*

Coeducational Day and Evening Courses. Day and Evening Courses are available at Resident Schools in New York City and Los Angeles. You can prepare for your career in electronics while continuing your normal full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes start four times each year.

SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY HOME STUDY OR RESIDENT SCHOOL

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 350 W. 4th St., New York 14, N. Y., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

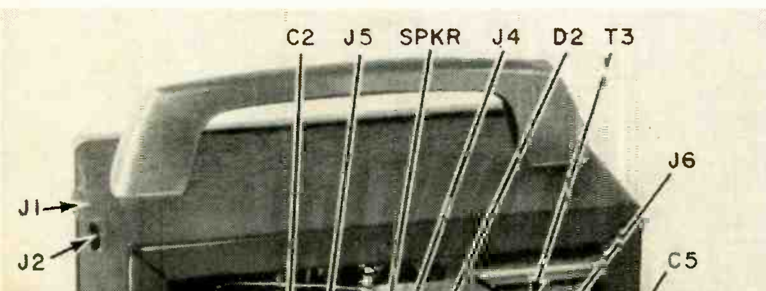
RCA® The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

www.americanradiohistory.com

signal-trace industrial circuits

Simple professional-type instrument for checking industrial devices through audio signal tracing

By WILLIAM F. KERNIN



With its back removed, the parts layout inside the case is revealed.

INDUSTRIAL electronics—a fascinating name for an equally intriguing field. Not only does it cover motor controls, welding timers, furnace and power controls, but also almost all phases of electronics from closed-circuit television to simple sound installations. Nevertheless, servicing and maintenance techniques are virtually the same for all these electronic units. Usually the industrial installation must be serviced on the spot, creating the need for portable and versatile test equipment. Transistor test gear can and does satisfy the need for compact self-contained equipment. One such device is the portable transistor amplifier described in this article.

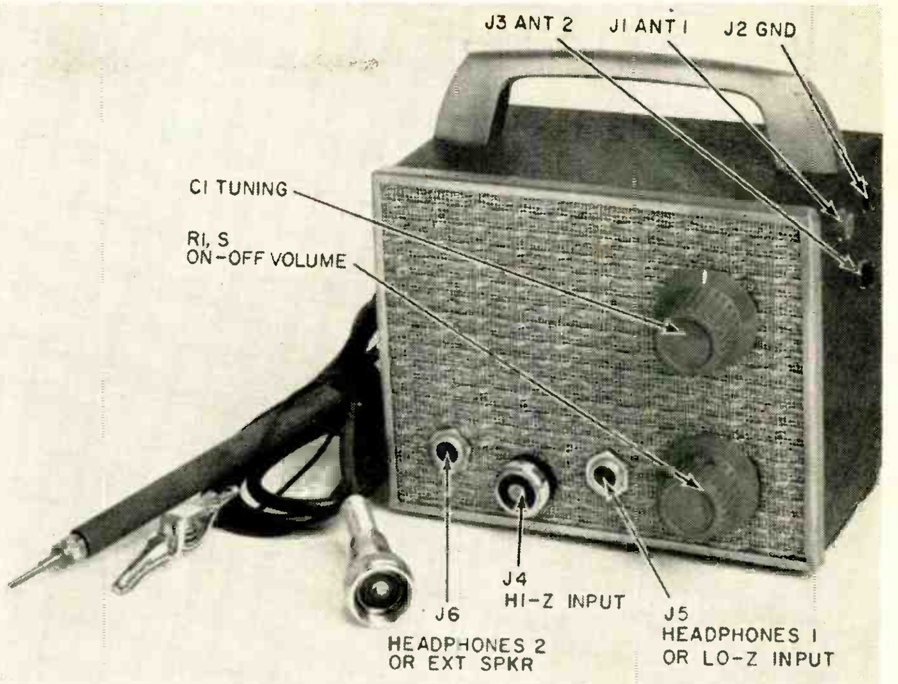
Essentially, the unit is a high-gain transistor amplifier designed for industrial service. It is an efficient rf, if and af signal tracer. The prototype unit was developed for servicing field radar installations in 1954.

Timing, range marker, sweep and delay circuits in a typical radar set may be checked quickly for go or no-go operation by using audio signal-tracing techniques. All these are primarily pulse circuits of various audio frequencies. Therefore, their signal or waveform can be heard when properly amplified and converted to sound. This technique can also be applied to trace return signals or the echo-box test returns from the video detector to the CRT.

Video return information, if strong enough, can be tracked through the if section by using the rf–if probe with the transistor amplifier. In addition, rf output may be monitored by placing the rf probe near the antenna. The

www.americanradiohistory.com

The completed instrument and its if–rf probe.



R1—pot, 10,000 ohms, audio taper with spst switch
R2, 6—3,900 ohms
R3—430,000 ohms, 5% (see text)
R4—15,000 ohms
R5—1,100 ohms, 5%
R7—820,000 ohms
R8—2,000 ohms, 5%
R9—47,000 ohms (see text)
R10—300 ohms
All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted
C1—variable capacitor, 365 μμf (Lafayette MS-214 or equivalent)
C2—330 μμf, ceramic or silver mica
C3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8—10 μf, 25 volts, tantalytic or miniature electrolytic
BATT—22.5 volts (Burgess U-15 or equivalent) or (Mallory RM-412R or equivalent)
D1, 2—HD2135 (Hughes) or 1N52
J1, 2, 3—tip jacks
J4—mike connector
J5, 6—phone jacks, closed-circuit
L1—see text
L2—antenna coil with 600-ohm tap and adjustable ferrite core (Miller 2002 or equivalent)
S—spst on R1
T1, 2—interstage transformer: primary, 50,000 ohms; secondary, 500 ohms (UTC H-1 ouncer or equivalent)
T3—line-to-voice-coil universal type transformer: 2,000 ohms to 6.8-ohm ratio is used (Olson T-110 or equivalent)
V1—CK721
V2, 3—CK722
Speaker, 12 ohms (Lafayette SK-39 or equivalent)
Case, 3 x 4 x 5 inches (Bud CU-728B or equivalent)
Miscellaneous hardware

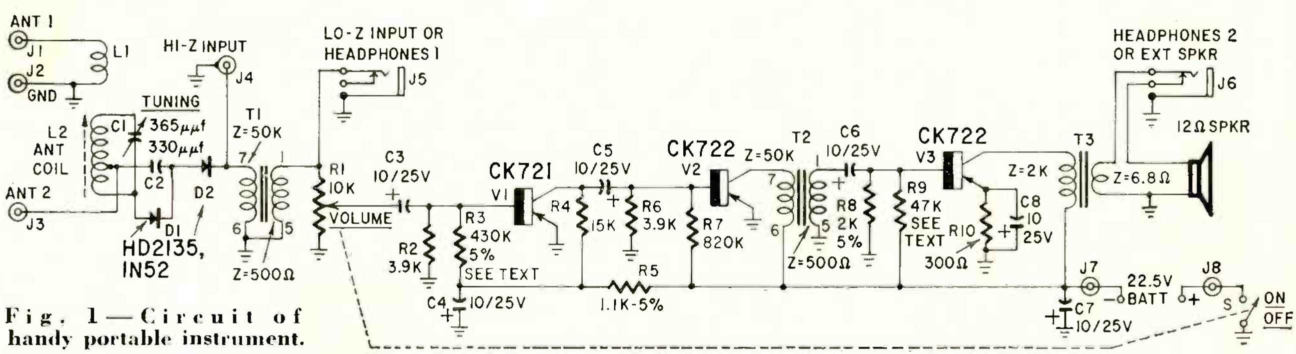


Fig. 1—Circuit of handy portable instrument.

transmitted radar pulses will be heard on the transistor amplifier's speaker as a tone equal in frequency to the radar's PRR (*p*ulse *r*epetition *r*ate).

To become familiar with the pitch, intensity and tone characteristics of each pulse-handling stage, monitor a properly working set. Then, when something is wrong in these circuits, it is often easy to track them down the line. Frequently, a simple signal-tracing system will do a job that would normally call for a scope.

A word of caution, there are high dc voltages in these circuits—treat them with the utmost respect. The voltage rating of the probe capacitor should never be exceeded and never use this system to check high-voltage high-power stages.

Circuit design

The amplifier's design makes efficient use of common components and economical transistors. Basically, it is a three-stage device—two stages of voltage amplification feeding a class-A power output stage (Fig. 1). A 0.15-mv input at 1,000 cycles will produce the maximum undistorted output of 310 mv across a 12-ohm load—8 mw.

Input signals across T1's moderately high-impedance primary are fed to the high side of volume control R1 by the low-impedance secondary. From R1's wiper the signal is coupled to the base of V1 by capacitor C3. The capacitor also isolates V1's base-bias current from R1.

The proper base bias for the CK721 is determined by the voltage-divider bias network formed by resistors R2 and R3. The value of R3 is adjusted for optimum gain with lowest noise. Resistor R4 is V1's collector load and maintains a low voltage on the CK721 collector—again for low noise—while providing sufficient load for good stage gain. Resistor R5 and capacitor C4 form a decoupling network that isolates the first stage and prevents motorboating.

Capacitor C5 couples the first-stage signal to V2's base. The bias for this stage is determined by resistors R6, R7 and the leakage resistance of coupling capacitor C5. Note well C5's polarity: it is reversed because V1's collector voltage is much more negative than V2's base bias. The values for resistors R6 and R7 are chosen for adequate stabilization with low internal noise. These values held true for numerous CK722's tried in this stage and should require no adjustment.

Transformer T2's primary is the load for V2. Capacitor C6 couples the signal from T2's 500-ohm secondary to V3's base. This third stage is designed as a class-A power amplifier with a more elaborate bias network than the previous stages. It is needed because of the final stage's increased susceptibility to drift with temperature changes. Resistor R10 gives a good amount of dc degeneration in the emitter circuit. Capacitor C8 effectively bypasses R10, thus retaining the stage's ac gain. The bias point is determined by the combination of resistors R8 and R9. Resistor R9 can be adjusted to provide a 30-mw power output. The value shown for R9 in Fig. 1 allows a maximum undistorted output of 8-mw. It is suitable for comfortable listening with the built-in speaker and is more than adequate for headphone use. If 30-mw output is desired, R9 should be approximately 18,000 ohms.

T3 is the output transformer. A standard 8-watt universal line-to-voice coil unit was used in place of the miniature transistor transformers available. It materially improved the amplifier's low-frequency response.

Numerous jacks are included to make the unit as useful as possible. Jack J4,

www.americanradiohistory.com

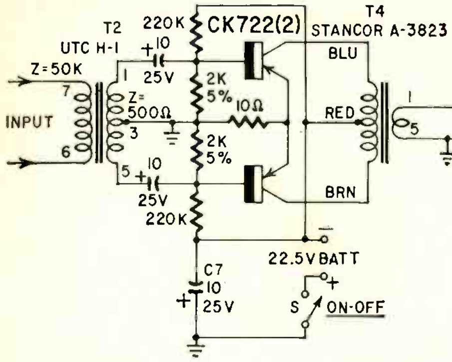


Fig. 2—Alternate power amplifier is used if greater power output is needed.

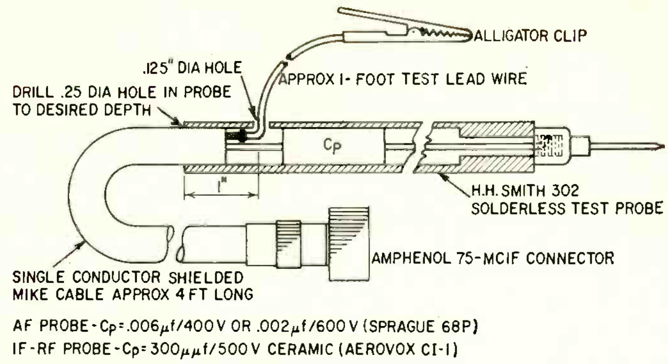


Fig. 3—Construction of the af and if–rf probes.

an Amphenol microphone receptacle, is the moderately high-impedance input. It also serves as a high-impedance tuner output. Jack J5 provides a low-impedance input to the amplifier. Jack J6 serves as the amplifier output jack when an external speaker or headphones are used in place of the built-in speaker. Headphones subdue ambient noise, especially in high-noise-level locations.

Fig. 2 is an alternate power amplifier for outputs up to 40 mw undistorted. Two CK722 transistors are used push-pull with another type of output transformer. The stage is run essentially class-AB1 to overcome the distortion introduced by the usual push-pull class-B amplifier—distortion resulting from the difficulty of selecting two transistors with matched dynamic characteristics even though their static characteristics may be identical.

Power for the amplifier is obtained from a small 22.5-volt battery. With the values shown in Fig. 1, total current drain is about 4 ma and the battery should last a month or more, assuming the amplifier is used a few hours a day. A 22.5-volt mercury battery would last two or three times as long with little drop in its voltage over the period of its useful service life.

Higher-power output circuits require a larger battery. This in turn necessitates a larger cabinet for the complete instrument.

To use the amplifier as a sensitive af, if and rf signal tracer, two simple probes were designed (Fig. 3). For audio tracing, a dc isolating probe is used to couple the audio signal to the transistor amplifier via jack J4. A similar probe, with a smaller value, ceramic capacitor, is used for if–rf work. The characteristic impedance of J4 consists of the parallel combination of T1's high-impedance primary plus two high-back-resistance diodes connected in series from J4 to ground. Thus, with the small probe capacitor, we have an efficient shunt diode detector. The rectified signals are coupled to the amplifier by T1 and amplified in the normal manner. Jack J6 may then be used for an output meter or external speaker as desired.

Using and building the amplifier

As a general rule, any pulse or audio circuit may be checked aurally with the technician's transistor amplifier and the appropriate probe. Typical devices encountered in industry include photoelectric counters, high-speed camera timing and sync circuits, closed-circuit TV, industrial tape recorders and decimal counter systems used in chemical and nuclear research. Industrial paging and communications systems lend themselves readily to audible signal tracing.

Much of the low-level high-gain equipment used for instrumentation and precise industrial control rely on well regulated dc supplies. These range from the low-voltage supply for strain-gauge bridges to high-voltage sources. The regulation and filtering of these supplies can be checked with the audio tracing system. Place the audio probe on the line in question. Ripple content will be heard on the amplifier's speaker —or headphones, if used. If excessive, remedial action may be taken while monitoring the line. Because of the transistor amplifier's high gain, it is possible to monitor minute ripple voltages.

Regulation of dc supplies used for speech, pulse or audio equipment may be checked by listening for audio signal on the dc lines. The greater the indication of signal on the supply line, the poorer the power supply regulation. Here again, the supply line may be constantly monitored while the necessary repairs are being made.

As mentioned before, don't exceed the probe capacitor's voltage rating in any of these checks.

An AM tuner added to the instrument becomes a handy source of accurate time signals. These are derived from a strong local broadcast station on the hour and every half hour. This station determines its time by station WWV. This secondary time standard proves helpful for setting or checking

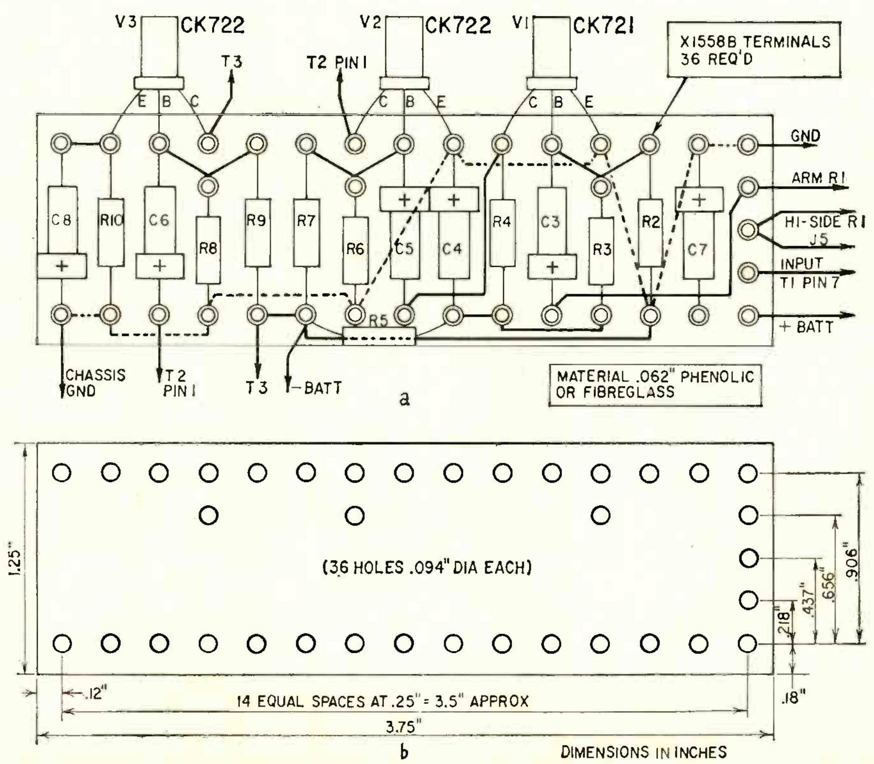


Fig. 4—Terminal board wiring keeps the instrument's size to a minimum.

www.americanradiohistory.com

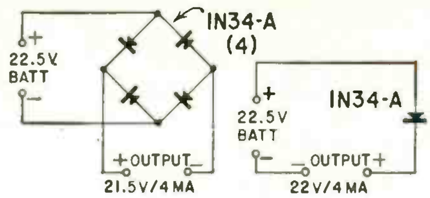


Fig. 5—Two protective circuits save components if battery is inserted incorrectly.

long-duration time switches and time clocks.

The tuner is a crystal set with a few design tricks that add to its quality. Coil L1 is used to couple a variety of antennas to L2. It consists of 75 turns of Litz wire scramble-wound on L2's coil form ¼ inch from L2. The resultant coupling gives a good degree of selectivity with little sacrifice in sensitivity. A voltage-doubler detector circuit is used with L2's 600-ohm tap for increased signal output. As with any crystal detector, optimum operation depends on as good an antenna and ground as possible. A pair of meter leads with alligator clips are handy for connecting an antenna and ground to the tuner input jacks.

The photographs show the suggested parts layout. A 3 x 4 x 5-inch utility cabinet was used as the basic package. The construction detailed in Fig. 4 insures a rugged, reliable test instrument for industrial electronics service. However, layout is not critical and any desired construction can be used. Just keep the input leads as far from the output circuit as possible. A special terminal board (Fig. 4) was used for mounting resistors, capacitors and transistors.

The battery must be connected with the polarity shown. Reversal of polarity will immediately destroy the transistors. Fig. 5 shows two protection systems that eliminate the polarity-reversal danger. The single crystal diode allows current to flow in one direction only. If the battery is connected wrong, little current would flow. The bridge circuit permits the battery to be connected either way and still provides the proper polarity output. Note the voltage drop indicated—approximately 0.5 volt per crystal diode at 4 ma.

The technician's transistor amplifier's main advantages in industrial servicing lie in its portability, small size, high gain with no internal hum, and versatility of input and output jacks. CK721's and CK722's are used because of their dependability and availability. With the advent of new, low-noise transistors (2N131, 2N133), the unit's noise level can be improved and its size reduced.

The finished unit has a neat professional appearance. Its front panel is covered with silver gray speaker grille cloth for a good-looking textured finish. This covering was fastened to the front panel with rubber cement. Gray knobs were used for the controls to blend with grille cloth. To match the plating on the jacks, stainless steel L-stock with a fine sandpaper finish was used as a picture frame. It protects the edges of the grille cloth and gives the panel a finished look. Finally, a well proportioned, brushed, stainless-steel handle was attached to the case for easy carrying, and ¼-inch thick felt was cemented to the bottom of the case to avoid the possibility of marring the finish of anything the unit is placed upon.

Although designed for industrial servicing, the transistor amplifier can also be used for radio, TV and hi-fi repair. It fulfills the requirements of a sensitive signal tracer with the added convenience of being self-contained and completely portable. END

UNGROUNDED EQUIPMENT CAN BE FATAL

THREE Florida workers were killed in a single month last year while using ungrounded portable drills. All could have been prevented if the state electrical code had been complied with. The code states, in part, "All portable electrical tools are to be grounded prior to use. All exposed noncurrent-carrying metal parts of portable electrical equipment operated at more than 50 volts to ground shall be effectively grounded regardless of use or location."

In one case, a carpenter standing on a wet terrazzo floor held a tool ready to drill holes in the floor. The hot side of the line shorted to the case of the drill. The carpenter's body completed the circuit to ground.

In the second accident, a worker was drilling holes in a copper hood at a private residence. Although the house belonged to an electrical contractor *and had polarized receptacles*, the drill had a two-wire cord and was not grounded.

The third worker was drilling holes outdoors while standing on wet ground. The tools had three-wire cables, but the location did not have the proper outlets. Adapters were used, but the man had not taken the trouble to attach the ground wire.

In the three electrocutions, one man had the correct tool, another had the correct outlet and the third had neither. But, none had a grounded drill and because of that, they will have no need for them in the future.

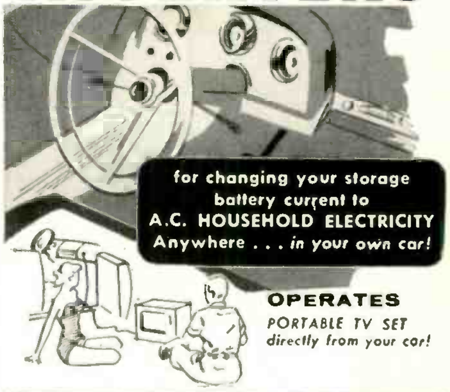
During the preceding 8 months, only one portable-tool electrocution was reported, according to the Florida Industrial Commission's Department of Safety.

Operate your...

• tape recorder • P. A. system
• portable TV set • hand tools

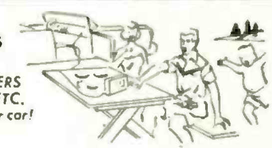
FROM YOUR CAR, Boat or Plane!

with ATR INVERTERS



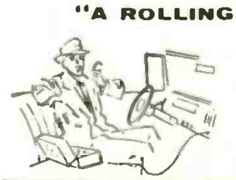
for changing your storage battery current to A.C. HOUSEHOLD ELECTRICITY Anywhere ... in your own car!

OPERATES PORTABLE TV SET directly from your car!



OPERATES
• RADIOS
• RECORD PLAYERS
• MIXMASTERS, ETC.
directly from your car!

MAKE YOUR CAR, BOAT OR PLANE "A ROLLING OFFICE!"



OPERATES
• TAPE RECORDERS
• DICTATING MACHINES
• PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS
• ELECTRIC SHAVERS
directly from your car!

mounted out of sight under dash or in trunk compartment

ATR UNIVERSAL INVERTERS

Especially designed to change 6 or 12 volt D.C. to 110 volt A.C. 60 cycles.

for...
• EXECUTIVES • POLICEMEN
• SALESMEN • REPORTERS
• OUTDOOR MEN • FIREMEN
• PUBLIC OFFICIALS

MODELS 6U-RHG (6 volts) 125 to 150 watts. Shipping weight 27 lbs. List price..............$99.50
DEALER NET PRICE...... $66.34
12U-RHG (12 volts) 150 to 175 watts. Shipping weight 27 lbs. List price..............$99.50
DEALER NET PRICE...... $66.34

Write for literature on other Sizes and Models of ATR INVERTERS, priced as low as $11.95 list.

SEE YOUR JOBBER OR WRITE FACTORY

✓NEW MODELS ✓NEW DESIGNS ✓NEW LITERATURE
• "A" Battery Eliminators • DC-AC Inverters • Auto Radio Vibrators

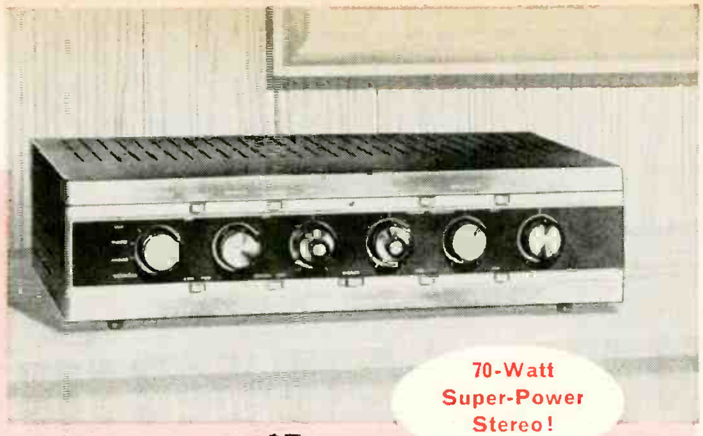
ATR AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.
Quality Products Since 1931
SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.

www.americanradiohistory.com

see the exciting 1961

knight-kits®
A PRODUCT OF ALLIED RADIO

in this value-packed ALLIED catalog



70-Watt Super-Power Stereo!

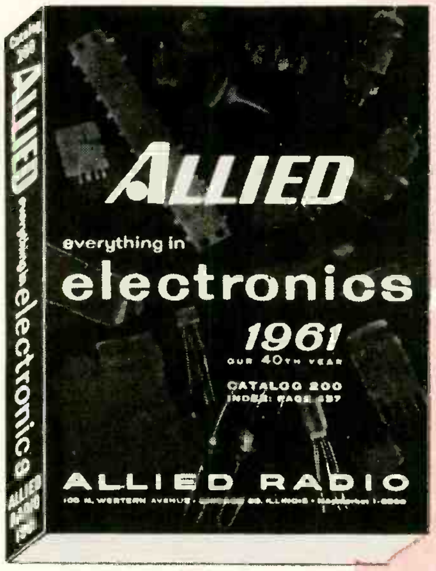
only $5 down

Y-934 Deluxe 70-Watt Stereo Amplifier; super-power to drive any of today's speakers; offers the ultimate in control flexibility and functions **$119.95**

see many more great **HI-FI KITS**

Stereo Preamp
60-Watt Stereo Amplifier
Stereo Control
25-Watt Amplifier
18-Watt Amplifier
12-Watt Amplifier
FM Tuner
Speaker Systems

free

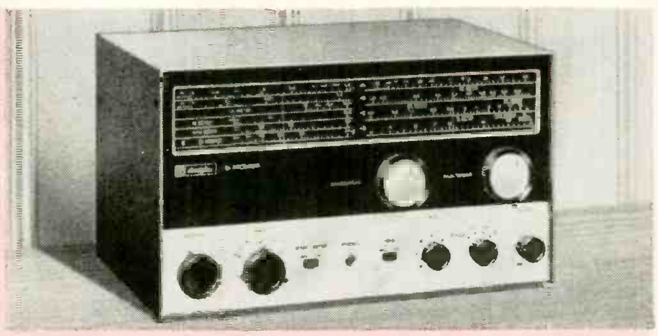


444 pages

world's biggest

send for it!

use coupon on next page



only $5 down

Y-935 Model R-55 All-Band Superhet Receiver; covers 540 kc to 36 mc, plus 6 meters; general coverage tuning and calibrated Amateur bandspread tuning on slide-rule dial **$67.50**

see many other **HOBBYIST KITS**

"Space Spanner"® Receiver
"Ocean Hopper" Radio
Radio-Intercom
Clock-Radio
Transistor Radios
2-Way Intercom
Electronic Lab Kits
Photoelectronic System

knight-kits—Best by Design

FUN TO BUILD Building it yourself is always satisfying fun—it's fun at its best when you build Knight-Kits—they're so beautifully engineered, so much easier, more pleasurable to work with...

YOU SAVE You save substantially because you buy direct from Allied at our money-saving big-volume-production prices—and because you do the easy building yourself...

YOU OWN THE BEST You'll be glad you built a Knight-Kit, because you'll own and enjoy with pride a true custom-built product, professionally engineered and styled—designed for superior performance...

EASIEST TO BUY ***only $2 down*** on orders up to $50; $5 down up to $200; $10 down over $200—up to twenty-four months to pay...

Y-125 High sensitivity general-purpose VTVM; 11 meg input resistance; balanced-bridge circuit; big 4½" meter **$25.75**

only $2 down

only $2 down

exclusive knight-kit

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Every Knight-Kit is unconditionally guaranteed to meet our published specifications for performance or your purchase price is refunded in full.

Buy Any Knight-Kit!
...Build and Use It!
It Must Perform
Exactly as Claimed!

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed

From original concept to final design, each Knight-Kit is produced by and comes directly to you from ALLIED

sold exclusively by

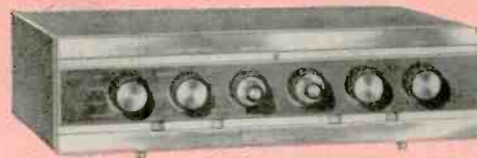
ALLIED

www.americanradiohistory.com

knight-kits: best in build-your-own electronic equipment

only $5 down

Y-929 Professional quality Stereo Tape Record/Playback Preamp; permits tape monitoring, sound-on-sound and echo effect; use with any tape transport... less case........................ **$79.95**



only $5 down

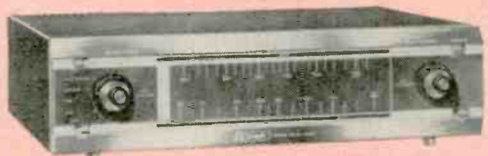
Y-774 Deluxe 40-Watt Stereo Amplifier; full frequency center channel. Finest amplifier available anywhere in this price range................ **$76.95**

Only $39.95 For Full 20 Watts Stereo!

only $2 down

Y-927 Super-value 20-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier, with special clutch-type dual-concentric level control; biggest bargain in Stereo hi-fi.. **$39.95**

Y-731 Deluxe FM-AM Stereo Hi-Fi Tuner, with Dynamic Sideband Regulation, variable AFC, "Magic Eye" slide-pointer tuning; includes multiplex add-in feature..... **$87.50**



only $5 down

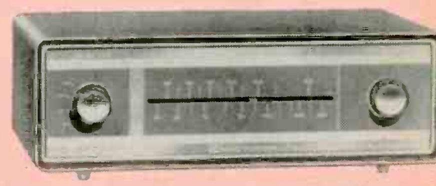
only $5 down

Y-712 Model C-27 Superhet Citizen's Band Transceiver; dual-conversion receiver for highest sensitivity and selectivity; 2-channel crystal-controlled 5-watt transmitter; finest at any price.... **$79.95**

only $2 down

$39.95 For This Citizen's Band Transceiver

Y-713. Top value, lowest-priced complete Citizen's Band Transceiver. Tunable 22-channel super-regenerative receiver; 5-watt transmitter... **$39.95**



only $2 down

Y-928 Outstanding FM-AM Hi-Fi Tuner; with AFC and tuned RF stage on FM; includes multiplex jack.. **$49.95**

Y-258 Sensational 4-Band "Span Master"® Receiver; renowned for thrilling world-wide reception; complete with cabinet.......... **$25.95**

only $2 down

only $5 down

Y-933 Top value 32-Watt Stereo Hi-Fi Amplifier; high power at low cost; plus full frequency center channel.. **$59.95**

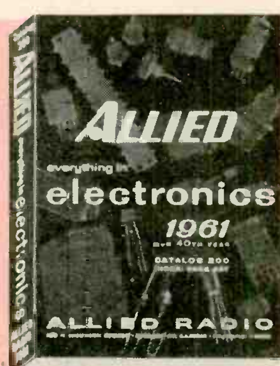
only $2 down

Y-143 Model "600" Tube Checker; checks over 700 types; illuminated roll-chart; obsolescence-proof design.............. **$32.95**

Y-145 RF Signal Generator; output to 112 mc on fundamentals; 400-cycle modulation......... **$19.75**

full selection of
INSTRUMENT KITS

5" Oscilloscopes
AC VTVM
Tube Checkers
Signal Tracer
Audio Generator
Sweep Generator
Battery Eliminator
Capacity Checker
Transistor Checker
R/C Tester,
plus many others



free

SEND FOR THE 444-PAGE
1961 ALLIED CATALOG

Write today for the world's biggest electronics catalog, featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line. See the big news in quality electronic kits—save on everything in Electronics. Send for your FREE copy.

send for it today!

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 162-J
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog

Name______________________________
Address____________________________
City______________Zone____State_______

RADIO

Pioneer in electronic kit development

www.americanradiohistory.com

TV Service CLINIC

conducted by

JACK DARR

MANY service technicians feel that the scope is as dead as the dodo. Some feel that it is an unnecessarily complicated instrument which is not needed—that the work done by a scope can be accomplished quicker and easier by other methods. It has been suggested that a volt-ohmmeter is just as useful as a scope and can take its place.

The belief is quite false, but it is understandable. It is a matter of statistics. Most trouble is caused by tubes. It does not require a scope (or any other instrument) to locate a bad tube. All we need to do is to plug in new tubes and see if the set resumes operation. Even a PhD can do it himself.

Since bad tubes cause 80% or more of TV troubles, we can operate nicely 80% of the time without a scope. The second greatest troublemaker in service work is the faulty capacitor. In many cases, it can be located by picture and sound analysis, plus a little trial-and-error substitution.

But we sometimes run into capacitor troubles that require a tremendous amount of trial-and-error to localize. Not all of these situations can be quickly cleared up by a scope, but a sizable number of them *can* be.

The same thing applies to other components, such as coils and even a few resistors. Parasitic oscillation is a very good example.

Because the scope is not usable as often as a volt-ohmmeter, we tend to become lazy. We tell ourselves that a scope is not worth using, and after a while we begin to believe it. So we forget how to work it and when we need it we are up the well-known creek.

It is all a matter of viewpoint. Some maintain that TV servicing requires no knowledge of circuit action. I attended a training course some years ago in which a *presumably* excellent college instructor said that "after all, TV repair consists of replacing a resistor or a transformer or a capacitor—what else does a technician need to know, if he can handle simple tools?" I quit the training course in disgust.

Unfortunately, we find this same type of thinking in some shops. It's the bunk. Let's clean house!

Shrinking picture

The picture shrinks about 1½ inches on each side after a Setchell-Carlson 551 has played about an hour. Taking the sleeve completely out of the yoke makes little difference. Can you help me?—O. P., Escanaba, Mich.

Your shrinking picture could be caused by several different things: the most likely prospect is a slightly weak or gassy 6BQ6-GA in the horizontal output stage. This is the cause of most shrinkage trouble with a 1-hour time constant. If the tube has already been changed, try replacing the horizontal oscillator and damper tubes.

The easiest way to catch a long-time-constant trouble like this is to monitor the various voltages which could cause it (as many of them at the same time as possible). These would be the dc drive voltage on the 6BQ6-GA grid, the plate supply voltage for the horizontal oscillator and the screen voltage on the 6BQ6-GA. For instance, set up your vtvm to read the grid-drive voltage and the bench vom the plate voltage. If another meter is available, hook it onto the 6BQ6-GA screen (Fig. 1). Turn on the set and log the readings while the width is sufficient. Now go ahead and do something else and come back in an hour. If the width has decreased, see which voltage has dropped off.

If it isn't one of the tubes, look out for drifting resistors. I had a very similar problem with a 6BQ6-GA screen resistor that very gradually increased in value as the set warmed up until it had dropped the screen voltage enough to reduce the width. Incidentally, it might be wise to cover the set with a cloth or cardboard box to keep it warm (as it would be in the cabinet).

Orphan TV set?

We've got a set in the shop and can't find out anything about it! It's a 20-inch DeForest, and the only numbers on it are 20A-05-A. We need a schematic and some information. Can you help us?—S. Y., Kansas City, Kan.

This is a TV set built by the students at American TV Schools, in Chicago. I am enclosing a schematic I finally obtained. The A-series is the only one I could find.

Fine-tuning

How is the fine-tuning control connected to the capacitor on an Admiral 12YP3D? I'm having trouble with this job. Is it advisable to install another fine tuner on the case or on the back?—J. T. H., Baltimore, Md.

The fine tuner on this series Admiral is a very small capacitor on the front wall of the tuner. Check for a broken connection between it and the tube socket; this is common. Because of added capacitance, I don't think it would be advisable to attempt to install an additional control.

Flashover in RCA yoke

Here's the problem. In an RCA 2T60, I hear a snapping noise, I see a flash of light in the yoke, and the picture goes out completely. It comes back a few seconds later. After a while of this, the width shrinks and the brightness goes down. What can I do to get this set back to the customer in good working order?—A. C. R., Matawan, N. J.

Since this is not a new set by several years, I'd recommend taking the yoke off, drying it thoroughly, then spraying with HV insulation. This trouble seems to be caused by intermittent flashover in the yoke. Check the leads and the internal crossover wiring in the yoke, and replace aged spaghetti where nec-

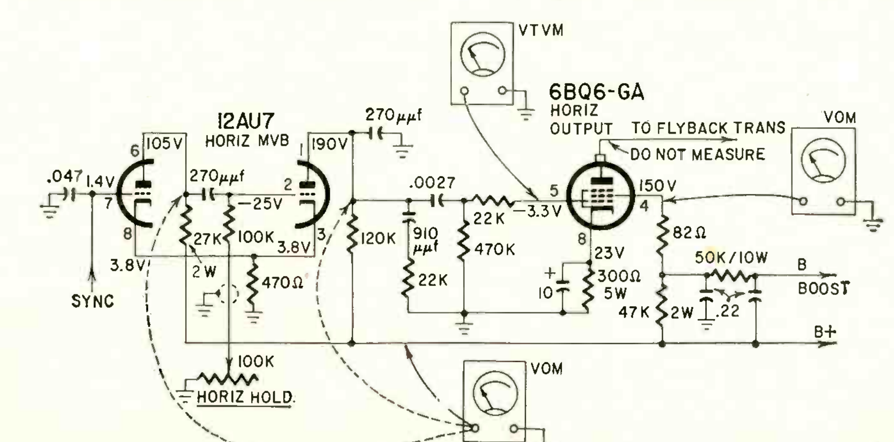


Fig. 1—Monitoring the different voltages that could affect the width will indicate which has changed.

www.americanradiohistory.com

essary. If this doesn't help, replace the yoke.

Glass for metal

I have a Stewart-Warner 21T9210 in the shop with a 21AP4 picture tube. This is a metal tube and the life doesn't seem to be as long as for a comparable glass tube. The customer would like to substitute a 21-in. glass tube. Any suggestions?—J. C. S., Carbondale, Pa.

The 21ZP4 is a direct electrical replacement for the 21AP4 metal-cone tube. In this chassis, I would recommend using the 21ZP4B, which is aluminized. Both tubes use magnetic focus and the bases are the same.

Your only problem will be mounting the glass tube on the chassis. The easiest way is to obtain one of the parts kits made for just this purpose. They are designed for specific TV sets. Order by make and model number from your distributor.

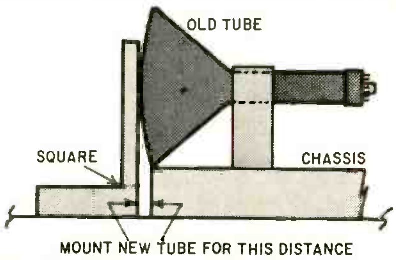


Fig. 2—Use a carpenter's square to measure the distance between the chassis apron and the picture-tube face.

When mounting the glass tube, be sure to set it so that the faceplate is exactly the same distance from the front of the chassis so the control shafts will come through the cabinet the correct distance. The best way is this: Before dismounting the old tube, set a large carpenter's square vertically against the tube face. Then measure the distance to the front of the chassis (Fig. 2). When setting the new tube, get this dimension exactly the same by correctly spacing the wooden mounting blocks provided. Then, the set will go back into the cabinet easily. As the glass tubes are some ¾ inch longer in the neck, you may have to cut a hole in the plastic cup on the back of the set.

Burning resistors

In a Philco 7L40 chassis, the audio output tube's cathode resistor is burning. Grid 1 reads 10 volts, cathode measures 15 volts, from 145 volt source. The coupling capacitor and electrolytic filter have been replaced without effect. Several 6CU5 tubes have been tried also with no effect. B-plus reads about 255 volts. Any suggestions?—J. W., Columbus, Ohio.

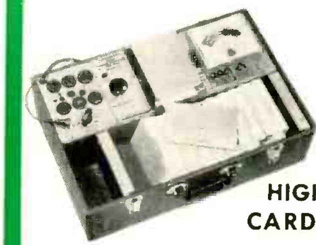
This chassis uses a stacked-B-plus circuit. The high voltage is applied to the 6CU5 audio output plate; the video if tubes are fed from the cathode of the audio tube.

Since the cathode resistor is "burning up," it is obviously overloaded. The voltage readings you give for the 6CU5 show that there isn't any trouble there:

HICKOK
World's Leader in Tube Testers!
TWICE AS MANY IN USE AS ALL OTHER MAKES COMBINED

MODEL 820
$99.55 NET
TUBE Caddy-Pal
New!
VTVM—OHMMETER—TRANSISTOR CHECKER—GRID CIRCUIT TUBE & CRT CHECKER

- An innovation in test equipment, designed for radio-TV home service.
- Replaceable 11-socket tube panel covers most popular Radio—TV—Hi-Fi tubes.
- Tests low-signal and power transistors, with special high-current test for power transistors.
- Reads Beta gain and reverse current collector leakage.
- Four voltage and three resistance ranges specifically designed for radio-TV service.



MODEL 121
$329.50 NET
HIGH-SPEED CARDMATIC®

- A truly modern tube tester—specifically developed for today's critical tube applications.
- Now, you can not only make critical "fringe" tests, but you actually can test such types as 6SN7 and 6BQ6 for pulse operation.
- Its exclusive card-programmed switch, developed and patented by HICKOK, which positively and automatically sets up exact conditions, is the key to the 121's rapid and automatic tests.

MODEL 800
$169.50 NET
LOW-COST DYNAMIC MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE

- Dynamic Mutual Conductance tube and transistor-diode tester.
- New leakage and shorts test and new grid current (gas) test feature.
- Lowest cost tester available in its completeness and accuracy range.

MODEL 6000
$197.50 NET
HIGH-SPEED DYNAMIC MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE

- Features the original HICKOK-patented Dynamic Mutual Conductance circuit—the Gm method that has long been accepted as standard in the industry.
- Snap-in master socket panel, easily removable to accommodate future adapters, to prevent obsolescence.
- Reserve cathode capacity test, filament continuity test, extra sensitive shorts test, new gas test.

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
10531 Dupont Ave.
Cleve and 8, Ohio

QUIETROLE
LUBRI-CLEANER
The first of its kind and still best for silencing noisy controls and switches in TV, Radio & all Electronic Equipment.

Spray it or Drop it

Just Press and whoosh . . . aerosol QUIETROLE quickly and easily cleans as it lubricates.

Or, if you prefer, use this handy eye-dropper and just a drop or two of quality QUIETROLE does the job perfectly.

Either way, make sure it's QUIETROLE

QUIETROLE Company, Inc.
Spartanburg, South Carolina

In Canada:
CROSS CANADA ELECTRONICS
67 Ontario St., S., Kitchener, Ont.

www.americanradiohistory.com

GONSET LOW-COST 2-WAY RADIO

Built for rugged "industrial-type" service where dependability is essential!

Two models available: G-12 four-channel unit, and lower cost G-11 single-channel unit. Ideal for making up 2-way industrial communications systems for buildings . . . yards . . . warehouses . . . aviation . . . branch businesses . . . contractors. Also for fishing, boating, hunting—special events. 11-meter Citizens Band radio offers virtually unlimited business or personal usage in vehicle, office, boat or plane. Simple licensing—no exam or special skills . . . merely fill out simple FCC form.

G-12 CITIZENS COMMUNICATOR

Every feature for dependable operation under heavy business and commercial use! Trans/rec channels are crystal-controlled for highest stability, ease of tuning. Features press-to-talk operation, front panel channel selector, ANL, adjustable squelch, transmitter tuning indicator, built-in speaker.
FCC type accepted.

Compact! fits into tight Quarters—only 4½" H, 7" W, by 10" D, weighs only 11 pounds. Built-in power supply is universal 12VDC/117VAC (optionally available with 6VDC/117VAC) operates from power mains or vehicular battery.

G-11 CITIZENS COMMUNICATOR

Similar to G-12 except for single-channel operation, and mounting arrangement (3 models: 6VDC, 12VDC or 117VAC).

G-12 .... **149.95** per unit
G-11 .... **124.50** per unit

SUGGESTED PRICE INCLUDES P-T-T MICROPHONE AND TRANS/REC CRYSTAL FOR ONE CHANNEL.

Write for details and FREE Citizens Band radio booklet!

GONSET DIVISION Dept. RE
Young Spring & Wire Corp.
801 South Main Street, Burbank, Calif.

Gentlemen: Rush complete details on your Citizens' Band radio, and free booklet

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE

GONSET
Division of Young Spring & Wire Corporation
801 SOUTH MAIN ST., BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

the grid reads −5 volts to the cathode. This bias will hold the plate current drawn by the 6CU5 itself down to normal values.

The most likely prospect and the one which gives the most trouble in the field is a heater–cathode short (or other short) in one of the video if tubes. Unlikely as a heater–cathode short sounds as a cause of this trouble, it can do it if the cathode has a bias resistor in series. This causes the bias to drop to zero and the resulting increase in plate current is often enough to overheat the 6CU5's cathode resistor. Grid–screen shorts are the most common causes of complete resistor burnouts. In any case, this trouble is going to be in that +145-volt line.

Measure the cathode voltage of each if tube. If the voltage is low, look for a heater–cathode short. If the voltage is high, the tube is passing excessive current.

Loss of focus

I have a Dumont RA-164. The raster on this set seems normal, but the picture is out of focus except on extreme closeups, when it seems quite clear. Do you think a dc restorer would help this? Can you suggest any circuit changes to improve the picture?—P. D. S., Salt Lake City, Utah.

This set will not need dc restoration, due to the circuitry used (Fig. 3). You already have partial dc restoration in the video amplifier stage in this cathode-coupled C-R tube. Therefore, your trouble must be somewhere else.

It could be caused by a slightly gassy or weak picture tube. However, this would show up on other scenes such as the closeups you mention. The first step here would be to check the focus of the raster. Using a blank raster, set the ion-trap magnet very carefully for maximum brightness, moving the trap back and forth along the neck of the tube. Next, move it *very slightly around* the neck at this point, always keeping it at maximum brightness point. At some point very close you should notice a decided improvement in the focus of the scanning lines. Keep the brightness and contrast at normal setting. It might be necessary to change the focus voltage on pin 6. It now has about +260 volts. Try different values, to see if it helps.

Loss of fine detail in the background

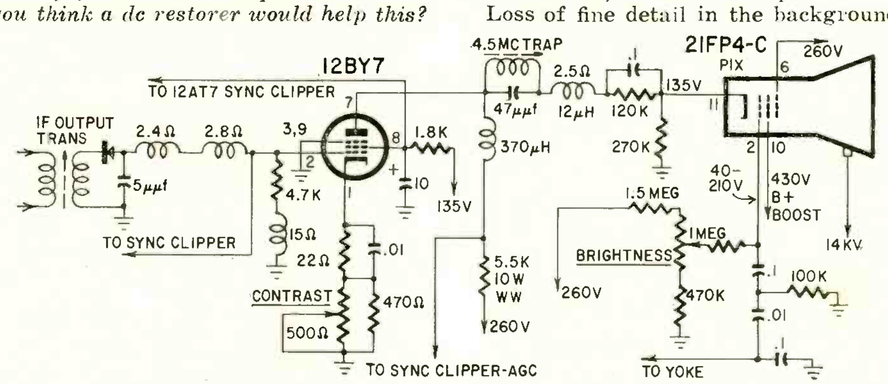


Fig. 3—Video-output circuit of Dumont RA-164, 165.

For An Important Message Concerning Your Career In Electronics See Page 69

could be due to poor alignment in the video if's. Run a complete sweep alignment on these stages, and check the peaking coils in the video amplifier plate. (Watch out for high-end regeneration.) The video detector might also be changed, as an experiment.

No raster

In a G-E 21T7 TV set, we have plenty of high voltage (we can draw a fat spark from the lead), the bias on the picture tube grid is exactly right and varies like it ought to, but no raster. We measured the voltage between the picture tube grid and cathode and it goes up and down between the limits. Cathode voltage runs from 20 to about 110 when the brightness control is moved. We used another picture tube out of another set of the same kind and it won't light either. We tested both tubes, and they're OK. What do you think is the matter?—T. H., Ft. Smith, Ark.

In this chassis (and several others of the same vintage, not the same make) the accelerator grid of the picture tube, pin 10, is supplied from the B-plus boost line, through a 2.2-megohm resistor (Fig. 4). There is a 3.9-megohm resistor connected from this grid to chassis, bypassed with a .01-μf capacitor. This is at the horizontal blanking

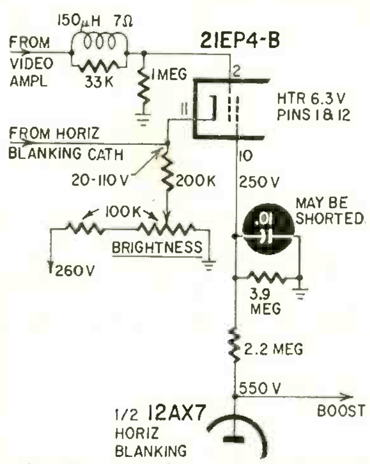


Fig. 4—Picture-tube socket connections in GE 21T7. If circled capacitor is shorted, no raster will appear.

tube (half of a 12AX7) socket. I think you'll find this capacitor shorted out, and no voltage at all on pin 10 of the CRT.

If all other voltages on the picture tube are OK, the tube(s) are good and the brightness control varies the grid-cathode voltage within the rated limits for the tube, this *must* be the trouble. In a case like this, there are only two possibilities: the CRT itself is defective (open elements, such as cathode, grid) or the electron beam is cut off by excessive bias. As you have properly eliminated both of these possibilities, there is only this one left. This is a fairly common trouble in sets using this circuit. Later models connected the accelerator directly to the B-plus line, eliminating this bypass capacitor. END

you can hear the quality of a

QUAM *Adjust-a-Cone®* **SPEAKER**

When you install a Quam speaker, listen to it carefully. Your ears will tell you why Quam Speakers have earned the reputation of "the Quality Line."

No other replacement speaker offers you all these important quality features: patented Adjust-a-Cone® suspension, U-shaped pot, heavier magnetic structures, 4 threaded holes in coil pot, transformer brackets, universal mounting brackets, factory packaging, listing in Howard Sams' Photofacts.

For happier customers,

ask for QUAM, the quality line, for all your speaker needs

QUAM-NICHOLS COMPANY
238 East Marquette Road
Chicago 37, Illinois

Please mention RADIO-ELECTRONICS when answering advertisements

ADD TO YOUR INCOME
Learn at Home to Fix APPLIANCES
FREE SAMPLE LESSON

Tester Furnished—No Extra Charge. National Radio Institute trains you at home. Every service customer is worth more when you can fix his electrical appliances. Mail coupon for Lesson and Catalog.

National Radio Inst., Dept. FJO, Washington 16, D.C.
Please send me Electrical Appliance Sample Lesson and Catalog FREE (No salesman will call).
Name.......................................Age..............
Address..
City.......................Zone..........State..............
ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

TROUBLE SHOOTING THE TUNER and IF circuits is as easy as falling off a log with a new "highgain" oscilloscope probe known as the Video Master. Developed by DOSS, it incorporates transistor circuits to amplify and detect the video signal in either the 20 or 40 mc range. A special accessory pickup loop, which fits into the "business" end in place of the standard needle tip, permits signal pickup through the tube envelopes—pinpointing the trouble to the tuner or a specific IF stage in a matter of seconds.

$19.95 DEALER'S NET

The VIDEO MASTER Model D 200-T, is used in checking for degeneration, regeneration, stage gain, and distortion. Two simple scope connections and it's ready to use. See your distributor now, or write to Dept. 14.

DOSS ELECTRONIC RESEARCH, INC.
820 BALTIMORE • KANSAS CITY 5, MO.

www.americanradiohistory.com

servicing MOTOROLA'S NEW TRANSISTOR TV

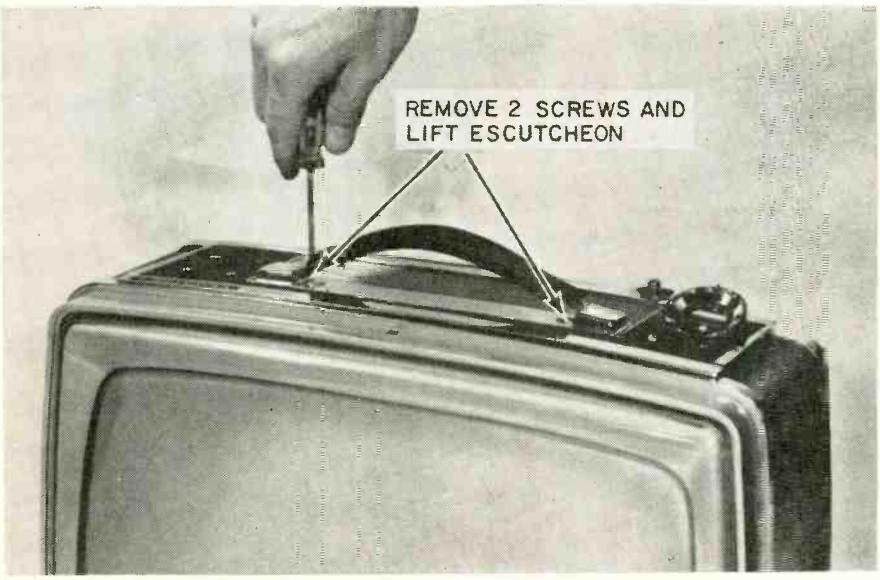
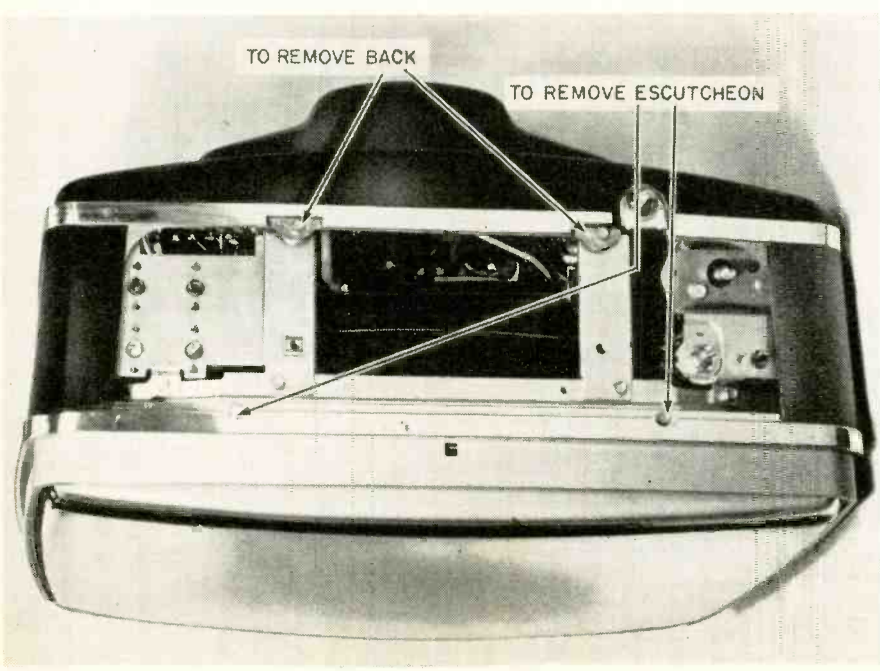


Photo 1 (Above)—First disassembly step is to remove knobs and carrying handle.

Photo 2 (Below)—Top screws must come out before you can open back or remove bezel.



JUST a couple of months ago, Motorola introduced a portable, transistor TV that has a 19-inch screen. A lot of these sets are going to appear in homes throughout the country and from time to time, the TV service technician is going to be called upon to repair them. To do a proper repair job, there are several things he must know about the set—how to get at the chassis, how to remove the back, how to remove the picture tube. And just as important, he must know something about the circuits he will encounter—they are not the same as the ones he is accustomed to seeing.

This article will show how to get at the chassis should repairs be necessary, we will see how to change the picture tube and we will take a brief look at the set's circuitry to learn a little about how it operates.

To get inside the set, the first step is to remove the knobs and the two screws from the plate where the carrying handle is mounted (Photo 1). The plate lifts right off and reveals four more screws—the two in the rear are unscrewed if you want to remove the set's back cover; the two above the picture tube are removed if you want to take off the front bezel (Photo 2). As a final step there are four more screws on the bottom of the set—again two for the back and two for the bezel (Photo 3). When the back and bezel are both off, the face of the picture tube and the back of the chassis (the side the transistors are mounted on) are exposed.

As transistor failure is not common, you will probably want to get at the wiring side of the chassis. To do so you have to take out six more screws, four on the top of the set and two on the bottom, that hold the chassis to the picture tube (Photo 4). Once these screws have been removed, slip the chassis off the picture tube, reverse it and place it back around the tube (Photo 5).

To remove the picture tube, take the chassis off as just described. Then disconnect the yoke, high-voltage lead and CRT socket. Next remove the two screws that hold the retaining band around the picture tube. Now the CRT will come out easily.

So much for disassembly, now let's look at the circuit. The set uses 24 transistors, 10 diodes, a vacuum-tube high-voltage rectifier and a 19-inch picture tube. There are controls for tuning, brightness, contrast, volume and a range switch to adjust for strong, medium or weak signals. Of course, there is the usual group of rear chassis service controls.

The tuner

There are three transistors in the turret type tuner, Fig. 1. The incoming signal, either through the 300-ohm input for an external antenna or through the 75-ohm monopole antenna, is fed to the base of the rf amplifier. The gain of this common-emitter transistor

www.americanradiohistory.com

stage is controlled by a forward-bias agc voltage fed to its base. The base and collector circuits are tuned to the desired channels by turret switched coils. The rf amplifier's collector is inductively coupled to the mixer's emitter. The oscillator output is capacitively coupled to the mixer emitter. The output to the if strip is taken off the mixer collector.

Video if strip

A three-stage video if strip is used (Fig. 2). The first and second if's are controlled by a forward-biased gated agc system. To avoid variations in the if response curve with changes in the agc voltage, the first- and second-stage outputs are broadly tuned. The if transistors are operated common emitter for best gain. Neutralizing networks and emitter stabilizing resistors provide maximum stability.

Video detector and amplifier

A junction-diode detector rectifies the if output to form the signal input to the video amplifier. The first video amplifier operates in a dual fashion. A 4.5-mc trap in the emitter circuit acts as a high impedance at video frequencies. As far as video signals are concerned, the first video amplifier operates as an emitter follower that provides a high-impedance input for proper matching to the video detector and low-impedance output to drive the video output stage.

At the sound if, the 4.5-mc trap bypasses the emitter resistor and the 4.5-mc tuned circuit in the collector circuit rises in impedance and loads the collector. At 4.5 mc the stage operates as a common-emitter amplifier. At video frequencies the stage operates as an impedance-matching device while, at 4.5-mc audio if, it is an amplifier.

Sound if and audio system

The 4.5-mc sound if signal is amplified by the first video and the 4.5-mc if stage. Limiting is in the audio if collector circuit and the ratio detector. A matched pair of junction diodes comprises the ratio detector which feeds an audio driver and, in turn, a pair of matched class-B output transistors which provide a 500-mw output.

Gated agc circuit

The transistor agc circuit uses the saturation characteristics of the transistor rather than the cutoff characteristic. This is necessary since transistor cutoff characteristics are rather abrupt and not very well suited to agc control. The basic difference between tube and transistor agc circuits is that the transistor is biased into saturation rather than cut off to reduce gain.

Range selector switch

There are three range positions—FRINGE, SUBURBAN and LOCAL. For fringe reception, the rf amplifier is operated at full gain. This is done by disconnecting the rf transistor from the agc system and returning its base to its emitter in the FRINGE position.

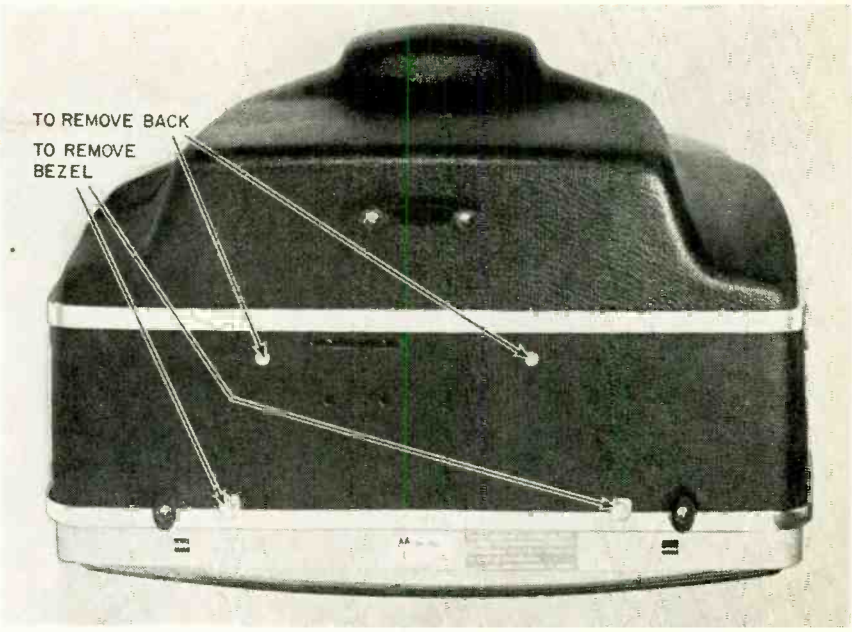


Photo 3—Bottom screws also hold bezel and back in place.

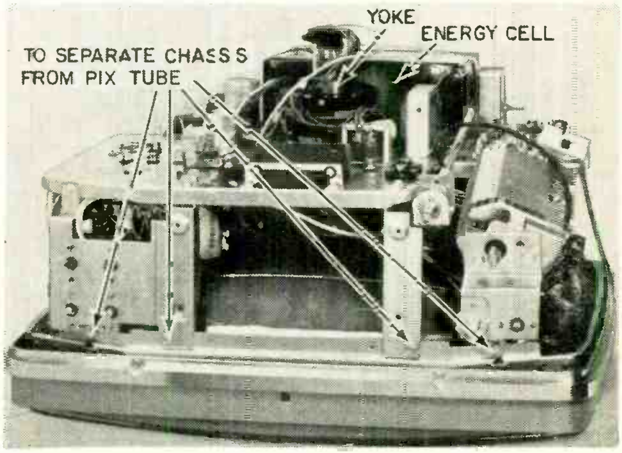
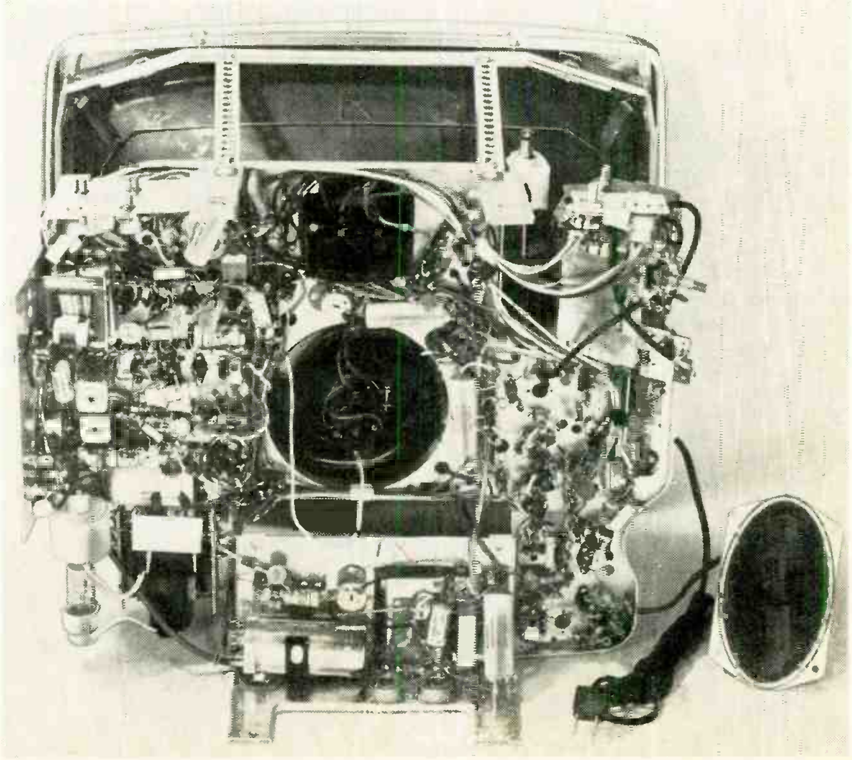


Photo 4—Four top screws hold chassis to picture tube. Two others are on bottom.

Photo 5—How set looks with chassis reversed and placed on picture tube for servicing.



www.americanradiohistory.com

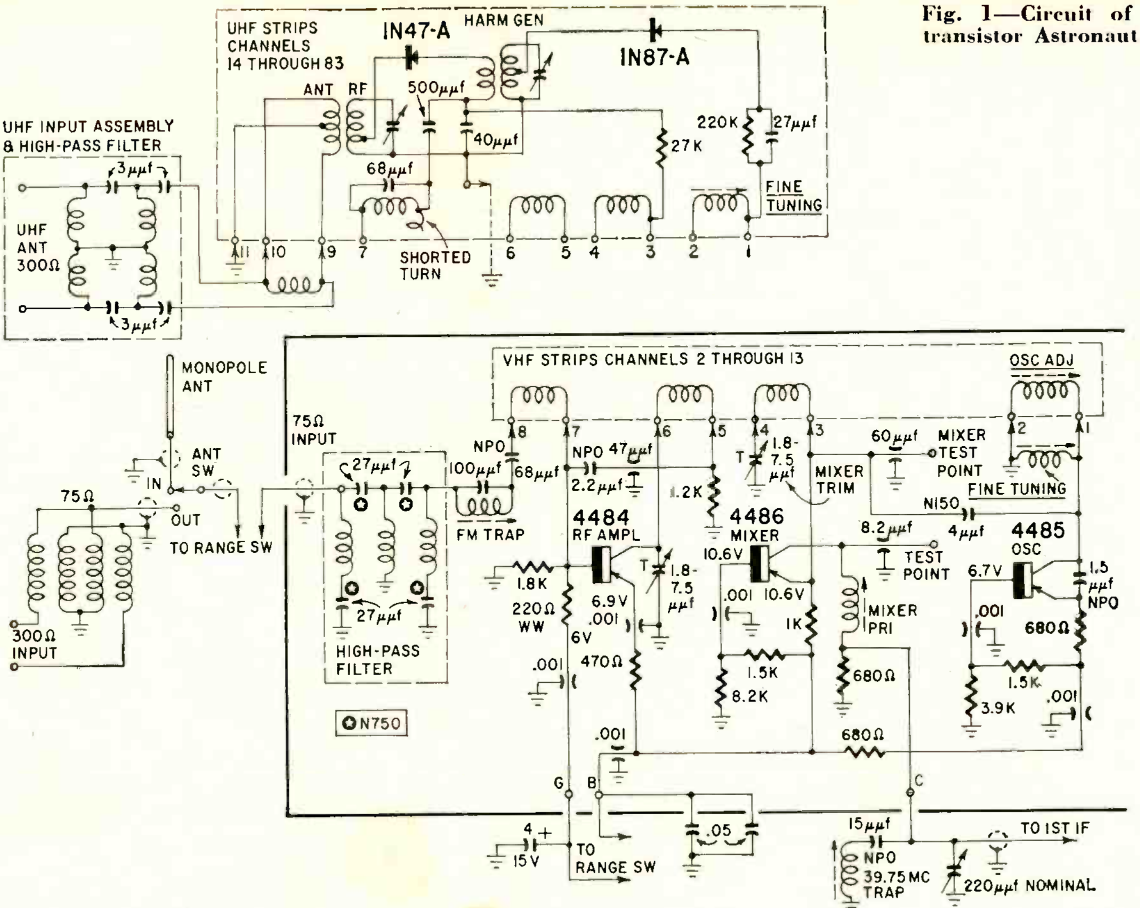


Fig. 1—Circuit of three-transistor Astronaut tuner.

The first two if stages are still fed an agc voltage. On suburban or medium strength signals, it is still desirable to operate the rf amplifier for full gain for best signal-to-noise ratio.

However, at the high end of the suburban signal range, signal strength reaches a point that will cause overloading with full rf gain. So agc to the rf amplifier is delayed until the signal reaches a point near the overload level. At this point rf afc comes in fast to protect against overload. This is done by inserting a 390-ohm resistor between the agc line and the if amplifier bases. It places a fixed amount of agc on the if stages to produce, say, 20-db attenuation. This is equivalent to a 20-db delay on the rf agc and lets the signal rise to a level where noise is no longer a factor before rf agc is developed. In the LOCAL position the circuit is set up the same as in the SUBURBAN position. The only difference is that an antenuation pad is switched into the antenna circuit.

Horizontal circuits

The basic requirements for a horizontal deflection system are a deflection yoke, a source of dc voltage to supply deflection current and a means of switching the applied voltage at the horizontal frequency. In the Astronaut the switch is, of course, a transistor.

Bias applied to the bases of the output transistors is arranged to drive them just into saturation. If the 2.7-ohm resistors between emitter and base should change in value, bias may go up or down. If it goes up, the driver transistor will have to supply a stronger pulse to the output transistors, and the driver will draw excessive current. If the bias goes down, the output transistors will not saturate, causing their internal resistance to rise, raising dissipation. So always check this carefully.

If the drive voltage should fail, the output transistor is cut off and no damage is done. The thing most likely to damage the output transistor is improper drive waveform or off-frequency operation. When in doubt, remove the yoke plug, turn on the set and check the waveforms and frequency of the horizontal circuit. If you think the output transistor is bad, check it with a vacuum-tube type ohmmeter—short-circuit from base to collector indicates a bad transistor.

The high-voltage supply uses a conventional flyback type circuit with a 1S2-A vacuum-tube rectifier to power the picture tube anode. Two taps on the flyback supply voltage to silicon rectifiers to provide positive and negative voltages (about 70–100 volts). The positive tap supplies a positive bias for the CRT cathode and G2. The negative tap supplies the collector of the video output transistor.

To check the high-voltage use a high-voltage probe. *Never draw an arc from the high-voltage system or you may damage the output transistor.* For this reason if any of the high-voltage rectifiers show signs of corona, replace them immediately.

The high-voltage secondary is resonant at the horizontal frequency. The high voltage is greatest at resonance and is controlled by the HORIZ SIZE, an adjustable air gap.

Phase detector and horizontal oscillator

The phase-detector circuit compares the incoming signal with a sample waveform from the horizontal output circuit. The 180° out-of-phase sync pulses are fed to opposite ends of the comparison network. The sawtooth waveform from the horizontal deflection circuit is fed to the center of the two selenium diodes. When the oscillator is out of phase with the signal, an unbalance occurs, resulting in a dc voltage at the junction of the two 100,000-ohm resistors. This voltage is positive or negative, depending on the type of correction required.

The balance point of the phase detector is returned to ground through a divider network which furnishes adjustable forward bias to the blocking oscillator. This bias is fed to the base of the horizontal blocking oscillator. The phase detector adds or subtracts from this voltage to hold the blocking oscillator in sync.

To set up the oscillator, short the ringing coil and disconnect the phase detector. Now adjust the free-running oscillator to bring the picture into horizontal sync (sync will hold only momentarily, but this is normal). Next the ringing coil is reinserted into the circuit and adjusted for best sync. Lastly, reconnect the phase detector.

(*Text continued on page 90*)

www.americanradiohistory.com

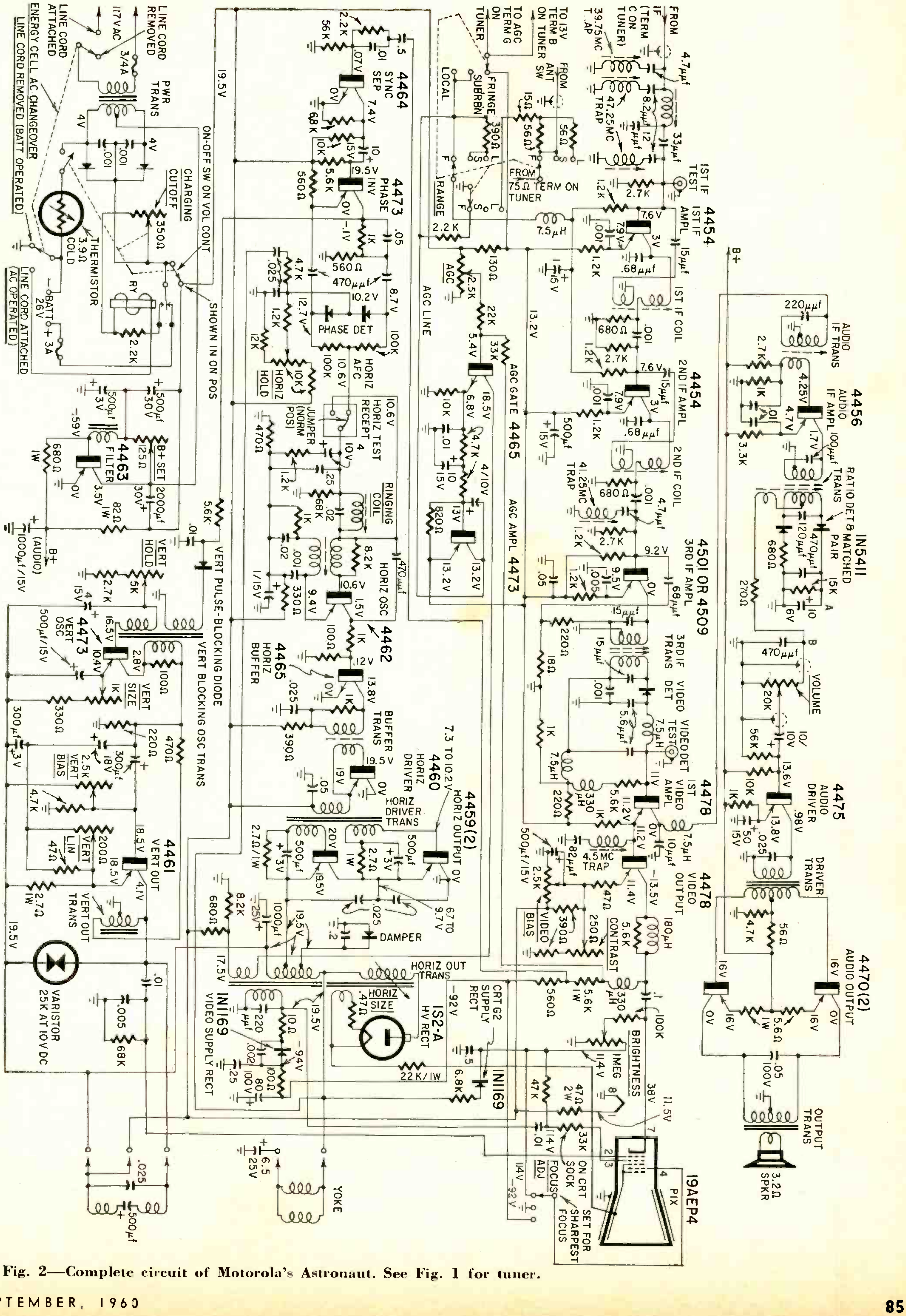


Fig. 2—Complete circuit of Motorola's Astronaut. See Fig. 1 for tuner.

www.americanradiohistory.com

A CREI college-level extension program in advanced electronic engineering technology that offers you...

high professional status and better income

DYNAMIC EXPANSION OF ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY CREATES OUTSTANDING JOB OPPORTUNITIES. No other major field of engineering has enjoyed a more rapid growth or promises a more brilliant future than electronics. New developments in space exploration, guided missiles, automation, computers, and many other fields create new jobs daily, jobs which have to be filled by men with a modern advanced education in electronics. The shortage of competent electronic personnel will grow more acute over the next decade, and salaries and professional stature of technical men are expected to reach new highs.

The fact that new positions must be filled by men with an up-to-date education is evidenced by the experience of the CREI Placement Bureau, where the demand for graduates and advanced students has far exceeded the supply for several years. It is of interest to note that many leading companies regularly visit CREI strictly for the purpose of recruiting CREI graduates and students.

Many CREI students have learned that they do not have to complete the program to realize considerable increases in their status and income. Their own employers realize that if you are ambitious enough to pursue this college-level program, you are a better candidate for rapid promotion. Professional people in supervisory positions recognize the value of CREI education.

HOME STUDY IS CONVENIENT AND TIME SAVING. You will find more than 20,500 CREI students working in most every phase of electronics in all 50 states and in most foreign countries of the free world. Just like them, you can pursue the CREI

www.americanradiohistory.com

CREI's Extension Division now offers you a college-level program in electronics comparable in technological content to advanced residence courses.

CREI offers college-level opportunity to the man who wisely realizes that the recognition and rewards in electronics are now going to other men—especially the man with modern advanced education.

Within two to four years, depending on the courses you select and amount of stick-to-itiveness brought to bear, you can complete the CREI program in advanced electronic engineering technology. The program was developed hand-in-hand with leading private companies and government agencies contributing to the Nation's efforts in electronics, communications, missiles and space exploration.

TO THE SERIOUS-MINDED MAN, CREI OFFERS THESE IMPORTANT BENEFITS:

* You gain a solid college-level education in electronics; you keep abreast of continuous new developments and sophistications in the field of electronics.
* You can gain higher status and enjoy the increased respect of your associates.
* You facilitate more rapid professional advancement and corresponding increases in pay.
* You gain the personal satisfaction that comes from working and communicating intelligently with technical colleagues and superiors.

The accredited program is designed to meet your present and future employment requirements and to increase your professional status and earning power.

OFFICIALS OF PRIVATE COMPANIES AND GOVERNMENT AGENCIES APPROVE CREI FOR THEIR OWN PERSONNEL.

The quality and advanced standing of the CREI educational program is readily seen in the appreciation expressed for it by both industry and government. At present there are 5,240 U. S. Navy electronics personnel enrolled in CREI extension programs. More than fifty leading electronics organizations in this country and in foreign nations actually pay all or part of the tuition for employees taking CREI courses. The list below comprises a few of these organizations:

National Broadcasting Company • Jerrold Electronics Corporation • Pan American Airways • Radio Corporation of America • Canadian Aviation and Electronics • Federal Electric Corporation • The Martin Company • Voice of America • Canadian Broadcasting Corporation • Northwest Telephone Company • Commercial Cable, Incorporated • Canadair Limited • Columbia Broadcasting System • All America Cable and Radio • Canadian Marconi • Mackay Radio • United Air Lines • Gates Radio Company • Mohawk Airlines • Florida Power and Light Company • British Air Force, Army, Navy

PROFESSIONAL STANDING

CREI was founded in 1927 and is one of the oldest technical institutes in America. We co-founded the National Council of Technical Schools, and we were among the first three technical institutes whose curricula were accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development. The U. S. Office of Education lists CREI as "an institution of higher education."

QUALIFICATIONS FOR CREI

You qualify for CREI study if you have a high school diploma or equivalent, and if you have had basic electronic training and practical experience in some phase of electronics. Tuition is reasonable and may be paid monthly, if you wish. Veterans qualify for this program under the GI Bill.

CREI RESIDENCE SCHOOL

CREI conducts a residence school in Washington, D.C. for those who can attend classes. Day and evening classes start at regular intervals. Graduates earn AAS Degree in 27 months of study. Electronics experience or training is not required for admission.

program while you continue your regular full-time job. You study at home during hours chosen by you, and you are not rushed. Also, you do not have to waste valuable time traveling to and fro but can concentrate on your studying at the hours most convenient to you.

The courses are prepared in easy-to-understand format, and your progress is guided all along the way by the CREI staff of experienced instructors. These instructors always stand ready to give you personal assistance and help whenever you may need it.

SEND FOR THIS FREE 48-PAGE BOOK TODAY . . . USE POSTAGE-PAID CARD ATTACHED. Write for the detailed and informative book "Insurance for Your Future in the New World of Electronics." It is yours for the asking without cost or obligation. The book gives details about curricula and CREI and answers several searching questions about the future in electronics. The book is of vital interest to every man employed in electronics.

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula • Founded in 1927

The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute

3224 16th Street, N.W., Washington 10, D.C., Dept. 1409-G

www.americanradiohistory.com

LEARN ALL ABOUT THESE VITAL SUBJECTS
EASILY . . . COMPLETELY . . . ECONOMICALLY

GYROSCOPES
VIDEO TAPE RECORDING
CARRIER TELEPHONY
MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS

BASICS OF GYROSCOPES ('Pictured-Text' Course)

by Carl Machover —2 Volumes

An informative, complete and dramatic presentation of gyroscopes by a man who has spent his whole life in this field.—Nothing like it has ever been published! This book is written primarily for the non-specialist: not for the gyro engineer, but for the student, technician, or engineer who comes in contact with the gyroscope in his studies or work. The text is primarily descriptive and mathematics are kept to a minimum. Only a basic knowledge of algebra and trigonometry is needed for an understanding of the material.

The material upon which this book is based has been proven successful in teaching engineers, technicians and technical sales people at one of the nation's leading gyroscope firms.

Every effort has been made to keep the book technically accurate, while simplifying all explanation. Much of the material in this book, such as the sections on stable platforms, and error sources has never appeared before in book form. It is up-to-date and some of it has only recently been declassified.

SECTIONS: VOL. I—What A Gyro Is: Degrees Of Freedom; How It Works; Law Of Gyroscopics; Gyroscopic Precession; Vertical Gyro; Vertical Gyro Components; Directional Gyro; Gyrocompass.

VOL. II—The Rate Gyro; Axis Location; The Integrating Gyro; Stable Platforms; Inertial Navigation; Measuring Velocity; Resolving Accelerations; Gyro Construction; Gyro Applications.

#257, 2 vols., soft cover, $6.60; #257H, cloth, $7.75.

BASIC CARRIER TELEPHONY ('Pictured-Text' Course)

by David Talley (radio engineer General Telephone Service Corp., div. General Tel. & Electronics)

This 'pictured-text' course clearly presents the fundamental principles of carrier telephone systems. It describes the basic equipment elements making them readily understandable to telephone technicians, maintenance personnel and engineering students. The book also will acquaint telephone and radio engineers and others in the communication fields with the carrier multiplexing technique as applied to microwave circuits.

CHAPTERS: The Telephone System; Telephone Carrier Definitions; Wire Transmission Principles; Telephone Transmission Practices; Carrier System Fundamentals; Modulation and Demodulation Process; Electrical Filters; Carrier System Operation; Carrier Transmission and Signaling Features; Cable Carrier Systems; Carrier Applications to Radio Systems. #258, 1 vol. soft cover, **$4.25; #258-H, cloth, $5.75.**

VIDEO TAPE RECORDING

by Julian Bernstein

If you're a broadcast engineer or technician, this book makes the theory and circuitry of all existing video tape equipment completely understandable so that you'll be better able to operate and maintain it. If you're a film editor, projectionist, advertising man, this book clearly explains the advantages, characteristics and limitations of this new medium so that you can use it most effectively. The author makes every phase of video tape recording completely understandable—techniques, equipment and circuitry. The author has succeeded in providing a book that is absolutely indispensable to all who have an interest in this growing field. The lack of a formal engineering background to benefit does not prevent you from deriving the maximum value from this book.

#254, cloth, **$8.95.**

MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS—Principles & Applications

by Paul Mali (director of education and training, The Electric Boat div., General Dynamics Corp.)

This is a most practical book . . . a most timely one. For it is published at a time when the use of magnetic amplifiers in industrial and military applications is growing rapidly. Only a basic knowledge of electricity and electronics is required to build a thorough knowledge of magnetic amplifiers. The book starts by providing a firm foundation in the fundamentals underlying magnetic amplifiers-magnetism, electromagnetism and magnetic circuitry—before it progresses to the saturable reactor, the heart of this field. It discusses the different types of magnetic amplifiers with emphasis on principles or operation—self-starting and three-legged core magnetic amplifiers; compensating magnetic amplifiers; polarized magnetic amplifiers; and variations of these. The text then covers amplifier gain, feedback, general uses and construction. The maintenance and trouble shooting of magnetic amplifiers is covered from a most practical viewpoint. A vast number of practical applications of magnetic amplifier circuitry are fully described and diagrammatically shown in the section on system applications. This book is must reading for engineers, engineering students, technicians

#261, $2.45

We guarantee satisfaction no matter where you purchase these books. If you are not fully satisfied, return them to us within 30 days of purchase for full refund. Write for FREE 1960 catalog RE9.

There are more than 200 Rider titles covering every area of electronics from basic electricity to space age electronics. At your electronic parts distributor, bookstore or write direct:

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC. 116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.
Canada: Chas. W. Pointon, Ltd., 66 Racine Rd., Rexdale, Ont.
Europe & British Isles: Chapman & Hall Ltd., 37 Essex St., London India: Asia Publishing House, Bombay and other cities

ENGINEERING
SCIENCE
MATH
DEGREE IN 27 or 36 MOS.

Accelerated year-round program prepares for early employment in fields of Science and Engineering. Regular 4-year program for B.S. Degree completed in 36 months, special engineering degree program in 27. Classes start quarterly—September, January, March, June. Quality education. Graduates employed from coast to coast. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 50 states, 40 countries, 20 buildings; dorms, gym. Campus. Save time and money. **Earn board while studying.** Write for catalog and complete information.
1790 E. Washington Boulevard, Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

RENT
stereo tapes

- OVER 1500 DIFFERENT ALBUMS
- POSTPAID TO AND FROM YOUR HOME

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE **stereo-parti** sp
811-BA Centinela Avenue, Inglewood 3, California

A NOTE TO THE HI-FI BUYER
AIR MAIL us your requirements for
an IMMEDIATE LOWEST PRICE QUOTATION
Components, Tapes and Recorders
SHIPPED PROMPTLY AT LOWEST PRICES
WRITE TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
AUDIO UNLIMITED **714-R Lexington Ave. New York 22, N. Y.**

TELEVISION

Servicing Motorola

(*Continued from page* 84)

Sync separator and phase inverter

The sync signal is taken off at a 560-ohm point on the video output collector load resistance. The agc system maintains the sync tips in the video output at or near saturation. Therefore, a lot of sync clipping has taken place when the signal reaches the sync clipper. The output of the sync separator remains constant for all settings of the contrast control. As the transistor is driven far into saturation, noise clipping is very effective. The stage is a common-emitter type, so the negative output pulse is out of phase with the input pulse. The negative pulse from the sync separator drives the phase inverter in the forward direction. The phase inverter provides a balanced output to the input of the horizontal phase detector. The full value of the negative-going sync at the collector is integrated to form the vertical sync pulse.

Vertical deflection system

Vertical sync is integrated and coupled to the vertical blocking oscillator through the third winding in the blocking oscillator transformer. The vertical hold control is part of an R-C network which controls the discharge rate of the base return circuit and determines the free running time of the oscillator. The transformer provides a positive feedback loop from the collector to the base circuit. The output is controlled by a variable-emitter resistor which is used to adjust vertical size.

Power supply and charging circuit

The set is powered either by the ac line or its own Energy Cell (battery). The Energy Cell is a silver-cadmium unit that requires no maintenance. It will operate the set for 4 or 5 hours and recharges overnight.

For ac operation, the line cord is plugged into the back of the set. This activates an automatic changeover switch that connects the power transformer to the ac line, disconnects the negative terminal of the Energy Cell from ground and connects it to the charging relay. The on–off switch (when turned on) connects the receiver to the ac power supply and opens the charging circuit.

When the ac switch is turned off, the power transformer is connected to the charging circuit. When the Energy Cell is fully charged, the charging relay opens. The CHARGING CUTOFF control sets the point at which the cutoff relay operates. The control must be set so the relay opens when the battery is charged to 26 volts.

For battery operation, simply remove the line cord. This connects the Energy Cell into the circuit. Then turn on the on–off switch and the Energy Cell powers the set. END

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEW automatic TV BRIGHTNESS CONTROL

Automatic control varies the brightness to match light conditions

By HENRY O. MAXWELL

INNOVATIONS in TV circuitry have a way of appearing and disappearing at fairly regular intervals. One of these features (now making a comeback) is an automatic brightness control that adjusts pictures brightness according to the level of the light in the room.

A photosensitive device is mounted on the front of the TV receiver where it receives the full effects of the ambient light level. Changes in the voltage output (or resistance) of the photosensitive element are used to adjust the set's brightness level. The latest automatic brightness control is Hoffman's Lite Scope used in the series 354 TV chassis. The photocell is visible just below the center of the right edge of the cabinet in the model shown.

Without an automatic brightness control, the receiver's brightness control must be set to balance the light level in the room. Assume that the set is turned on in the late afternoon while the light level is still high. The brightness control must be set fairly high for a good contrast ratio. As the afternoon wears on, the sun sets and the brightness must be turned down to prevent glare. Shortly afterwards, the room's lights are turned on and the brightness must be reset to prevent the picture from washing out. Thus, without automatic brightness control, the viewer may adjust brightness three times within a comparatively short period.

Lite Scope circuit

The Lite Scope circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The control element is a cadmium-sulphide photocell bridged across a large section of the picture tube's cathode-biasing resistance. The cell's resistance varies inversely as the light falling on its sensitive surface as in Fig. 2.

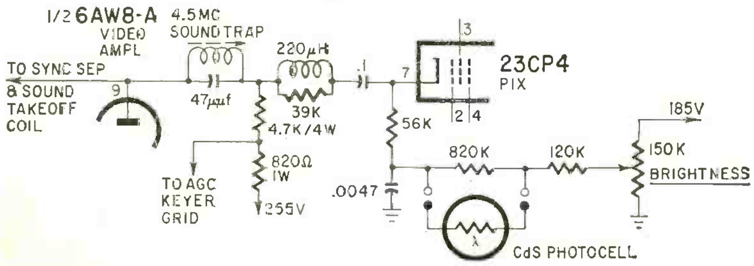


Fig. 1—Cathode circuit of the Lite Scope set.

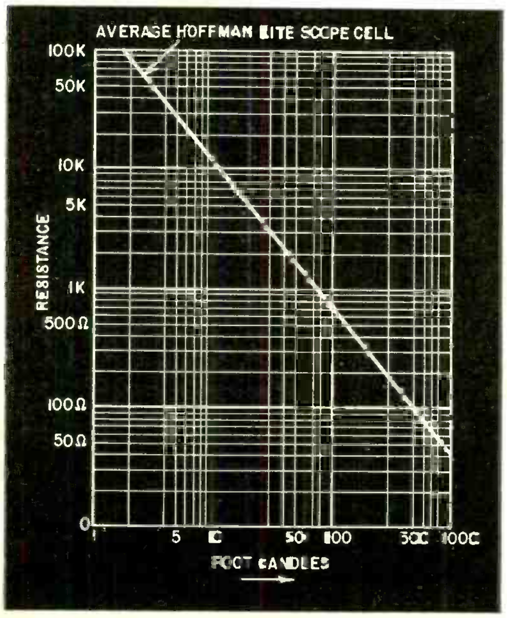


Fig. 2—Resistance of Hoffman photocell plotted against light intensity.

When a set with the Lite Scope is turned on, the effective value of the C-R tube's cathode resistance is determined largely by the light on the CdS photocell. When the ambient light increases, the photocell's resistance decreases. This reduces the C-R tube's bias and increases the brightness. Similarly, a decrease in light level decreases picture brightness by increasing the cathode resistance and picture-tube bias.

The earlier version of the automatic brightness control, used in some 1953 Westinghouse receivers, was much more complex than the Lite Scope. It used a 1P41 phototube and a 12AU7 or 6BK7-A as a 2-stage dc amplifier controlling the screen voltage of a video amplifier tube. The basic circuit and its explanation appeared in the article "Automatic Contrast-Ratio Control" in the August, 1953, issue. END

www.americanradiohistory.com

TOP PERFORMER
...and profitmaker!

Choice as original equipment by manufacturers in the U.S. & abroad

From all points come good words about Hitachi tubes—on all points, tubes that can't be beat for performance and reliability. Most popular types are available . . . each made with strict quality-control to fully meet *top American standards*. Yet important cost savings guarantee you extra profits. And distribution's on a localized prompt-delivery basis.

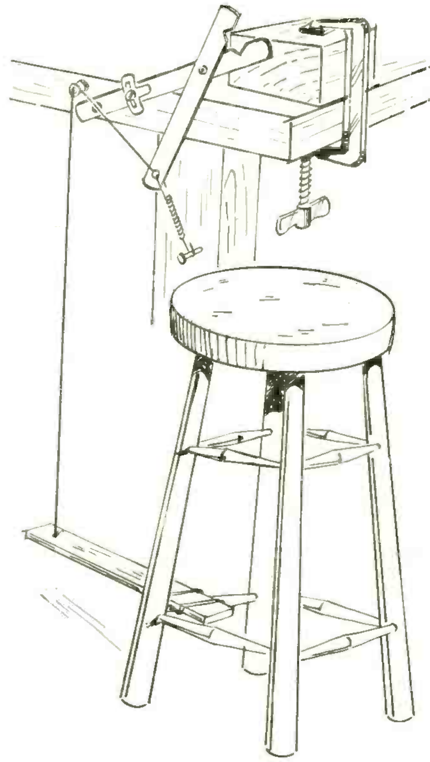
THE SAMPSON COMPANY
ELECTRONICS DIVISION, 2244 S. Western Ave., Chicago 8, Ill.

See your HITACHI Distributor —or write for CATALOG 558-R

A COMPLETE LINE OF QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

TEST INSTRUMENTS

WIRE STRIPPING with a foot pedal



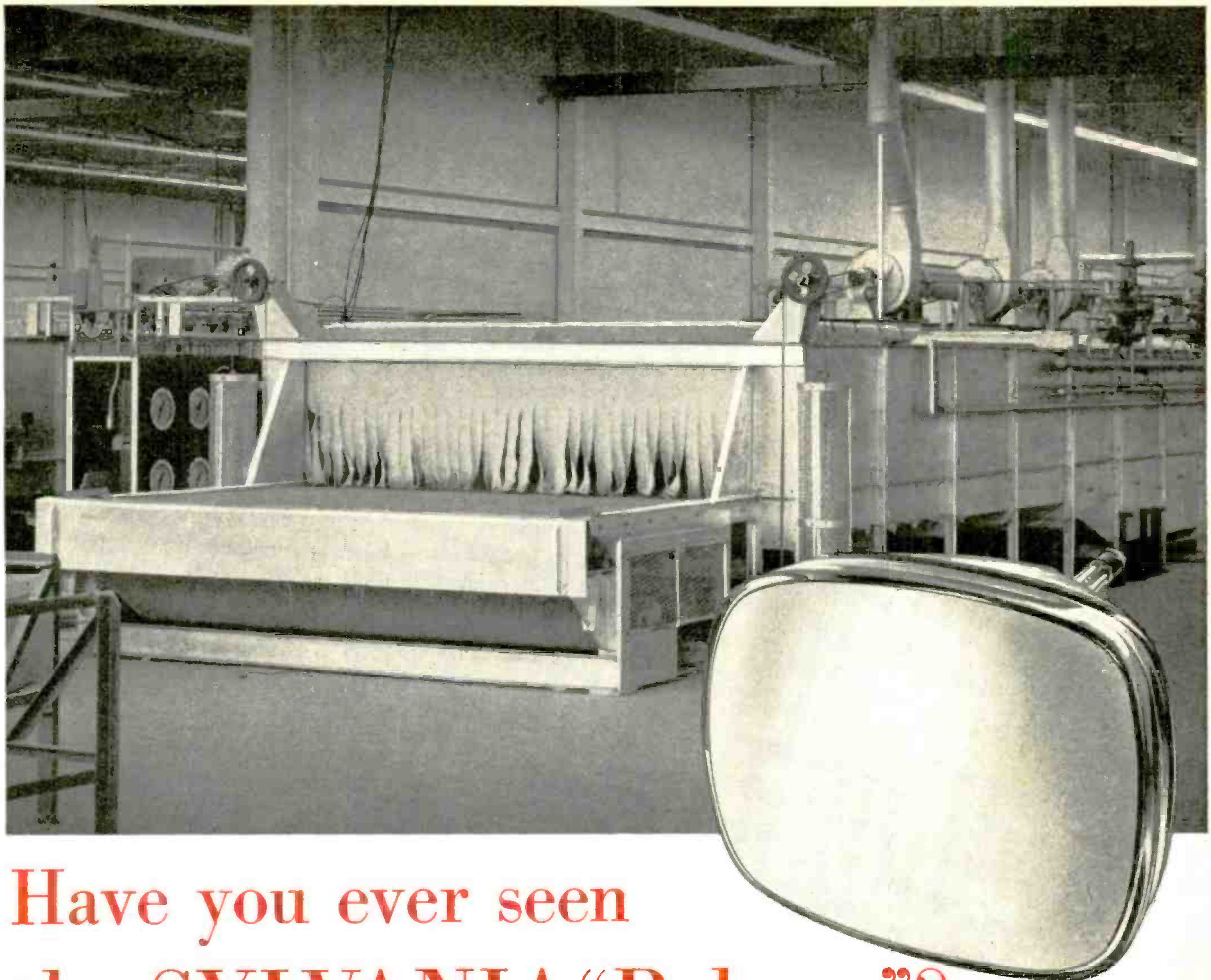
Electronic technicians and experimenters often face the problem of stripping a large quantity of wire. When only a hand stripper is available, this can be a very tedious task. However, with a few parts from the "goodie box" and 10 minutes you can make a foot-operated stripper.

The drawings show a hand stripper mounted to the bench. A spring about 2 inches long from an old phonograph turntable is connected between the movable arm of the stripper and the bench. A pulley is needed so the stripper can be foot-operated. I use a standoff spacer and washer on a nail. Any board from 2 to 6 inches wide and 1 to 2 feet long makes a good foot pedal. To keep the pedal from slipping, fasten the heel to the bench foot rest, or to a rung of the stool. This is not intended to be a permanent installation, so heavy cord will do to tie the foot pedal to the stripper.

A much neater job of stripping can be done if all the wires are stripped to the same length. All you need is a backstop made from a block of wood and clamped to the bench with a large C-clamp. Cut all the wires to length first. Then feed them to the stripper.—*Harlan H. Hughes*

For An Important Prophecy From General David Sarnoff See Page 68

www.americanradiohistory.com



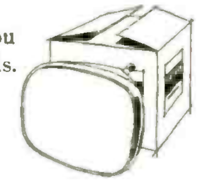
Have you ever seen the SYLVANIA "Bakery"?

"Bakery"? An "Oven"? Yes, but not for bread. For Silver Screen 85 Picture Tubes! Giant ovens (Lehrs)—each about one-third the length of a football field—"bake in" the big differences that make Sylvania Silver Screen 85 the finest replacement TV picture tube . . . *second to none!*

The giant ovens heat-treat the glass and bake the phosphor screen and other internal coatings. Important, too—this process removes residual volatile materials such as lacquer and water used in applying the phosphor screen.

This treatment must be done slowly, under careful controls and is very essential to the proper processing of the bulb. This process also assures "stronger" glass, free of undesired strains. It extends picture tube life by ridding the bulb of contaminants that could later cause inter-element leakage, gassing and loss of emission. The manufacturer who employs expensive equipment such as this can assure you of a consistently top-quality product.

So, when you recommend a replacement picture tube, recommend the finest . . . a Sylvania Silver Screen 85. It gives your customers what they want: better pictures for a longer time. Gives you what you need: profitable TV service calls.

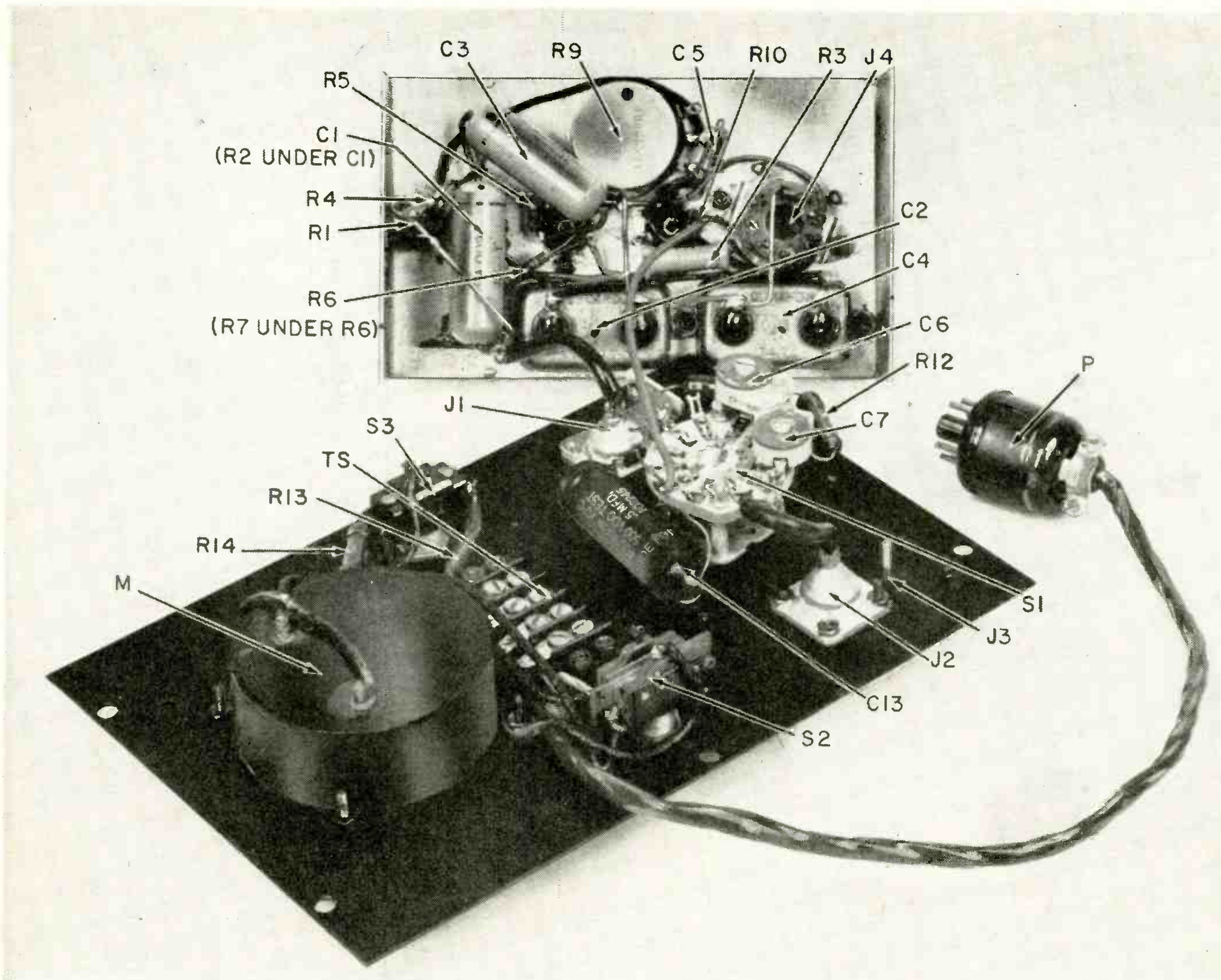


Electronic Tubes Division,
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.,
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

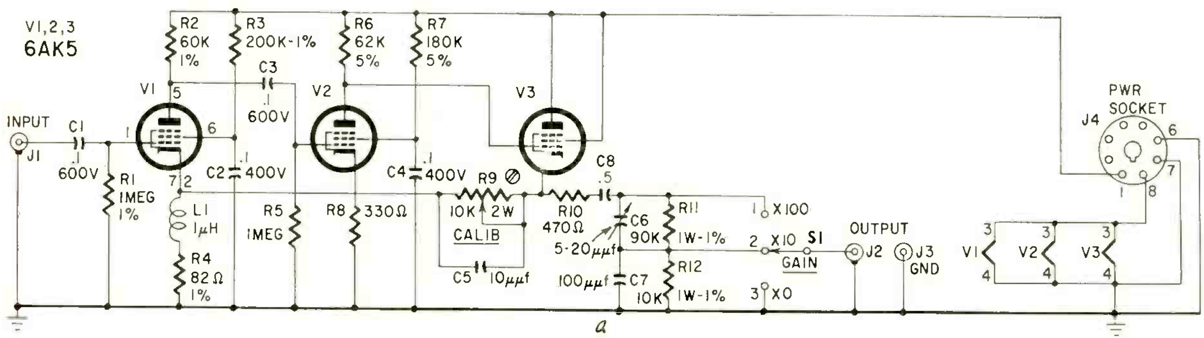
SYLVANIA

Subsidiary of **GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**

www.americanradiohistory.com



Disassembled unit shows construction details.



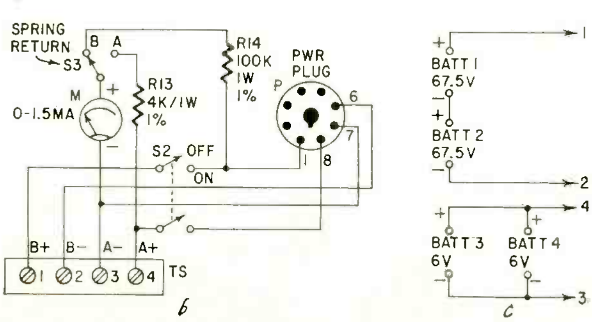
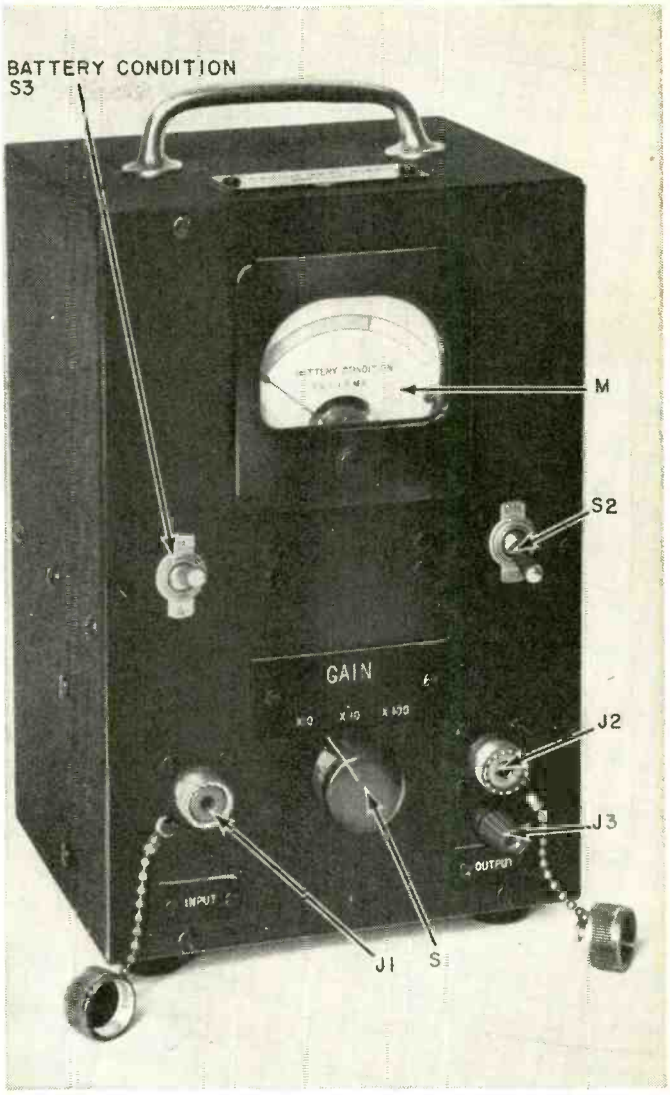


Fig. 1—a—Circuit of the 3-tube amplifier; b—metered battery power supply; c—battery arrangement. Batteries connect to corresponding terminals of TS.

www.americanradiohistory.com

measure MILLIVOLTS *with a* DECADE AMPLIFIER

Combined with scope or vtvm, an instrument with a 1% accuracy for making really low-level measurements.



By C. L. HENRY

R1—1 megohm, 1%
R2—60,000 ohms, 1%
R3—200,000 ohms, 1%
R4—82 ohms, 1%
R5—1 megohm, 10%
R6—62,000 ohms, 5%
R7—180,000 ohms, 5%
R8—330 ohms, 10%
R9—pot, 10,000 ohms, 2 watts
R10—470 ohms, 10%
R11—90,000 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
R12—10,000 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
R13—4,000 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
R14—100,000 ohms, 1 watt, 1%
All resistors ½ watt unless noted
C1, 3—0.1 μf, 600 volts, paper
C2, 4—0.1 μf, 400 volts, surplus oil filled (use 0.1 μf, 600 volts, paper)
C5—10 μμf, ceramic
C6—5-20 μμf trimmer
C7—100 μμf, Mica
C8—0.5 μf, 600 volts, paper
BATT1, 2—67.5 volts (Eveready No. 467 or equivalent)
BATT3, 4—6 volts (Burgess F4H or equivalent)
J1, 2—coaxial connectors
J3—binding post
J4—octal socket
M—0-1.5 ma
P—octal plug
S1—single-pole 3-position ceramic rotary switch
S2—dpst toggle
S3—spdt, spring-return toggle
TS—4-terminal barrier type terminal strip
V1, 2, 3—6AK5
Sockets, 7-pin miniature (3)
Case, 9 x 6 x 5 inches (Budd CC-1095 or equivalent)

SERVICE technicians, laboratory workers, experimenters and amateurs would often like to measure voltages smaller than 0.1. However, millivolt vtvm's are costly and very few shops have them.

We often get around the lack of a millivoltmeter by using an oscilloscope. But in many circuits, even a low-capacitance probe loads the tiny signal and there isn't enough left to give a readable trace. For example, when troubleshooting the front end of a TV receiver, the signal is often too small to produce a scope trace.

The perfect solution to these problems is the amplifier described in this article. It has a gain of 100 from 10 cycles to 500 kc within 1%, and 5 cycles to 1 mc within 2%. Connect a vtvm to the amplifier's output and the meter's 0- to 1-volt scale now reads 0- to 10-mv. When connected to the input of a scope with a 50-mv-per-inch deflection sensitivity, the scope's total sensitivity is boosted to 500 μv per inch.

The amplifier circuit is uncomplicated and straightforward. (See Fig. 1). Three 6AK5's are used, powered by a self-contained battery or an ac supply. The amplifier is a feedback type. V1 is the controlled stage, V2 gives most of the amplification, and V3 controls the first stage. This is done with a wide-band feedback network from V3's cathode to V1's cathode resistor. The output thereby varies the bias on the input stage and tends to cancel any overall gain variations. Feedback potentiometer R9 adjusts the total gain to exactly 100.

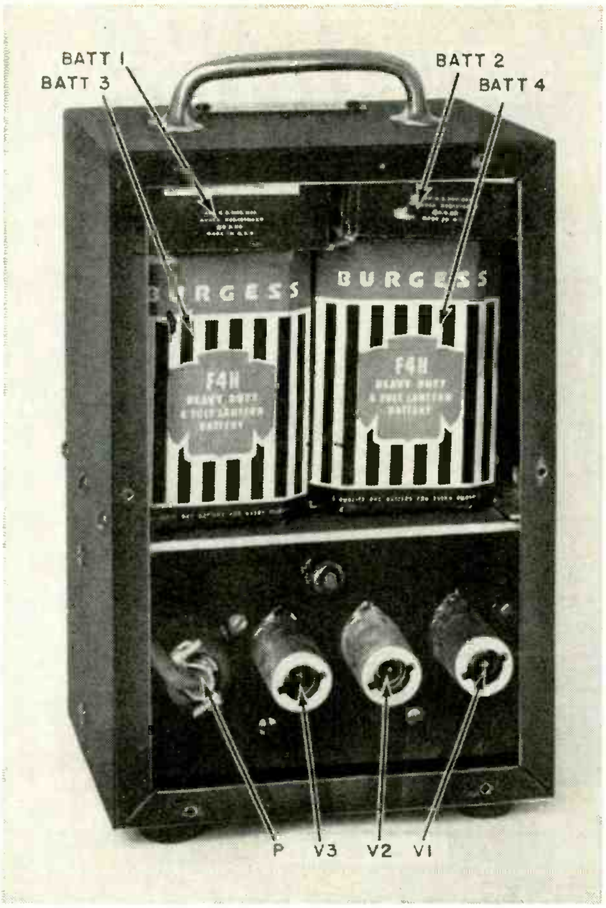
The amplifier's rise time is 0.3 μsec, and the tilt on a 0.1-second pulse is 2%. Like all feedback amplifiers, frequency response cuts off very sharply at the higher frequencies. The cutoff frequency of this amplifier is 1.5 mc. Input impedance is 1 megohm shunted by 10 μμf, and output impedance is 1,000 ohms shunted by 20 μμf on the ×100 position. A simple step attenuator at the output gives a ×10 position, which is sometimes useful. A ×0 position is also included. It is used to

www.americanradiohistory.com

check the zero adjustment on the vtvm used with the amplifier. This ×0 position shorts the amplifier's output jack.

When building the amplifier, I decided noise output should be as low as possible so I use deposited-carbon resistors for R1, R2, R3 and R4. Most noise in this type of battery-operated circuit can be traced to current flow in a standard carbon resistor. The amplifier's noise output with its input shorted is 300 μv. This is equivalent to an input noise of 3 μv. Such a noise level is so low that measurements in the 30- to 1,000-μv range can be easily made.

Capacitors C5 and C7 are trimmers in my unit. However, the listed values were established as optimum and fixed units as shown in the parts list can be used.



With the back removed, batteries and tubes are exposed.

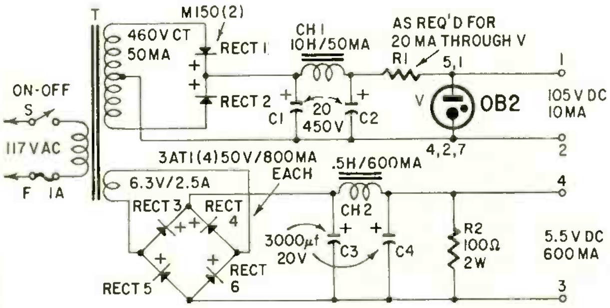


Fig. 2—Ac supply designed for use with the decade amplifier.

R1—resistance required for 20 ma through V with load disconnected
R2—100 ohms, 2 watts, carbon
C1, 2—20 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic
C3, 4—3000 μf, 20 volts, electrolytic
CH1—10 henries, 50 ma
CH2—0.5 henry, 600 ma
F—fuse, 1 amp
RECT1, 2—M150 (Sarkes-Tarzian)
RECT3, 4, 5, 6—3AT1 (International Rectifier)
S—spst toggle
T—power transformer: primary 117 volts; secondary: 460 volts ct, 50 ma; 6.3 volts, 2.5 amps (Stancor PC-8418 or equivalent)
V—OB2
Chassis to suit
Miscellaneous hardware

The amplifier input overloads at 0.25 volt, which is equivalent to a 25-volt output. A power socket is included for applications where an external power supply might be desirable. I recommend using an ac supply (Fig. 2) only where the amplifier is operated continuously for long periods of time. In ordinary measurement work, one set of batteries will last several months and the hum problems of an ac supply are avoided.

(For your protection it would be wise to use a jack from the power supply and a plug on the chassis. This avoids the possibility of getting a jolt from a hot plug or accidentally shorting a battery. *—Editor)*

The meter on the instrument's face shows the battery condition and is not connected to the amplifier. It is simply calibrated on a good–bad basis. First I found the point at which a further decrease in battery voltage affects the amplifier's calibration. From this point down, the scale is painted red. S3 is a spring-loaded toggle which normally connects the meter to B-battery. When S3 is held in its other position, it is connected to the A-battery.

How to use it

Applications for the amplifier are too numerous to mention fully. Possibly the first that comes to mind is voltage measurements. With a conventional vtvm monitoring the amplifier output, voltages from 1 mv to 0.1 volt can be measured accurately. The amplifier lets your vtvm function as a millivoltmeter and it is limited only by the frequency response of the vtvm or the amplifier, whichever is less. However, if you have a millivoltmeter, adding the amplifier lets you measure voltages from 10 μv to 1 mv. But remember, amplifier noise is equivalent to a 3-μv input.

When used with a scope, the amplifier has several advantages. It is useful for measuring signals that are normally too small to produce an adequate indication on the scope and for amplifying the output of a crystal probe. Another application worth noting is the use of the amplifier with a low-capacitance probe. Probes with a 1-μμf input capacitance and an attenuation of ×100 can be connected to the amplifier's input. The output is fed to a scope and the unknown signal is viewed at its normal value, with practically no circuit loading. This is very important in critical circuits, since even a slight loading distorts the true waveform. Since the amplifier's gain is very stable and accurate, the unit can be used to measure the attenuation of pads and networks.

Construction is simple and, after using it in my shop for about two years I find more uses for this decade amplifier every day. Built as a general-purpose amplifier for the shop, it will more than repay your effort. END

BENCH TESTED

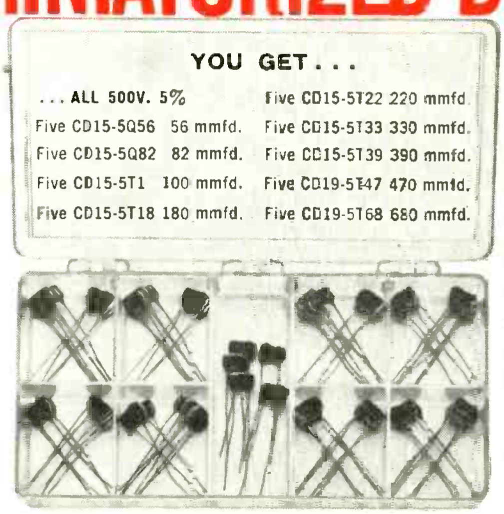
Connect to a vtvm and you have a meter that will read 0–10 mv on what used to be a 0–1-volt range. Hook the decade amplifier to a scope (50-mv-per-inch deflection sensitivity) and get 500-μv-per-inch deflection sensitivity.

This decade amplifier was tested by a member of the staff of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. His report states that the unit operates as described by the author. The amplifier was tested by feeding it signals at various frequencies. Their amplitudes were measured at the amplifier's input and output, both with a scope and a vtvm. Only minor slips off exact ×10 and ×100 multiplication were noted; both these were within the tolerances of the test equipment used. Frequency response seems slightly different from that stated by the author—instead of 5 cycles to 1 mc within 2% it is 7 cycles to 1.4 mc. Noise level is also somewhat better than stated—the author says 300 μv, the tests show 275 μv.

www.americanradiohistory.com

CDE's NEW MINIATURIZED DIPPED MICAS

Here's a SWEET DEAL from CDE to add dollars to your bank account and time to your crowded day. CDE dipped silver micas save you dollars because they cost less. They perform as well as the best molded silver micas at a fraction of the price; and they STAY dependable too, because their rock-hard phenolic coating effectively seals out humidity.



CDE dipped micas save you time because they're TINY. They'll slip into a tight chassis or crowded printed board with ease. They replace ANY mica or ceramic capacitor—and you get all 45 of these 500V., 5%, dipped micas, in a convenient clear plastic box, for only $10.20. Call or write your distributor. CDE *Distributor Division, South Plainfield, N. J.*

CDE

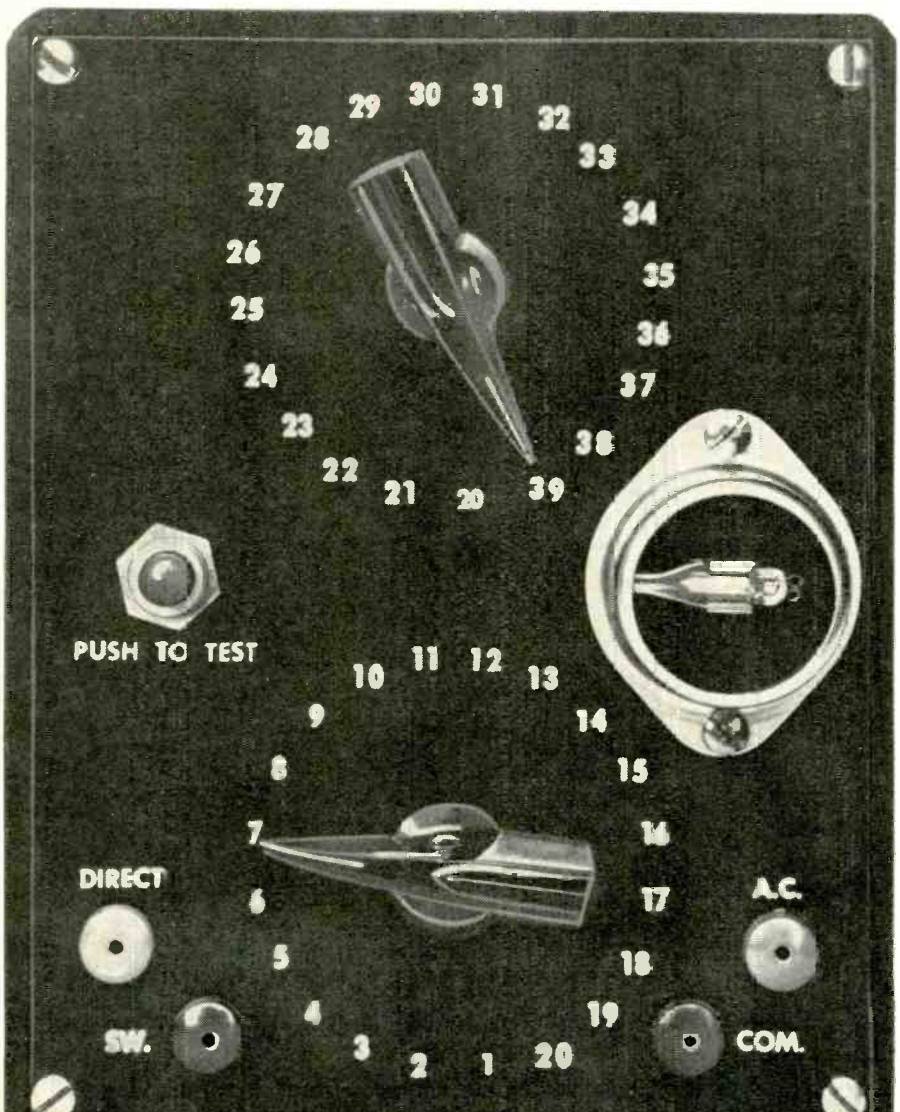
CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRONICS DIVISION

Federal Pacific Electric Company

www.americanradiohistory.com

NEON LAMPS

By LYMAN E. GREENLEE



There are only three controls on the indicator's front panel.

IN all types of modern electronic gear there is an increasing need for measuring surge voltages. Sudden sharp voltage peaks do not register on an ordinary voltmeter. With the proper accessories, they can usually be observed with an oscilloscope, but a scope is not always convenient to carry for field use. A voltmeter is usually satisfactory for measuring ordinary ac and dc voltages encountered in routine service work. The amount of circuit loading depends on the sensitivity of the meter, but the input resistance is rarely more than 10 or 11 megohms. This resistance does load some electronic circuits to such an extent that accurate measurements are impossible.

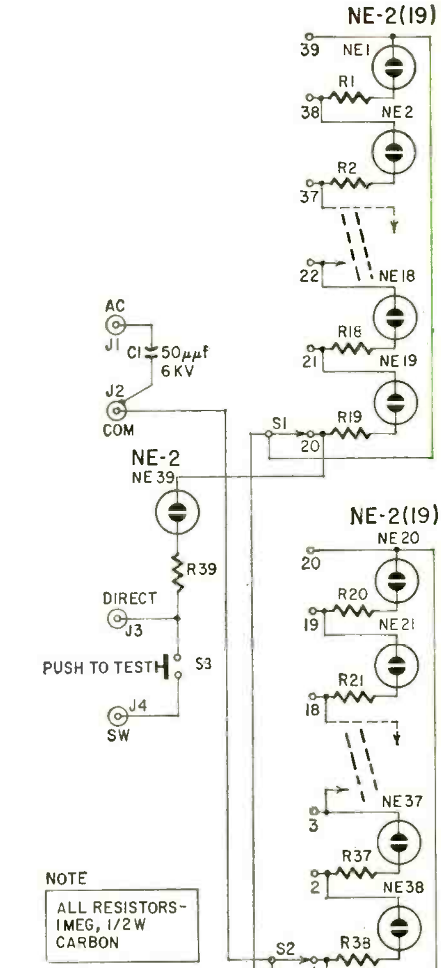
A neon bulb is particularly good for indicating high-voltage surges. A good example of this is its use as an ignition tester for automobile spark plugs. Nobody would ever think of trying to measure an ignition pulse with an ordinary voltmeter, but the neon bulb, used with the proper load resistance, is perfect for such an application.

The problem of measuring and evaluating voltage surges becomes much easier and perhaps safer with the piece of equipment shown in the photos. Small 1/25-watt neon bulbs (NE-2) have an average starting voltage of 68–70. Two of them in series will start at 135–140 volts dc. By combining a series string of these NE-2 bulbs with 1-megohm protective resistors, we can make a voltage indicator that checks the applied voltage in steps of 70 volts. Unlike a voltmeter, this type of indicator puts *no load* on the circuit until the bulbs actually fire and start to conduct.

Using two 20-position switches, we get 39 multiples of 70 volts, or a total range of from 70 to about 2,700 volts ac or dc. Any unknown voltage surge can be spotted within 70 volts. This is close enough for checking vibrator power supplies and numerous other

www.americanradiohistory.com

MAKE A VOLTAGE INDICATOR



C—50 $\mu\mu$f, 6 kc, ceramic
J1, 2, 3, 4—pin jacks
NE1–NE39—neon lamps NE-2
R1–R39—1 megohm, ½ watt
S1, 2—single-pole 20-position, nonshorting rotary switch
S3—spst pushbutton, normally open
Bakelite instrument case and panel 6 13/16 x 5 9/32 x 2 5/16 inches
Miscellaneous hardware

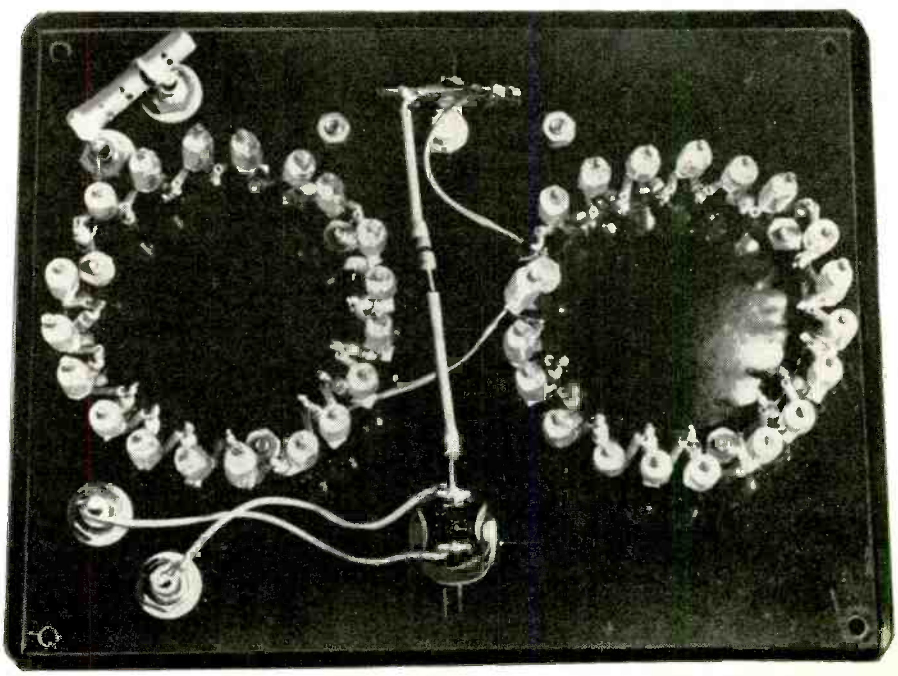
Circuit of the indicator. Lamps NE3–17, R3–17, NE22–36 and R22–36 were omitted for simplicity.

applications where a higher degree of accuracy is not required, since we are primarily interested in knowing whether a voltage surge is present and its approximate peak value.

Construction is simple. All the neon bulbs and series resistors are soldered directly to the switch contacts. The entire assembly fits a stock bakelite instrument case 6 13/16 x 5 9/32 x 2 5/16 inches, and the various parts are mounted as shown in the photographs. One neon bulb is mounted on the front panel in a 3AG fuse clip. It is covered with a socket well as a light shield to allow easy observation of short flashes of the neon bulb in daylight. (Paint the inside of this shell black.)

There are four pin jacks on the front panel. J2 and J3 connect directly to the series string of bulbs and resistors. J1 provides for inserting a 50-$\mu\mu$f capacitor to eliminate the dc component from a circuit where both ac and dc are present. J4 allows the insertion of pushbutton switch S3, a big convenience if the circuit must be closed momentarily to observe electrostatic potentials or for safety reasons when checking an unknown voltage. Note that all bulbs and resistors are normally in series, and switches S1 and S2 short out the portion of the series string not being used.

The quantity of electricity required to flash the neon-bulb string is so small that it will produce no noticeable deflection on a 0- to 20-μa meter hooked in series. The discharge of a 10-$\mu\mu$f capacitor can be observed. Pushbutton switch S3 is used when measuring small electrostatic potentials. Starting with S1 and S2 in positions 39 and 20, respectively, the bulbs and load resistors are progressively shorted out one at a time until there is a momentary flash in the indicator bulb on the front panel at the instant that S3 is depressed. This is done by turning S1 down from 39 to 20. If at 20 the indicator has not lit, turn S2 down from 20 toward 1. The total voltage is equal to the number of bulbs in the string multiplied by 70. This is the peak voltage within 70 volts. Polarity of dc circuits and capacitors may be checked, and any unknown voltage may be checked regardless of frequency. This includes rf voltages as well as surges. Probably the most unique and useful feature of the device is its ability to indicate the very minute charge stored in a very small capacitor. The voltage checker has many practical uses on the test bench, and one preliminary check on an unknown voltage could easily save the cost of an expensive meter. END

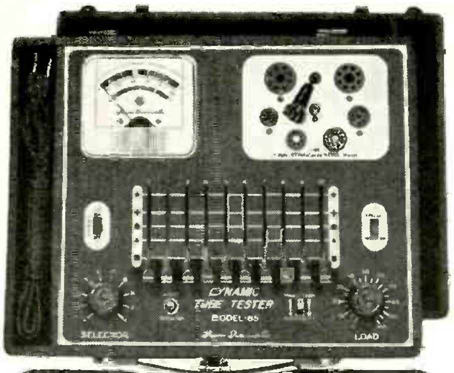


Internal construction gives a very symmetrical layout.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Superior's New Model 85—a *DYNAMIC type*

TRANS-CONDUCTANCE
TUBE TESTER



Model 85—Trans-Conductance Tube Tester. Total Price—$52.50. Terms: $12.50 after 10 day trial, then $8.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

- Employs latest improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. Tests tubes under "dynamic" (simulated) operating conditions. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured as a function of tube quality. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in radio, TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

- **SYMBOL REFERENCES:** For the first time ever in a trans-conductance tube tester, Model 85 employs time-saving symbols (★, +, ●, ▲, ■;) in place of difficult-to-remember letters previously used. Repeated time studies proved to us that use of these scientifically selected symbols speeded up the element switching step. As the tube manufacturers increase the release of new tube types, this time-saving feature becomes more necessary and advantageous.

- **THE "FREE-POINT" LEVER TYPE ELEMENT SWITCH ASSEMBLY** marked according to RETMA basing, permits application of test voltages to any of the elements of a tube. The addition of an extra switch position permits the application of the necessary grid voltage needed for dynamic testing and insures against possible obsolescence due to changes in basing design.

- **NEW IMPROVED TYPE METER** with *sealed air-damping chamber* provides accurate, *vibrationless* readings.

- **FREE FIVE (5) YEAR CHART DATA SERVICE.** The chart provided with Model 85 includes easy-to-read listings for *over 1,000 modern tube types*. Revised up-to-date subsequent charts will be mailed to all Model 85 purchasers *at no charge* for a period of five years after date of purchase.

- **SPRING RETURN SAFETY SWITCH** guards Model 85 against burn-out if tube under test is "shorted."

- **7 AND 9 PIN TUBE STRAIGHTENERS** have been included on the front panel to eliminate possibility of damaging tubes with bent or out-of-line pins.

- **AN ULTRA-SENSITIVE CIRCUIT** is used to test for shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms between *all* tube elements.

Model 85 comes complete, housed in a handsome portable cabinet with slip-on cover. Only......

$52.50

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 77

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

WITH NEW 6" FULL-VIEW METER

Compare it to any peak-to-peak V.T.V.M. made by any other manufacturer at any price

Model 77—VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER ... Total Price $42.50—Terms: $12.50 after 10 day trial, then $6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary!

- ✓ Model 77 completely wired and calibrated with accessories (including probe, test leads and portable carrying case) sells for only $42.50.
- ✓ Model 77 employs a sensitive six inch meter. Extra large meter scale enables us to print all calibrations in large easy-to-read type.
- ✓ Model 77 uses new improved SICO printed circuitry.
- ✓ Model 77 employs a 12AU7 as D.C. amplifier and two 9006's as peak-to-peak voltage rectifiers to assure maximum stability.

AS A DC VOLTMETER: The Model 77 is indispensable in Hi-Fi Amplifier servicing and a must for Black and White and color TV Receiver servicing where circuit loading cannot be tolerated.

AS AN AC VOLTMETER: Measures RMS values if sine wave, and peak-to-peak value if complex wave. Pedestal voltages that determine the "black" level in TV receivers are easily read.

AS AN ELECTRONIC OHMMETER: Because of its wide range of measurement leaky capacitors show up glaringly. Because of its sensitivity and low loading, intermittents are easily found, isolated and repaired.

- ✓ Model 77 uses a selenium-rectified power supply resulting in less heat and thus reducing possibility of damage or value changes of delicate components.
- ✓ Model 77 meter is virtually burn-out proof. The sensitive 400 microampere meter is isolated from the measuring circuit by a balanced push-pull amplifier.
- ✓ Model 77 uses selected 1% zero temperature coefficient resistors as multipliers. This assures unchanging accurate readings on all ranges.

SPECIFICATIONS

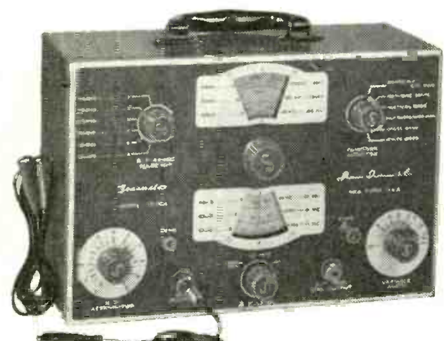
- **DC VOLTS**—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts at 11 megohms input resistance. • **AC VOLTS (RMS)**—0 to 3/15/75/150/300/750/1,500 volts. • **AC VOLTS** (Peak to Peak)—0 to 8/40/200/400/800/2,000 volts. • **ELECTRONIC OHMMETER**—0 to 1,000 ohms/10,000 ohms/100,000 ohms/1 megohm/10 megohms/100 megohms/1,000 megohms • **DECIBELS**—10 db to + 18 db, + 10 db to + 38 db + 30 db to + 58 db. All based on 0 db = .006 watts (6 mw) into a 500 ohm line (1.73v).
- **ZERO CENTER METER**—For discriminator alignment with full scale range of 0 to 1.5/7.5/37.5/75/150/375/750 volts at 11 megohms input resistance.

Model 77 comes complete with operating instructions, probe and test leads. Use it on the bench—use it on calls. A streamlined carrying case, included at no extra charge, accommodates the tester, instruction book, probe and leads. Operates on 110-120 volt 60 cycle. Only.........................

$42.50 NET

GENOMETER

7 Signal Generators in One!



Model TV-50A—Genometer. Total price—$47.50—Terms: $11.50 after 10 day trial, then $6.00 monthly for 6 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary!

- ✓ *R.F. Signal Generator for A.M.*
- ✓ *R.F. Signal Generator for F.M.*
- ✓ *Audio Frequency Generator*
- ✓ *Bar Generator*
- ✓ *Cross Hatch Generator*
- ✓ *Color Dot Pattern Generator*
- ✓ *Marker Generator*

A versatile all-inclusive GENERATOR which provides ALL the outputs for servicing:

A.M. Radio • F.M. Radio • Amplifiers • Black and White TV • Color TV

R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: The Model TV-50A Genometer provides complete coverage for A.M. and F.M. alignment. Generates Radio Frequencies from 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERATOR: In addition to a fixed 400 cycle sine-wave audio, the Model TV-50A Genometer provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,000 cycle peak wave audio signal.

BAR GENERATOR: The Model TV-50A projects an actual Bar Pattern on any TV Receiver Screen. Pattern will consist of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars.

CROSS HATCH GENERATOR: The Model TV-50A Genometer will project a cross-hatch pattern on any TV picture tube. The pattern will consist of non-shifting, horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide a stable cross-hatch effect.

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR TV) Although you will be able to use most of your regular standard equipment for servicing Color TV, the one addition which is a "must" is a Dot Pattern Generator. The Dot Pattern projected on any color TV Receiver tube by the Model TV-50A will enable you to adjust for proper color convergence.

MARKER GENERATOR: The Model TV-50A includes all the most frequently needed marker points. The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc. (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency).

THE MODEL TV-50A comes absolutely complete with shielded leads and operating instructions.

$47.50 NET

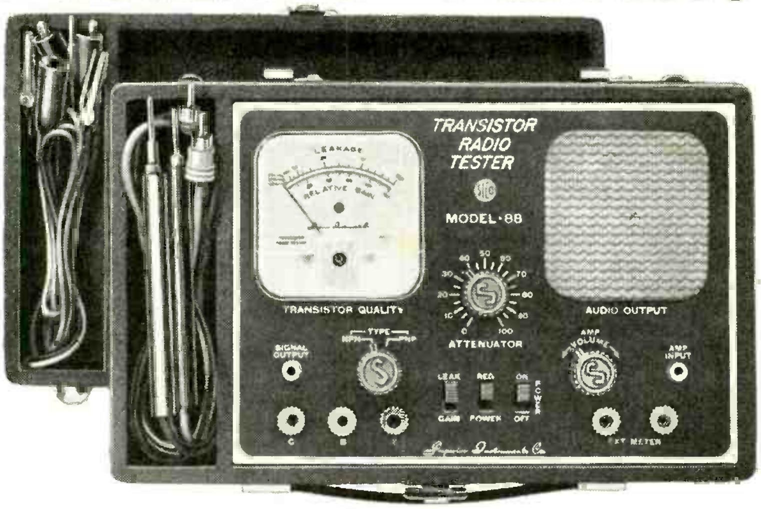
EXAMINE BEFORE YOU BUY!

USE APPROVAL FORM ON NEXT PAGE

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Model 88....A New Combination

TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER and DYNAMIC TRANSISTOR TESTER



The Model 88 is perhaps as important a development as was the invention of the transistor itself, for during the past 5 years, millions of transistor radios and other transistor operated devices have been imported and produced in this country with no *adequate* provision for servicing this ever increasing output.

The Model 88 was designed specifically to test all transistors, transistor radios, transistor recorders, and other transistor devices under *dynamic conditions*.

AS A TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER

We feel sure all servicemen will agree that the instruments and methods previously employed for servicing conventional tube radios and TV have proven to be impractical and time consuming when used for transistor radio servicing. The Model 88 provides a new simplified rapid procedure — a technique developed *specifically* for radio's and other transistor devices.

An R.F. Signal source, modulated by an audio tone is injected into the transistor receiver from the antenna through the R.F. stage, past the mixer into the I.F. Amplifier and detector stages and on to the audio amplifier. This injected signal is then followed and traced through the receiver by means of a built-in High Gain Transistorized Signal Tracer until the cause of trouble whether it be a transistor, some other component or even a break in the printed circuit is located and pinpointed. The injected signal is heard on the front panel speaker as it is followed through the various stages. Provision has also been made on the front panel for plugging in a V.O.M. for quantitative measurement of signal strength.

The Signal Tracing section may also be used less the signal injector for listening to the "quality" of the broadcast signal in the various stages.

AS A TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Model 88 will test all transistors incuding NPN and PNP, silicon, germanium and the new gallium arsinide types, without referring to characteristic data sheets. The time-saving advantage of this technique is self-evident. A further benefit of this service is that it will enable you to test new transistors as they are released!

SPECIFICATIONS:

Model 88 operates on a self-contained 4½ volt battery and is always ready for instant use on the bench or in the field.

Signal Injector:

The signal injector used in the Model 88 is a new departure in signal source design. Previously, signal sources were provided by signal generators operating on a single frequency and requiring retuning. The Signal Injector of the Model 88 employs a transistor in a grounded emitter self-modulating blocking oscillator generating a low R.F. frequency providing stable harmonics to 30 megacycles. A power output of over 2.5 volts peak to peak is provided. An attenuator prevents overload of the receiver or the amplifier under test.

Signal Tracer:

Two high-gain grounded emitter transistors are utilized in a high gain amplifier with sufficient output to operate the built-in 4½" Alnico V Speaker. A diode is used as a "clamp" to prevent overloading of the output stage. A volume control permits attenuation of strong signals. Provision is also made on the front panel for the addition of a meter or an oscilloscope for quantitative evaluation of the signal strength.

Transistor Tester:

The transistor tester used in the Model 88 measures the two most important transistor characteristics needed for transistor servicing; leakage and gain (beta).

The leakage test measures the collector-emitter current with the base connection open circuited. A range from 50 ohms to 100,000 ohms covers all the leakage values usually found in both high and low power transistor types.

The gain test (beta) translates the change in collector current divided by the base current. Inasmuch as the base current is held to a fixed value of 50 micoamperes, the collector current calibrated in relative gain (beta), is read directly on the meter scale.

The Model 88 will test *all* transistor types, including NPN or PNP, germanium, silicon, gallium arsenide and the newer diffused junction and mesa types.

Model 88 comes housed in a handsome portable case. Complete with a set of Clip-On Cables for Transistor Testing, an R.F. Diode Probe for R.F. and I.F. Tracing; an Audio Probe for Amplifier Tracing and a Signal Injector Cable. Complete—nothing else to buy! Only **$38.50**

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL

NO MONEY WITH ORDER—NO C.O.D.

Try any of the instruments on this or the facing page for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

Dept. D-810 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligations.

☐ Model 85............Total Price $52.50 $12.50 within 10 days. Balance $8.00 monthly for 5 months.

☐ Model 77............Total Price $42.50 $12.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 5 months.

☐ Model TV-50A........Total Price $47.50 $11.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model 88............Total Price $38.50 $8.50 within 10 days. Balance $6.00 monthly for 5 months.

Name..

Address..

City.......................... Zone...... State..........

All prices net. F.O.B., N. Y. C.

Export Division: Rocke International Corp., 13 East 40th St., New York 16, N.Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

HIGH CAPACITY ...LOW VOLTAGE

Bakelite Cased

ELECTROLYTICS

Aerovox Type HCB units are polarized electrolytic capacitors designed especially for use in industrial applications such as battery eliminators, power supplies, electric fence controls, sound movie projectors, etc. For non-polarized applications such as welding and control equipment they are available as Type NPB electrolytics.

Both types feature heavy-duty, moisture resistant bakelite-cases which eliminates the need for outer cardboard insulating tubes. Units are high capacity etched plate, high quality electrolytics designed for trouble-free, long-life operation.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Operating Temperature Range: −40°C. to +85°C.
- Capacitance Tolerance up to 150 VDCW −10+100%, over 150 VDCW—10+50%.
- Available in capacitance values from 15 mfd to 12,000 mfd in voltage ratings of 6, 12, 18, 25, 50 VDCW and 125, 300 and 450 VNP.
- Stocked for off-the-shelf delivery by your Aerovox Distributor.

AEROVOX CORPORATION
DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION
NEW BEDFORD • MASSACHUSETTS

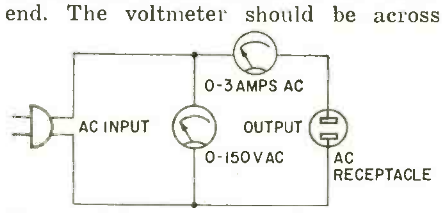
make a POWER tester

By R. L. WINKLEPLECK

THE power a piece of electronic equipment uses is an important indication of its condition. A watts or volt-amperes reading is a useful, though frequently overlooked, service aid because it narrows the field of possible faults.

Equipment cost is an ever-present problem and wattmeters are quite expensive. Fortunately, there is a simple way to get the information wanted by assembling a small, portable, power-measuring unit. The total cost is under $8 and the unit has one advantage over the more expensive wattmeter.

This power-test unit consists of two inexpensive meters; one to measure ac volts and the other ac amperes. The ranges selected seem best for radio–TV service work but other combinations may be used; for appliance repair, for instance. The wiring is almost a straight-through proposition from the line cord at one end of the small case to the convenience outlet on the other end. The voltmeter should be across

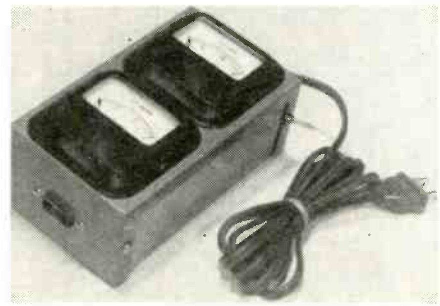


Circuit of the instrument. Note that voltmeter is connected across input.

the line on the input side so the ammeter measures only the external load. The ammeter may be inserted in either side of the line.

This unit measures power as the product of voltage and current ($P = EI$) for pure resistive loads such as heaters, broilers, toasters and coffee makers. For loads with a reactive component (inductance or capacitance) the EI product expresses volt-amperes rather than watts. To determine watts for a reactive load, the product of volts times amperes must be multiplied by the cosine of the phase angle (the power factor).

For all practical purposes, we can determine the wattage of any load by ignoring the power factor of the resistive loads previously mentioned since it is unity. Motor driven equipment such as vacuum cleaners, hair dryers and sewing machines can be treated the same way since their power factor will be around 0.99. Transformer-powered radio and TV receivers as well as the transformerless ac/dc types are handled by arbitrarily assigning them a power factor of 0.90 or 0.95. Thus, if we have a TV set which draws 1.5 amperes at 120 volts, we can figure that it is drawing 1.5×120, or 180 volt-amperes, and 180×0.95, or 171 watts.



Completed unit fits into 2¼ x 3 x 2⅛-inch case.

If it was rated at 150 watts, we can be sure some part of the circuit is working too hard. A filter capacitor may be getting leaky or a resistor has shorted or changed value, causing it to draw too much current or biasing a tube to overconduction. Too much heat is being generated somewhere and we look for a hot spot. Conversely, the set may be rated at 200 watts and we know that somewhere some circuit isn't using its current allotment because of an open resistor, a nonconducting tube or something of the kind. The power reading doesn't pinpoint the trouble but it does establish the category and can materially shorten the time required to locate the defective component. Many of the newer fact sheets give the power rating of radio and TV receivers as *x* amperes at 117 volts and the conversion to watts isn't necessary.

Straightforward wiring makes assembly job a matter of minutes.

The advantage this unit has over its high-priced cousin the wattmeter? It measures line voltage and this you must always consider. Most electronic equipment is designed to operate over a moderate range of line voltage fluctuation. In many locations, however, the available voltage varies considerably. In rural areas and in some of the rapidly growing suburban developments, it's not unusual to find a voltage shift of 25% or more. Many shrinking pictures and marginal performance difficulties can be traced to low line voltage with this little test box. END

www.americanradiohistory.com

From Winegard– 26 DB gain–
covers TV and FM bands
only $79.95

Remarkable New Precision Amplifier A-400

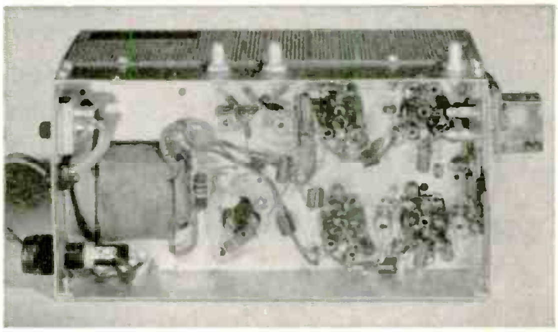
DRIVES 1 to 30 TV SETS

Performance and features never before available—Uses four of the new 6FY5 Neutro-electrode tubes (transconductance 13,000 MHOS). These new tubes have the extreme low noise characteristics of the latest triode RF tuner tubes with extra gain and stability normally obtained only with pentodes. Dual 75 ohm outputs, allows you to use two trunk lines right off amplifier if desired. 300 ohm balanced input with no strip disconnect plug and 75 ohm coaxial input. All parts operated well below maximum ratings for long, trouble-free life. Heavy-duty AC power transformer. Unit completely fused. Operates on 117 volt AC. 20 gauge cadmium luster plated chassis, blue-grey baked enamel, perforated steel cover. $79.95 list.

Try one, see the difference for yourself. Other amplifiers available for 1 to 4 sets, and up to 150 sets for Master System.

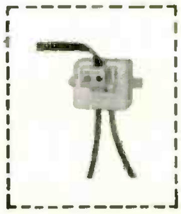
FROM WINEGARD—Get complete components, quality-built advanced Line Taps, Splitters, Couplers, Disconnects, Antennas, everything for complete MATCHED top-performance systems. MADE BY THE ORIGINATORS OF THE WORLD-FAMOUS COLOR'CEPTOR ANTENNA. Winegard Co., Burlington, Iowa.

Winegard ANTENNA SYSTEMS
Everything from the Antenna to the Set



Wired like a Laboratory Instrument

Flush mounted Line Tap



Surface mounted Line Tap

2-way coaxial Line Splitter

www.americanradiohistory.com

BUILD THIS SUPERB *Schober* ORGAN FROM SIMPLE KITS *and save over 50%*

Give Your Family A Lifetime of Musical Joy With A Magnificent Schober *Electronic* Organ!

Now you can build the brilliant, full-range Schober CONSOLETTE or the larger CONCERT MODEL with simple hand tools! No skills are needed; no woodworking necessary. Just assemble clearly marked electronic parts guided by step-by-step instructions. You build from kits, as fast or as slowly as you please . . . at home, in your spare time — with a small table serving as your entire work shop.

Pay As You Build!

Start building your organ at once, investing just $18.94! The superb instrument you assemble is as fine, and technically perfect, as a commercial organ . . . yet you save over 50% on quality electronic parts, high-priced labor, usual store mark-up!

Free Booklet

Send for 16-page booklet in full color describing Schober organs you may build for home, church or school — plus articles on how easy it is to build your own organ and how pleasant it is to learn to play. Also available is 10" LP demonstration record (price $2.00 — refundable on first order). Send for literature. No obligation and no salesman will call.

THE GREAT **CONCERT MODEL** meets specifications of American Guild of Organists

Mail This Coupon For FREE Schober Literature And Hi-Fi Demonstration Record TODAY!

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RE-6
43 West 61st St., New York 23, N.Y.

☐ Please send me the FREE Color Booklet and other literature on the Schober organs.

☐ Please send me the 10" hi-fi Schober demonstration record. I enclose $2.00 (refundable on receipt of my first kit order).

Name..............................

Address..............................

City.............Zone....State..........

NEW TUBES and SEMI-CONDUCTORS

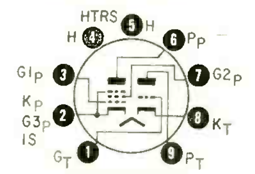
LIKE most summer months, new tube releases have run a little slow, but the few that did come through were interesting.

Entertainment types

We lead off with a vertical-oscillator output tube, continue with a note on when tetrodes may be triodes and end up with a tube for the hi-fi booster.

6HC8, 17HC8

These two triode-pentodes come in 9-pin miniature envelopes and are identical except for heater characteristics. The 6HC8 heater is rated at 1.2 amps at



6HC8,17HC8

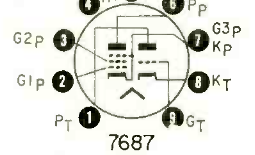
6.3 volts. The 17HC8 at 450 ma at 16.8 volts. The tubes are intended for use as vertical deflection oscillator and amplifier in TV receivers.

The advance data sheet for the Sylvania 6HC8 and 17HC8 lists their average characteristics in vertical deflection use as:

	Triode Oscillator	*Pentode Amplifier*
V_P	250	250
V_{G2}	—	250
V_{G1}	−3	−18
I_P (ma)	1.4	38
I_{G2} (ma)	—	3
g_m (μmhos)	2,000	5,100
μ	68	8.7
R_P (ohms) (approx)	34,000	55,000

7687

A tube for the high-fidelity man, the 7687 is a triode-pentode whose pentode section is particularly suited for pre-



7687

amplifier service while the triode is intended for use as a phase splitter. The 7687 features exceptionally low hum and noise. It is similar to the 7199 and is an improved low-noise version of that tube. Basing differs so the tubes are not directly interchangeable.

Characteristics of the Sylvania 7687 in typical operation are:

	Triode	*Pentode*
V_P	215	220
V_{G2}	—	130
V_{G1}	−8.5	—
$R_{K\ bias}$ (ohms)	—	62
I_P (ma)	7.5	10
I_{G2} (ma)	—	3.4
g_m (μmhos)	2,500	5,800
μ	18	—
R_P (ohms)	7,200	500,000

Tetrode is a triode

When the 6ER5 was first announced it was called a tetrode. However, in the latest manufacturer's tube data, this has been revised and the tube is listed as a triode. This is what happened:

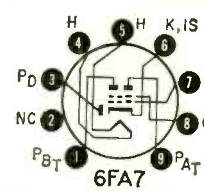
The original data called the tube a tetrode. However, the Electron Tube Industry Standards Group pointed out that the No. 2 grid was actually a shield and not an active element. As such the tube is properly classed as a triode. Also, the plate characteristic of the 6ER5 is typically that of a triode. This same construction is used in the 6ES5, 6FH5 and 6FQ5. These tubes are also classed as triodes.

Industrial types

We have an interesting tube with a split-plate tetrode section, a group of p–n–p–n silicon switches, a ceramic–metal uhf beam power tube and a few news notes.

6FA7

A diode, sharp-cutoff twin-tetrode in a 9-pin miniature envelope that is very useful in frequency-divider and complex-



6FA7

wave generator circuits of electronic musical instruments.

The diode and tetrode use a single cathode. The twin plates of the tetrode are on opposite sides of the cathode to minimize interaction between the electron streams from the cathode to each plate.

Maximum ratings of the RCA 6FA7:

Tetrode Unit	
$V_{P(A)}$	330
$V_{P(B)}$	330
V_{G2}	330
V_{G1} (neg bias)	50
(pos bias)	0
$P_{P(A)}$ (watts)	1.5
$P_{P(B)}$ (watts)	1.5
Diode Unit	
I_P (ma)	1

7649

A ceramic–metal tube with perfectly aligned grids that is specifically designed for pulse applications where dependable performance under severe shock and vibration is essential. The small forced-air-cooled uhf beam power tube is used in grid-pulsed and plate-and-screen pulsed rf oscillator and amplifier service at frequencies up through 2,000 mc.

www.americanradiohistory.com

BECOME A RADIO TECHNICIAN For Only $26.95

BUILD RADIO

CIRCUITS AT HOME

All Guaranteed to Work!

Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit"®

PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE only $26.95

NOW INCLUDES

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR
- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee

It is understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. for any reason whatever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherence to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

FREE EXTRAS

• SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE • QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK • RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTEO CIRCUITRY

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Oynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator, Amplifier, and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of $26.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment.

Many thousands of individuals of all ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator, Amplifier and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls, switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

J. Stataitis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend $240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Troubleshooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH $7

☐ Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of $26.95.

☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay $26.95 plus postage.

☐ Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

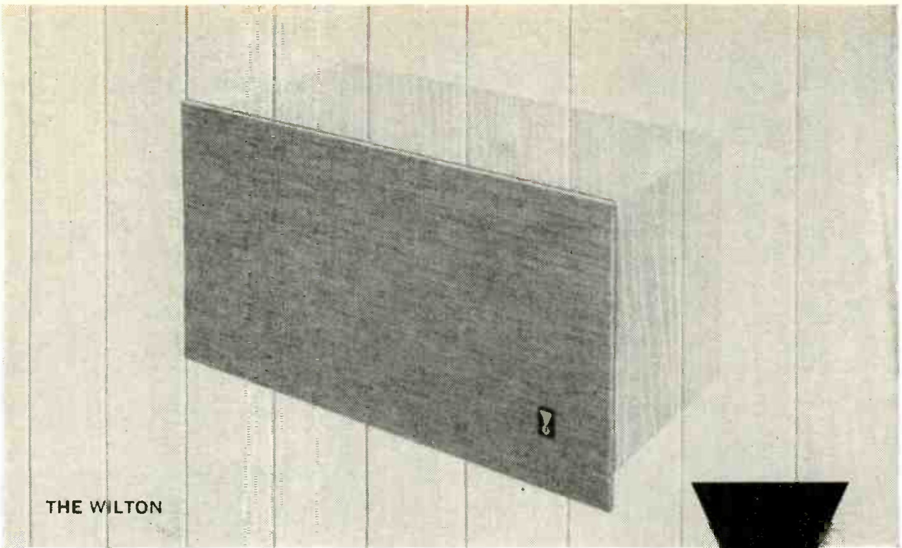
Name ....

Address ....

....

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

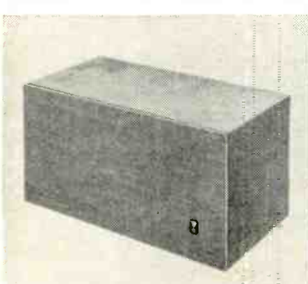
Progressive Building, Dept. 168G, 1184-86 Broadway, Hewlett, N. Y.



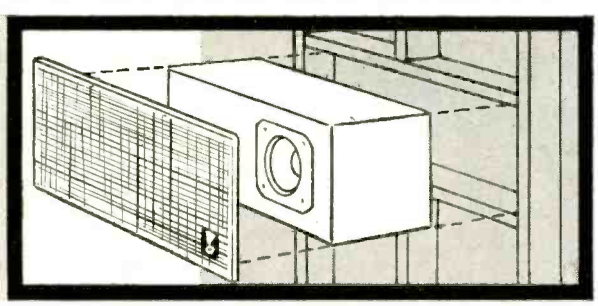
NEW JBL UTILITY ENCLOSURE FOR BUILT-IN SYSTEMS

JBL

"What's the best way to build a JBL Linear-Efficiency Speaker into a wall or cabinet?" This is the question most frequently asked of us since the introduction of the precision-made, long-linear-excursion, relatively-high-efficiency JBL loudspeakers. The answer is provided in the new Wilton systems. The Wilton is a minimum-volume acoustical enclosure for use with either the LE8, eight-inch, full-range, Linear-Efficiency Speaker (System D47LE8) or with the S5 two-way, network-divided Linear-Efficiency System (D47S5). It must be ordered with a system factory-installed; it is never available separately. The Wilton is an unfinished birch enclosure measuring 11¾" x 23¾" x 11¾". The surface is sanded at the factory on four sides ready for finishing, and may be used as a free-standing enclosure either vertically or horizontally. You have your choice of either a flush-mounted grille for this use or an overlapping grille for custom, built-in installations. Using the Wilton is an excellent way to convert a piece of furniture into a components cabinet. For a complete description write for your free copy of JBL Bulletin SB1019.

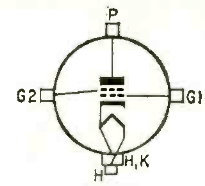


Free-standing Wilton is factory-sanded on four sides so enclosure can be placed either horizontally or vertically. Grille snaps out for convenience of home craftsman who wants to apply his own finish.



Custom-installation version of Wilton has snap-on grille that overlaps enclosure 1½" on all four sides to cover gap between enclosure and wall framing or cabinet opening.

JAMES B. LANSING SOUND, INC., LOS ANGELES 39, CALIFORNIA



7649

Maximum continuous commercial service ratings of the RCA 7649 are:

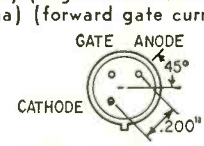
	Grid-and screen pulsed	*Plate-and screen pulsed*
V_P	1,500	3,000
V_{G2} (peak pos)	750	750
V_{G1}	−200	−200
I_P (during pulse) (ma)	3,000	3,000
I_P (ma)	80	50
$P_{G2\ input}$ (watts)	4.5	4.5
$P_{G1\ input}$ (watts)	2	2
P_P (watts)	115	115

TI 010, TI 025, TI 050

Three 1-ampere 50-volt p-n-p-n diffused-silicon switches that have selected switching specifications. All come in a welded case and are ruggedized to meet military requirements.

Maximum ratings of these Texas Instruments semiconductors at 125°C:

V_R (peak inverse voltage)	50
$V_{F\ (off)}$ (forward voltage in off condition)	50
I_F (ma) (avg rect fwd current)	300
I_G (ma) (forward gate current)	100



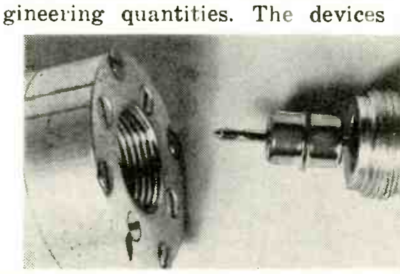
TI 010, TI 025, TI 050

Switching specifications at 25°C:

	TI 010	*025*	*050*
Max anode current for gate switching off (ma)	10	25	50
Max gate current to switch on (ma)	5	10	20
Max gate voltage to switch on	1.5	1.5	1.5
Max gate current to switch off (ma)	5	10	20
Max gate voltage to switch off	5	5	5
Max holding current (ma)	5	10	25

Semiconductor briefs

Philco has begun marketing microwave coaxial MADT transistors in engineering quantities. The devices are

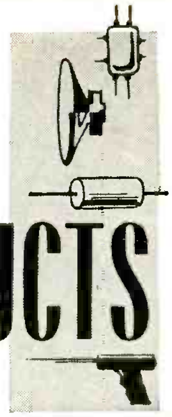


said to have a power gain of 8 db when operating into a cavity under matched neutralized conditions at 1,000 mc.

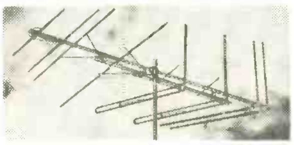
GE announces a 47% price reduction for two lines of medium-current silicon controlled rectifiers and a 51% cut for a third line. This was made possible by widespread acceptance of the controlled rectifier in military and industrial applications which has lowered manufacturing cost per unit. END

www.americanradiohistory.com

new PRODUCTS



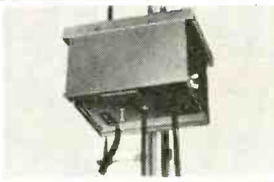
TV ANTENNAS. All-channel units eliminate side-lobe pickup, reducing co- or adjacent-channel interference. *Models 707-5, 707-6*



and *707-8* (shown) for local, medium and fringe-area reception, respectively—**Technical Appliance Corp. (TACO)**, Sherburne, N. Y.

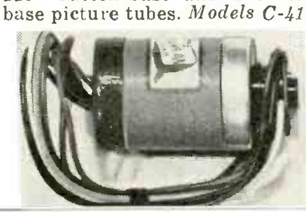
ANTENNA TOWER *No. 55.* Rigidity and strength in heights up to 450 feet. 10-foot hot-dipped galvanized sections constructed on 18½-inch triangular pattern.—**Rohn Manufacturing Co.**, 6718 W. Plank Rd., Peoria, Ill.

BOOSTER for single TV channel mounts on antenna



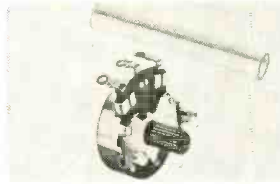
mast. *Model CB*, 15 to 17-db gain, depending on channel. 300-ohm input, 75-ohm output. Built-in power supply.—**Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc.**, 9 Alling St., Newark, N. J.

TUBE BRIGHTENERS for 110° button-base and duodecal-base picture tubes. *Models C-412,*



C-403, C-411 and *C-311* cover most tubes in use today regardless of heater voltage ratings.—**Perma-Power**, 3100 N. Elston Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

TWIST-TAB CONTROLS *model TT* in values from 200 ohms to 7.5 megohms. Short shaft used in hidden TV con-



trols. Polyethylene shaft extension. ½-watt rating. 15/16-inch diameter, 7/16-inch depth. —**Centralab**, 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

CRT TESTER and reactivator *model 800* handles black-and-white and color tubes. Checks emission, shorts, leakage, opens. Burns out shorts, rewelds, opens,

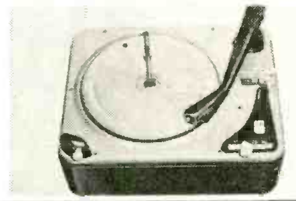
reactivates low-emission tubes. 4½-inch meter. Filament voltages 6.3, 8.4, 2.35.—**Mercury Electronics Corp.**, 77 Searing Ave., Mineola, N. Y.

OHMMETER *model 309* covers 0–2,000, 0–20,000, 0–200,000 ohms, 0–2 and 0–20 megohms. Zero-adjust control on side of

case.—**Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.**, Bluffton, Ohio.

STEREO AMPLIFIER *model 299B* improved version of *299*. Monitoring for recording. Power increase to 50 watts (IHFM standards). Extra-high-level input for electronic organs.—**H. H. Scott, Inc.**, Dept. P., 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.

STEREO CHANGER *model 1007* handles up to 10 records. Moistureproof crystal cartridge. Response 20 to 16,000 cycles: 20 to 10,000 cycles ±1½ db. Output 0.4 volt, 10 mv with magnetic input adapter (both at 5 cm/sec). Eliminates center-hole chipping with "elevator-action" spindle. 4 speeds; intermediate idlers of different sizes rather



TV-RADIO Servicemen or Beginners...

Send for Coyne's 7-Volume Job-Training Set on 7-Day FREE TRIAL!

The First Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Shop Library!

Answers ALL Servicing Problems QUICKLY . . . Makes You Worth More On The Job!

Put money-making, time-saving TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS know-how at your fingertips—examine Coyne's all-new 7-Volume TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Reference Set for 7 days at our expense! Shows you the way to easier TV-Radio repair—time saving, practical working knowledge that helps you get the BIG money! How to install, service and align ALL radio and TV sets, even color-TV, UHF, FM and transistorized equipment. New photo-instruction shows you what makes equipment "tick". No complicated math or theory—just practical facts you can put to use immediately right in the shop, or for ready reference at home. Over 3000 pages; 1200 diagrams; 10,000 facts!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-Volume TV-Radio Set on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! We'll include the FREE BOOK below. If you keep the set, pay only $3 in 7 days and $3 per month until $27.25 plus postage is paid. Cash price only $24.95. Or return set at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. Either way, the FREE BOOK is yours to keep. Offer limited, so act NOW!

"LEARNED MORE FROM THEM THAN FROM 5 YEARS WORK!"

"Learned more from your first two volumes than from 5 years work." —Guy Bliss, New York

"Swell set for either the serviceman or the beginner. Every service bench should have one."—Melvin Masbruch, Iowa.

FREE DIAGRAM BOOK!

We'll send you this big book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained" ABSOLUTELY FREE just for examining Coyne's 7-Volume Shop Library on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! Shows how to cut servicing time by reading picture-patterns, plus schematic diagrams for many TV and radio sets. Yours FREE whether you keep the 7-Volume Set or not! Mail coupon TODAY!

Coyne ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 1455 W. Congress Parkway Dept. 90-T1, Chicago 7, Illinois

Like Having An Electronics Expert Right At Your Side!

VOL. 1—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO PRINCIPLES! 300 pages of practical explanations; hundreds of illustrations.

VOL. 2—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO-FM RECEIVERS; 403 pages; fully illustrated.

VOL. 3—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO CIRCUITS! 336 pages; hundreds of illustrations, circuit diagrams.

VOL. 4—EVERYTHING ON SERVICING INSTRUMENTS! How they work, how to use them. 368 pages; illustrated.

VOL. 5—EVERYTHING ON TV TROUBLESHOOTING! Covers all types of sets. 437 pages; illustrations, diagrams.

VOL. 6—TV CYCLOPEDIA! Quick and concise answers to TV problems in alphabetical order, including UHF, Color TV and Transistors; 868 pages.

VOL. 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK! Practical Reference covering Transistor Applications; over 200 Circuit Diagrams; 410 pages.

ALL 7 BOOKS HAVE BRIGHT, MODERN, VINYL CLOTH WASHABLE COVERS

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
1455 W. Congress Parkway, Dept. 90-T1, Chicago 7, Illinois

Yes! Send me COYNE'S 7-Volume Applied Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Set for 7-Days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include "Patterns & Diagrams" book FREE!

Name .... Age ....

Address ....

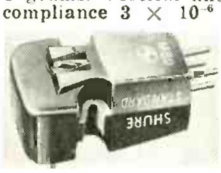
City .... Zone .... State ....

☐ Check here if you want Set sent C.O.D. Coyne pays shipping charges. 7-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

www.americanradiohistory.com

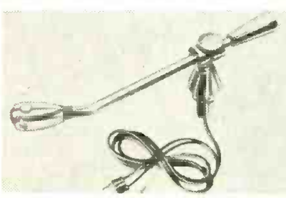
than stepped motor shaft.—**Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. (EICO)**, 33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

STEREO CARTRIDGE *model M8D* for record changers. Response 30 to 15,000 cycles; channel separation at 1,000 cycles, more than 20 db. Tracking force 5 to 8 grams. Vertical and lateral compliance 3×10^{-6} cm/-



dyne. Output voltage 5 mv per channel. Recommended load impedance 47,000 ohms. — **Shure Brothers, Inc.**, 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.

PICKUP ARMS *Micropoise Model S-220*, 12 inches; *S-260*, 16 inches. Permanently attached cable has two color-coded plug-in leads, shields, ground wire. Gimbals have twin 5-ball 1-mm

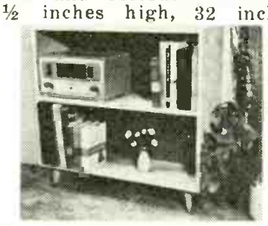


bearings. Plug-in low-resonance shell. Single-hole mounting. Stylus force adjustable 0–6 grams. —**Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.**, 38-19 108 St., Corona 68, N. Y.

RECORD PROTECTOR, *Selecto* allows needle to be placed lightly anywhere on the record.

Small brush sweeps dust out of grooves ahead of needle.—**Duotone Co.**, Keyport, N. J.

BOOKCASE in unfinished birch holds hi-fi components, books and records. *Model 10* 29½ inches high, 32 inches



wide, 12 inches deep.—**Homewood Industries,** 26 Court St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

FM TUNER *model S-3000 III*. Inverse feedback improves response, lowers distortion. Space on chassis for plug-in multiplex adapter. Sensitivity 0.95 µv for

20-db quieting, 1.8 µv for 30 db. Response 20 to 20,000 cycles ±½ db. Hum and noise —60 db. Has automatic noise squelch. Muting eliminates hash.—**Sherwood Electronic Laboratories, Inc.**, 4300 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

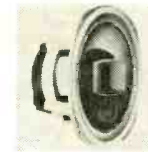
FM TUNER *model FM-50*. Response, 20 to 20,000 cycles ±1 db (including standard 75-µsec de-emphasis). Sensitivity 1.9 µv for 20-db quieting, IHFM standards. Multiplex-adapter output. Local–distant switch and agc.

Tuning meter may be used for level indicator when taping off air. Noise suppressor. If bandwidth —6 db at 200 kc. 2 amplifier, 2 recorder outputs.—**Fisher Radio Corp.**, 21-21 44th Dr., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

SPEAKER SWITCH *No. 1486*. Either main or remote or both pairs of stereo speakers may be used. Supplied with knob and

instructions.—**Centralab**, 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

COAXIAL SPEAKER. Improved version of *model 6201*. Response 28 to 18,500 cycles. Built-in 2,500-cycle crossover. Handles 35 watts. Brilliance control on 3-foot cable. Impedance 8–16 ohms.—**University**



Loudspeakers, Inc., 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

MICROPHONES for home recording 12-foot cable. *Model 304C* (Ceramic): output level —60 db. *Model 304X* (crystal): output level —54 db. Both response 60 to 10,000 cycles. Desk

stand and lavalier assembly.—**Turner Microphone Co.**, 909 17th St. N. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

TAPE HEAD for 4-track record and playback. Right- or left-hand mounted. Response to 15,000 cycles at 3¾ ips with standard compensation. Meets

dimensional requirements of EIA. — **Fidelitone, Inc.**, 6415 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 26, Ill.

FROM TURNER...QUALITY MICROPHONES FOR EVERY APPLICATION

Model 210

FOR BROADCAST AND HI-FI RECORDING

Crisp, clean sounds; vivid, high-note sounds; deep, low tone sounds . . . all reproduced faithfully — just as you hear them. Every subtle shading picked up without distortion. Has excellent suppression of unwanted background noise. Superior sensitivity and very high frequency range make the Model 210 ideal for monaural and stereo taping. The 210 Dynamic is electrically phased. Non-directional pattern to 2,000 cps, becomes somewhat directional at high frequencies. Response; 40 — 20,000 cps. Level; 50 ohm —86 db, 200 ohm —80 db (—59 db Ref Hi Z). Complete with 20-ft. rubber covered three conductor shielded cable. High impedance models also available. List Price $125.00.

Model 95D

FOR AMATEUR USE

The Turner Model 95D dynamic combines beautiful styling with good performance and economical price. Has high impedance wired single ended (single-conductor shielded 20-ft. cable). 50 and 200 ohm models wired for balanced line. Response; 100 — 10,000 cps. Level; —58 db. List price $37.50. List price with on-off switch $41.00.

Model SR90D

FOR MOBILE USE

Ideal hand-held mike for mobile communications. Clear voice reproduction. Designed to fit hand comfortably with switch in normal grip. Zinc alloy case in permanent satin chrome. The Turner Model SR90D is furnished with hook for hanging and bracket for wall or dash mounting. Response; 200 — 10,000 cps. Level; —48 db at high impedance. 11" (retracted) shielded Koiled Kord. List price $42.50.

Write for free catalog

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY

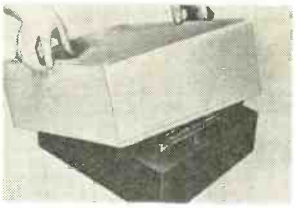
933 17th St. N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

IN CANADA: Canadian Marconi Co., Toronto, Ontario and Branches

EXPORT: Ad Auriema, Inc. 89 Broad St., New York 4, N.Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

RIGID CHANGER COVERS. Heavy plastic on collapsible metal frame. *Models CC-6*, white; *CC-7*, brown; *CC-8*,



clear. 15½ x 12 x 5 inches.—**Robins Industries Corp.**, 36-27 Prince St., Flushing 54, N. Y.

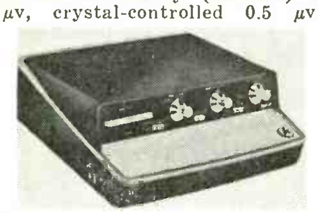
POWRPAGE *model PP-1T*. 25-watt transistor PA system. On phono with microphone button depressed, music level reduced 6 db so dubbed voice

can be heard. Leather carrying strap.—**University Loudspeakers, Inc.**, 80 S. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

2-WAY RADIO TEST SET *Model 500* combination crystal checker, crystal-controlled rf signal source, field-strength indicator, monitor and transmitter tuning and loading aid. Self-contained and portable transistorized. Checks activity of fundamental and overtone type crystals, supplies unmodulated rf for checking receiver

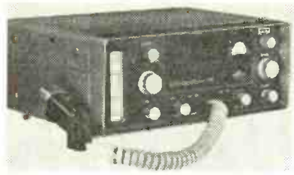
squelch action, modulated rf for peaking receiver circuits. May be modulated by external source. Transmitter modulation can be checked on meter and phones. 2¼ x 3¼ x 6¼ in., 1½ lbs. Supplied with battery and 15-foot remote cable. — **Seco Electronics, Inc.** 5015 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis 19, Minn.

TRANSCEIVER KIT for Citizens band. *Knight-Kit C-27*. Crystal-controlled or tunable dual-conversion superhet receiver. Sensitivity (tunable) 1 μv, crystal-controlled 0.5 μv.



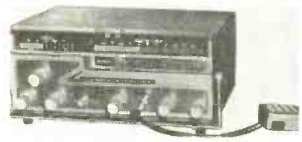
Input power 5 watts. Noise limiter and squelch. High-impact styrene case. — **Allied Radio Corp.**, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

TRANSCEIVER *Communicator IV* for 2-meter amateur band. Triple-conversion receiver, high sensitivity, low noise. Power input 20 watts with 100% modulation (AM).



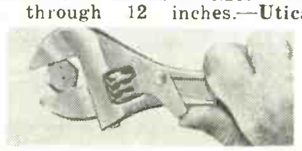
6 switched frequencies. Anl, squelch, panel-mounted speaker, sliderule dial. Built-in 117-volt ac and 12-volt dc power supply. 22 lbs.—**Gonset Div., Young Spring & Wire Corp.**, 801 S. Main St., Burbank, Calif.

TRANSCEIVER for 6-meter amateur band. Built-in vfo. *Mobiline Six* either mobile or fixed. Power supply 117 volts ac, 12 or 6 volts dc. 20 lbs. Final



amplifier 2E26 rated at 20 watts input. Built-in squelch.—**Globe Electronics**, 22-30 S. 34 St., Council Bluffs, Iowa.

ADJUSTABLE WRENCH. Jaws lock in any position. *Select-O-Lock* series in sizes from 4 through 12 inches.—**Utica**



Drop Forge & Tool Div., Kelsey-Hayes Co., Utica 4, N. Y.

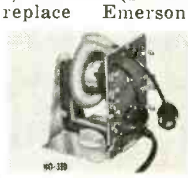
LOOP WRENCH, *Persuader*, turns round objects without scratching. Loop material will not soak up grease or oil. 4- and

5-inch loop sizes.—**Long Industries Inc.**, 15 N. Madison St., Chilton, Wis.

CONTACT CLEANER. *Liquid Burnisher*. Burnishes without scratching. Aerosol container with extension tube. Prevents rust, corrosion and pitting. No residue, will not stain. Noncon-

ductive, nonflammable and nontoxic.—**Tankit Co., Inc.**, 560 Belmont Ave., Newark, N. J.

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS. Exact replacements. *Models HO-309, HO-310* (shown), *HO-311* replace Emerson Nos.



738138 (A), 738142, 738155, respectively. — **Chicago Standard Transformer Corp.**, 3501 Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill. END

All specifications on these pages are from manufacturer's data.

BUY PYRAMID GET MORE!

Only Pyramid offers you so much! Only Pyramid gives you highest quality capacitors plus so many "all new" extras.

THE VU-PAK

An entirely new way to package capacitors . . . clear plastic tubes, plainly labeled and packed with the highest quality electrolytic twist-mount capacitors. Each re-usable Vu-Pak comes with a blank label, ideal for storing small parts and tools on your bench or in your tool kit.

EXTRA OFFER!

Save 50 Vu-Pak labels and get the fabulous new Pyramid storage rack the Capac-o-mat, at tremendous savings from your authorized Pyramid distributor. The Capac-o-mat fits right on your shelf, is dust-free and holds 54 Vu-Paks.

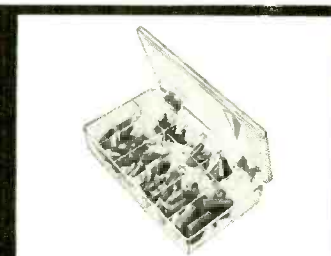
JEWEL BOX

Handsome tan plastic, high impact cabinet with 9 drawers, contains 45 assorted Mylar*-paper Gold Dip capacitors, type 151. Practical . . . convenient . . . for storage in your shop, or home. Actual value of the Jewel Box with 45 Gold Dip capacitors—$19.50, dealer net only $9.25.

Gold Dip capacitors are also available in Clear-Vu paks . . . 5 to a package. Find them on Pyramid's new Whirl-o-mat on your favorite parts distributor counter.

"GOLD STANDARD" 111 KIT

Clear lucite hinged box containing 75 Pyramid's popular assorted Gold Standard Mylar* capacitors. You'll find so many uses for the Gold Standard 111 Kit. Actual value is $26.00, dealer net only $13.00.



515 LYTIK-KIT

Hinged cover, clear lucite box with 15 assorted miniature low voltage electrolytic capacitors for transistorized circuit replacements, type MLV. This Kit is a constant companion to any busy serviceman. Actual value, $20.60, dealer net only $10.30.

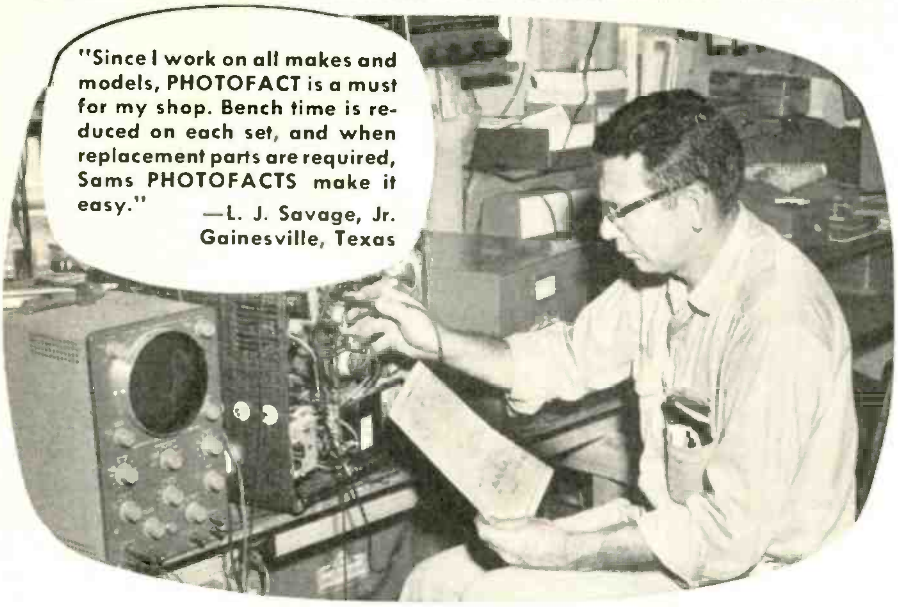
PYRAMID ELECTRIC COMPANY

DISTRIBUTOR DIVISION: UNION CITY, NEW JERSEY

Factories: Gastonia, North Carolina • Darlington, South Carolina
In Canada: Wm. Cohen, Limited, 8900 Tanguay Street, Montreal
Export: Morhan Exporting Co., 485 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

"SAMS PHOTOFACTS MAKE IT EASY"



Service Technicians! YOU EARN MORE... YOU RATE with the public when you own the PHOTOFACT® service data library!

You enjoy maximum earnings as the owner of a complete PHOTOFACT Service Data Library! It's inevitable, because no matter how expert you are, you can always *save more time on any job, get more jobs done daily*—EARN MORE, DAY IN AND DAY OUT...

What's more—as the owner of a complete PHOTOFACT Library, *you* know your customers' sets *best*. You can actually show each customer you have the PHOTOFACT Folder covering his very own set. Result: You command public respect and acceptance which paves the way to more business and earnings for you.

HOW TO STAY AHEAD...

Yes, the truly successful Service Technicians are those who own the complete PHOTOFACT Library, who can meet and solve any repair problem—faster and more profitably. And these men *keep ahead* because they're on a Standing Order Subscription with their Distributors to receive all new PHOTOFACTS as they are released monthly. (They're eligible for the benefits of membership in PEET, too—see below!)

ONLY $10 DOWN puts the complete PHOTOFACT Library in your shop—and you have up to 30 months to pay. See your Sams Distributor today, or write to Howard W. Sams

NOW IS THE TIME TO JOIN "PEET"

THE POWERFUL NEW PROGRAM FOR QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS

If you now own a PHOTOFACT Library or plan to own one, you can apply for membership in "PEET." It's the first industry program really designed to build powerful public acceptance for the Service Technician who qualifies. Builds enviable prestige and business for its members. Benefits cost you absolutely nothing if you qualify. Ask your Sams Distributor for the "PEET" details, or mail coupon today.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
1726 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

☐ Send me full details on the new "PEET" Program.
☐ Send full information on the Easy-Buy Plan and Free File Cabinet deal.
☐ I'm interested in a Standing Order Subscription.
☐ I'm a Service Technician ☐ full-time; ☐ part-time

My distributor is ____________

Shop Name ____________

Attn: ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ Zone ____ State ____

TECHNICIANS' NEWS

VOLUNTARY LICENSING

The North Carolina Federation of Electronic Associations' training-and-licensing program is moving along in high gear, according to L. L. Leathers, chairman of the NCFEA Educational Committee.

The state has a three-part training program. Part I is for the man with little or no technical schooling. It is mostly math and theory. Part II covers TV servicing. Part III is advanced black-and-white and color TV.

In April of this year, the NCFEA adopted a resolution to license technicians. A man must have passed Part II of the training program or pass an exam given by the state's Department of Public Education to get a license.

The NCFEA has planned a large-scale program to let the public know that a man *must* be technically qualified to get the license.

AD PROGRAM

The Television & Electronic Service Association of Greater Buffalo (N.Y.) has undertaken a mass advertising program using newspapers, store displays and other media. The high point of the campaign is a triple guarantee offered by association members: a guarantee by the company that does the servicing, parts guarantee by the manufacturer and a guarantee backed by the association.

TRI-STATE TAKES ACTION

Service-charge questionnaires are being sent to all legitimate shops in the Delaware Valley area as the result of a plan adopted by the Tri-State Council of TV Service Associations. At their annual convention, Telerama '60, held at Atlantic City last June 24, 25 and 26, the council decided to attempt to arrive at definite conclusions as to *fair prices* for TV service.

According to a letter to RADIO-ELECTRONICS from Tony DeFranco, editor of the *Vanguard*, the plan is not to educate the public to accept higher and higher prices as such, but rather to make them realize that a technician *must charge a reasonable rate to make any profit.* "Everyone," he says, "knows that a profit must be made. To do this, a man must keep records, pay taxes and in general be a responsible business man. In return, the technician should get the respect of the manufacturer, distributor and the consumer." To do otherwise is

www.americanradiohistory.com

to encourage the "illegitimate" part-timer and the "tube-jerker."

As to how to determine fair charges—that is up to the individual. The shop's overhead must be taken into account as well as what a technician would consider a fair-standard-of-living return (comparable to a similar profession).

Mr. DeFranco goes on to say that it is the responsibility of *all* concerned to intelligently explain to the consumer what shall be determined by each as a fair charge according to their technical know-how, etc. This can and should be accomplished by mass consumer education (locally and nationally), he says.

"This should be undertaken by groups in other sections of the country. With some concentrated publicity, *this business might be placed on the higher plane where it belongs*," he says.

FORM COUNCIL

A new group, the Washington State Electronic Council, has been formed by delegates from several sections of the state, according to *TSA Service News*.

Mr. Verne Slichter was elected chairman; Dean Thompson, vice chairman; and Ansel Heckman, secretary-treasurer.

The bylaws call for semi-annual meetings with other meetings as necessary.

Each local association will have two delegates to the council (two votes). Where no local associations exist, individual council members, one from each area, will have one vote.

Reports given by delegates at the first meeting indicated that all areas in the state [And most of the country. —*Editor*] are bothered by the same problems:

Retailing "distributors" who sell to everybody; illegal operators who pay no taxes; do-it-yourself tube testers (sometimes stocked with used or reject tubes); captive service, and the price-cutting untrained opportunist.

As one of its final acts at the meeting, the council adopted a resolution to introduce a licensing bill into the State Legislature in January.

APPLIANCE TECHS ALSO

The TV technician has long believed that he has been singled out from all the repair fraternity to bear the brunt of the customer's complaints of bad service, incompetence and sharp business practises. He is apparently not entirely alone. A group of appliance service dealers in the Long Island (N. Y.) area have formed the Association of Home Appliance Service Companies.

Mr. Jack Averbuch, head of the association, says the group was formed to combat the bad image the public has of technicians and eliminate petty bickering among the firms.

While most of the shops handle appliances only, one or two of them do some TV service work. According to Mr. Averbuch, the association and the Radio-TV Guild of Long Island may get together for cooperative advertising to try to improve public opinion of technicians in general.

The association also hopes to set up a service training school, get manufacturers to hold clinics in the area and set up a consumer charge plan. They are negotiating with a local bank to handle the plan at a cost of 1½% of the total charge. The group represents

SOUND OFF!

Since August, 1959, RADIO-ELECTRONICS has been publishing a list of technician's service associations. The areas covered so far (in the order they appeared) are: Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio, Iowa, North Carolina, Kansas, Arizona, Michigan, California, Ontario (Canada), Massachusetts, Missouri, Minnesota, Florida, Montana, Oregon and Texas. Sometime in the near future, depending on when we complete the individual area lists, we will reprint the entire list in one issue. **Will those associations whose officers are no longer as listed, please give us the names of the new secretary and president, and any changes of address or other useful information?**

We cannot list a state (or area) unless the associations in the area make their presence known. If your group has not yet been listed, *please send us the names and addresses of the officers and the association*. Please indicate which officer is to be contacted by potential members.

To list an association or to find out the name of the one nearest you, write to: Associations Editor, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 W. 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.

TEXAS

TEXAS ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION, INC. (TEA)
Will A. Shaw, executive secretary
1513 W. 7 St.
Fort Worth 3

ABILENE CHAPTER
W. O. Arnold, secretary
2417 S. 7 St.
Abilene

AUSTIN CHAPTER
Bond's Television Service
1014 W. Lynn St.
Austin 3

BEAUMONT CHAPTER
CERTIFIED ELECTRONIC RADIO & TV ASSOCIATION, INC.
W. E. Johnson, secretary
P. O. Box 2603
Beaumont

BIG SPRING CHAPTER
John Stanley, secretary
609 Gregg St.
Big Spring

CONROE CHAPTER
P. O. Box 1125
Cleveland

CORPUS CHRISTI CHAPTER
J. R. Williams, president
Box 3013
Corpus Christi

DALLAS CHAPTER
D. F. Comer, secretary
Room 805 Exchange Bank Bldg.
Dallas 35

ERATH COUNTY CHAPTER
1400 Frey St.
Stephenville

GALVESTON CHAPTER
MASTER RADIO TECHNICIANS OF GALVESTON, INC.
Roy C. Searcy, Jr.
2706—J
Galveston

HALE COUNTY CHAPTER
508 Quincy St.
Plainview

HARRISON COUNTY CHAPTER
L. C. Totten, Jr.
Mahones
PO Box 431
Marshall

HOUSTON CHAPTER
J. B. Penny, secretary
PO Box 8725
Houston

LA MARQUE CHAPTER
MAINLAND ELECTRONICS & TELEVISION ASSOCIATION
Ray Peterson, secretary
PO Box 691
La Marque

LONGVIEW CHAPTER
W. L. Beasley, secretary
504 E. Methvin
Longview

MIDLAND CHAPTER
MIDLAND ASSOCIATION OF RADIO & TV SERVICE, INC.
W. B. Stephens, secretary
311 E. Dodson
Midland

OAK CLIFF CHAPTER
4419 S. Lancaster
Dallas

PORT ARTHUR CHAPTER
SABINE AREA TV & RADIO ASSOCIATION
Grady Jackson, secretary
711 Stadium Rd.
Port Arthur

SAN ANTONIO CHAPTER
Ralph McCoy, president
2225 Blanco Rd.
San Antonio

TESA-BORGER
Ray Samberson, NATESA director
214 N. Hedgecoke St.
Borger

TESA-HOUSTON
F. B. Koepnick, secretary
1822 Berry Rd.
Houston

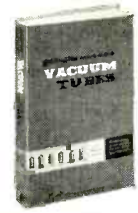
TESA-TEXARKANA
Ward Brackeen, NATESA, director
Box 549
Texarkana

TYLER CHAPTER
PO Box 3302
Station A
Tyler

WACO CHAPTER
1712 Franklyn
Waco

IMPORTANT NEW SAMS BOOKS

Getting the Most Out of Vacuum Tubes
by Robert Tomer



The author of the CBS "Tech Tip" series has come up with a "must" book for every technician, designer and engineer. Vacuum tubes account for nearly 80% of equipment failures—yet according to Bud Tomer this doesn't have to be! He explains why tubes fail and what can be done to obtain maximum tube life and usage. Covers characteristic variables and how to predict them; selected and premium tubes; why so many tube types; predicting performance; special-purpose tubes; tube testing; methods for lengthening tube life, etc. 160 p., 5½x8½", hardbound. *Only* $3.50

Servicing Transistor Radios. Vol. 6
LATEST IN THE SERIES

Gives you a complete analysis of 62 domestic and foreign transistor radios produced in 1959-60. Here's all you need to know to service transistor radios; full data based on actual analysis of each receiver includes: Sams Standard Notation Schematics with exclusive CircuiTrace; chassis photos; alignment data; servicing tips; complete replacement parts lists. Special editorial section on using voltage analysis to pinpoint circuit troubles. 160 pages; 8½ x 11". *Only* $2.95

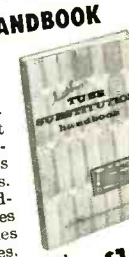
So You Want To Be a Ham
by Robert Hertzberg, W2DJJ

Brand-new edition, completely revised and enlarged. Tells how to meet license requirements, how to learn the code painlessly, how to select suitable equipment, how to be a good operator. Describes the amateur game in detail; conquering the code; getting your ticket; price ranges of equipment; going on the air; going mobile; test equipment and safety measures; organization of amateur radio; the ham in military service; electronics as a career. Everything the novice needs to know. 192 pages, 5½ x 8½". *Only* $2.95

BEST SELLER

TUBE SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK

Tube substitution handbook includes over 3,800 direct substitutions! Lists over 1,500 American receiving tubes. Special sections list 169 industrial and 489 European additional substitutes for American receiving tubes. Also has section recommending 301 American substitutes for European types. Includes directory of 400 picture tubes. Contains helpful facts on tube substitution. Handy 5½x8½" size. *Only* $1.50



HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. J-20
1720 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:
☐ "Getting the Most Out of Vacuum Tubes" (VTT-1)
☐ "Servicing Transistor Radios. Vol. 6" (TSM-6)
☐ "So You Want To Be a Ham" (HAM-2)
☐ "Tube Substitution Handbook" (TUB-1)

$........... enclosed. ☐ Send Free Book List

Name_______________

Address_______________

City_______________ Zone____ State______

(Outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

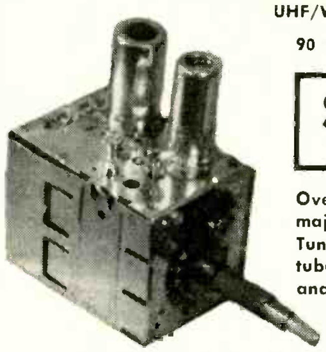
www.americanradiohistory.com

TV TUNERS OVERHAULED

ALL MAKES AND MODELS **$9.95** NET — VHF OR UHF

UHF/VHF COMBINATION—$19.90

90 DAYS WARRANTY



SAME DAY SERVICE
ON POPULAR TYPES—48 HOURS ALL OTHERS

Overhaul charge includes labor and minor parts; tubes and major parts are extra at net prices.
Tuner to be overhauled should be shipped complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts. Quote model and state complaint. Pack well and insure.

WE WILL SHIP C.O.D.—F.O.B. CHICAGO OR TORONTO

Castle TV Tuner Service

5710 N. WESTERN CHICAGO 45, ILL. **U.S.A.** — 136 MAIN ST. TORONTO 13 **CANADA**

Suppliers of rebuilt TV Tuners to manufacturers, technicians & service dealers, coast to coast.

Original and Only Complete TV Tuner Service covering the North American Continent.

What articles would you like to see published in RADIO-ELECTRONICS?
Maybe you're the man to write them. Ask for an author's guide.
RADIO-ELECTRONICS
154 West 14th St. New York 11, N. Y.

NOW...enjoy your HI-FI OUTDOORS
PATIO, GARDEN, TERRACE, PORCH

with the new WT-6
ATLAS HI-FI
COAX-PROJECTOR
all-weather construction . . . install it, forget it! . . . or take it with you wherever you listen.

True HIGH FIDELITY TWO-WAY system —not just a "compromise" of two horns coupled to a single diaphragm. The WT-6 comprises a weather-proof cone type driver (with 6-inch throat) coupled to its individual woofer horn; a separate pressure-type driver loaded to its separate tweeter horn. The built-in crossover electronic filter supplements the electro-mechanical frequency-limiting characteristics of the 2 individual reproducers — providing for smooth frequency division as each speaker functions within its engineered range of frequencies.
All-weather . . . high efficiency . . . compact . . . for all indoor and outdoor uses . . . universally adjustable "U"-type rugged steel mounting . . . finished in high temperature baked modern beige enamel.

net $34.50

POWER RATING 15 watts continuous
FREQ. RESP. 140-15,000 cps
IMPEDANCE 8 ohms. DISPERSION 120°
DIMENSIONS bell opening 15", overall depth 12"
See the WT-6 at your local distributor. Send for catalog RE-9

ATLAS SOUND CORP.
1449 39th St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp. Ltd., Toronto 19, Ontario.

about 14 companies or about 100 technicians.

One idea used by association members might be adaptable by TV service associations. If a technician needs a replacement part and is quite a distance from his shop, he can pick up the part at the nearest member shop and charge it to his shop.

FIRST LADY

The Radio Television Technicians Association of California, Inc., Pasadena Chapter, now has its first lady member, Mrs. Frances Sheppard of Sheppcraft Electronics. She is one of the several technicians who have joined up since the start of RTTA's membership drive, "60 in 60."

WARNING

NATESA Scope warns that it is possible for a customer to get a dangerous shock when using a transistor-radio battery charger. When selling one of these units, be sure to instruct the customer to insert the line plug *after* the battery is in place and remove the plug *before* removing the battery.

HELD COURSE

Tired of sitting around, complaining about their problems and doing nothing, Dayton Area TESA (Ohio) organized a course on business management, says *TESA News* (Dayton Area). The course was conducted by Dr. John K. Pfaul, associate professor of business administration at Ohio State University. Dr. Pfaul prepared the General Electric Co.'s profitable service management course.

The course was sponsored jointly by Dayton Area TESA and SREPCO, a local distributor. It was held in four parts, one each Wednesday evening in July.

CHECK THOSE LEAD-INS

A live cabinet or lead-in *can* be dangerous. Edgar G. Shelton Jr., an ABC vice president, received a full-line-voltage shock while cleaning leaves out of a copper rain gutter on his house. A short in his TV had applied line voltage to the antenna lead-in which apparently shorted to the gutter.

Always use a meter or neon tester to check for a live cabinet or lead-in as the last step before handing the customer your bill. A set that is "cold" at the shop may be "hot" when plugged in at the customer's house (insulators have been known to break and tuners to shift).

It takes only a few seconds to make this check and it may uncover a dangerous situation. As a final precaution on ac-dc sets, make sure the line plug is in the socket in such a way as to keep the chassis at ground potential.

CHAPTER OFFICERS

The San Fernando Valley Chapter of California State Electronics Association (CSEA) has elected Ernest C. Larsen, president; Conrad Breil, vice president, and Ed Stevens, secretary-treasurer. END

www.americanradiohistory.com

SAFE!

if you reserve your copy of

NEXT MONTH'S RADIO-ELECTRONICS

now.

Don't miss out on these pennant-winning features

OCTOBER 1960 Issue
on sale Sept. 27

BUILD THE NEW HIGH-POWER RADIO-ELECTRONICS TWIN-COUPLED AMPLIFIER

Remember that twin-coupled amplifier in the November 1957 issue of Radio-Electronics? Thousands of readers built it—and many hundreds of them asked for a more powerful version. Here it is – a 35-watt job using EL-34's. Printed circuit boards are available to make it easier to build.

TROUBLESHOOTING THE VERTICAL DEFLECTION SYSTEM

The TV screen itself often gives you the clue to pinpointing troubles in vertical deflection circuits. Here is how to interpret them—along with some timely tips on the vertical multivibrator and output stages and how to troubleshoot them fast.

RADIO CONTROL WITH OOMPH

Ever lose a model plane or boat that strayed too far off the beam? Never again if you build this hefty (30-watt) little R/C unit that uses the new Citizens Radio class-C control regulations. No license exam needed either.

TV ANTENNAS INVITE LIGHTNING TO STRIKE

Lightning **does** strike twice! Especially at high TV towers or masts. Here's how to save lives and property by making TV antennas a protection against, instead of a welcome to lightning. Proper installation is the answer.

ONE TRANSISTOR OPERATES 8-INCH SPEAKER

Dr. Grace's latest transistor radio brought in stations at loudspeaker volume in a New York apartment! And it's so easy to build and operate.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS – The complete, accurate, and timely magazine for service technicians, electronic experimenters and engineers, hi-fi fans and industrial technicians. It's the liveliest-reading magazine in the field.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS
154 W. 14th Street • New York 11, N. Y.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
1 year $4.00   2 years $7.00   3 years $10.00
Rates go up to $5, $9, $12 after October 31st
Subscribe now

www.americanradiohistory.com

Now Completely SELF-CONTAINED

For Testing & Rejuvenating

BLACK AND WHITE and COLOR including 110° TUBES

NEW CRT 440

TESTS AND REJUVENATES all black & white and color picture tubes at correct filament voltage from 1 to 12 V.

TESTS AND REJUVENATES 110° tubes with 2.34, 2.68, 6.3 and 8.4 volt filaments.

TESTS AND REJUVENATES color picture tubes. Checks each color gun separately same as black & white tubes.

Used by Thousands of Professional Servicemen

MAKES NEW PICTURE TUBE SALES EASIER

Gives you more value than ever—all-in-one. Quickly checks and corrects most TV picture tube troubles in a few minutes right in the home without removing tube from set. Gives new useful life to weak or inoperative tubes. Checks leakage. Restores emission and brightness. Repairs inter-element shorts and open circuits. Life test checks gas content and predicts remaining useful life of picture tube. Completely self-contained in leatherette-covered carrying case. Net, $74.95

ACCESSORIES for USE ONLY with FORMER B&K Models 400 and 350 CRT

Model C40 Adapter. For use only with all previous B&K Model 400 and 350 CRT's. Tests and rejuvenates TV color picture tubes and 6.3 volt 110° picture tubes. Net, $9.95

Model CR48 Adapter. For use only with all previous B&K Model 400 and 350 CRT's. Tests and rejuvenates 110° picture tubes with 2.34, 2.68, and 8.4 volt filaments. Net, $4.95

See your B&K Distributor or Send now for Bulletin AP15-E

B&K

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 10, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

OPPORTUNITY ADLETS

Rates—50c per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Cash must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount, 10% for 12 consecutive issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for Nov. issue must reach us before Sept. 15, 1960.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS,
154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.

AMPEX, Concertone, Crown, Magnecord, Presto, Norelco, Bogen, Tandberg, Sherwood, Rek-O-Kut, Scott, Shure, Dynakit, others . . . Trades. BOYNTON STUDIO, Dept. RE, 10 Pennsylvania Ave., Tuckahoe, N.Y.

CASH PAID! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting, special-purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types, etc. Want military & commercial lab/test and communications equipment such as G.R., H.P., AN/UPM prefix. Also want commercial receivers and transmitters. For a fair deal write BARRY, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. WAlker 5-7000.

DISCOUNTS UP TO 50% on Hi-Fi amplifiers, tuners, speakers, tape recorders, individual quotations only, no catalogs. CLASSIFIED HI-FI EXCHANGE, 2375 East 65th Street, Brooklyn 34, N.Y.

COMPONENTS, Recorders, Tapes. FREE Wholesale Catalogue. CARSTON, 215-T East 88th St., New York 28, N.Y.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. HAZELTON INSTRUMENT CO., 128 Liberty Street, New York, N.Y.

LEARN CIVIL and criminal investigation at home. Earn steady, good pay. INSTITUTE APPLIED SCIENCE, 1920 Sunnyside, Dept. 266, Chicago 40, Ill.

RADIO & TELEVISION RECEIVING TUBES, brand new, first line name brands only. No rejects, no pulls. Discounts up to 66⅔% off list. EDISON TUBE CO., Menlo Park, N.J.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS — Organs, Timers, Computers, etc.—$1 each. List Free. PARKS, Box 1665, Lake City Station, Seattle 55, Wash.

SONGPOEMS and LYRICS WANTED! Mail to: TIN PAN ALLEY, INC. 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

RADIO & TV TUBES at Manufacturers' Prices! 100% Guaranteed! Brand New! No re-brands or pulls! UNITED RADIO, Box 1000-R, Newark, N.J.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP, Hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph or amazing new Electronic Educator endless tape recorder. Catalog, details free. SLEEP-LEARNING ASSOCIATION, Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

Technotes

SYLVANIA PHONO MODEL 4312

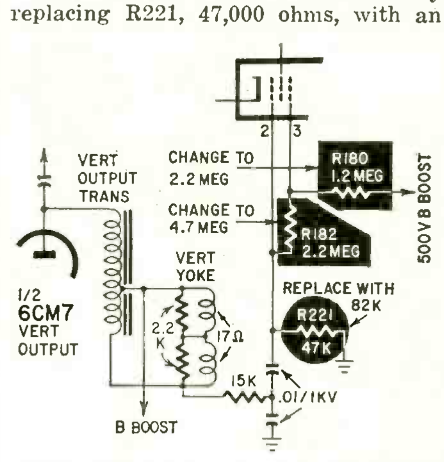
A couple of these sets came into the shop with the same complaint—they wouldn't work. In each set one of the series-string heaters was open. Upon replacing the bad tube, the sets still wouldn't work. A check showed burnt-out silicon rectifiers, no B-plus. Replacing the rectifier with a 150-ma selenium unit put the phonos back into operation.

What had been happening was described in a Sylvania *Service Digest.* If the receiver was on when the tube burned out and was then turned off, the collapsing field produced by the phono motor would kick back across the rectifier, shorting it out. Ordinarily, the load of the heater string damps the kickback but, when one tube's heater is open, there is no longer any such protection. The 150-ma selenium rectifier used as a replacement has a higher inverse voltage rating and is not damaged by such a kickback.—*C. S. Lawrence*

G-E 17P1330

Complaint: Poor vertical blanking. Shows up as faint white retrace lines in the picture.

This trouble can be corrected by replacing R221, 47,000 ohms, with an



82,000-ohm resistor. As changing R221's value results in a dc voltage change in the circuit, resistors R182 must be changed from 2.2 to 4.7 megohms and R180 should be changed from 1.2 to 2.2 megohms.—*Al Black*

TAPE-RECORDER WOW

I have found that tape-recorder wow problems are often caused by power-consuming appliances such as electric toasters, irons, refrigerators and stoves. The heavy current drawn by them causes the line voltage to fluctuate. This in turn makes the recorder motor wow.

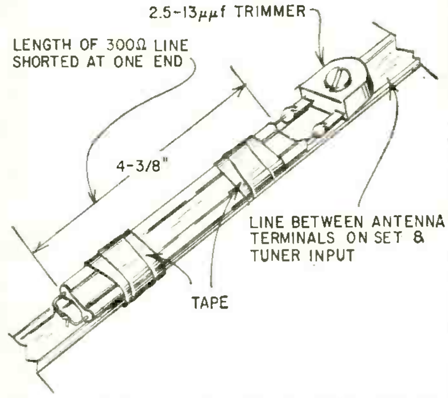
Since it is virtually impossible to

www.americanradiohistory.com

predict when such appliances in the neighborhood are going to be turned on or off, I find that countermeasures must be taken at the recorder to minimize or eliminate the trouble. Connecting a constant-voltage transformer or voltage regulator between the power line and the recorder input will often correct or minimize the distortion.—*John A. Comstock*

FM INTERFERENCE

Frequency-modulation interference shows up as diagonal bars or a herringbone pattern on the picture tube. A direct FM signal overloads the TV set's tuner, creating cross-modulation which can fall on any TV channel.



A second harmonic of an FM signal falling on a high-band TV channel can do the same thing. It is also caused by an FM station on an image frequency of a low-channel TV station.

To stop this type of interference, carefully adjust the FM trap in the receiver to attenuate the interfering signal. In severe cases, an additional trap may be needed. Details of such a trap—designed for installation in the transmission line—are shown in the diagram. The trap should be tuned to the interfering signal and installed at the antenna input.—*C. S. Lawrence*

CORONA CURE

Several TV receivers have insufficient clearance between the 1B3-GT high-voltage rectifier cap and the top of the high-voltage cage. Corona or arcing results (especially in damp weather) which is hard to cure with corona dope. A sure cure for this condition is to replace the 1B3-GT with a 1G3-GT. The 1G3 is electrically identical to the 1B3 but more than ½ inch shorter. This additional clearance will completely eliminate any corona or arcing from the high-voltage rectifier plate cap.—*Albert J. Krukowski*

PHILCO P5703

This hybrid auto radio came into the shop with a complaint of no sound. A burned-out fixed bias resistor (0.27 ohm) in the audio output stage pointed to the trouble. An ohmmeter check showed that the AR-6 transistor used in this stage had failed. (Forward and reverse resistances were approximately the same.)

The fun began when the distributor

GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY

B&K MODEL 550

DYNA-QUIK

DYNAMIC MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER

Greatest value for professional servicing! Provides 52 tube sockets to test more tubes faster, easier, with laboratory accuracy. *Measures true dynamic mutual conductance.* Quickly detects weak or inoperative tubes. Sells more tubes. Saves call-backs. Makes more money for you every day.

Tests Each Section of Dual-Section Tubes Separately

Completely tests each tube in seconds. Checks average TV set in a few minutes, in home or shop. Checks tubes for shorts, grid emission, gas content, and leakage. Shows tube condition on "Good-Bad" scale and in micromhos. No multiple switching. Quick-reference listings on socket panel and handy chart. New tube reference charts regularly made available. Patented automatic line voltage compensation. Phosphor bronze contacts. A real professional instrument for only $119.95 NET

SAVE CUSTOMERS

SELL MORE TUBES

See your B&K Distributor or Send for Bulletin AP15-E

B&K

B&K MANUFACTURING CO.
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 10, Ont. • Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A

EARN $$$$ SPARE TIME with your recorder. Details free. AUDIOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES, 2913 Santa Fe, Independence, Mo.

SELF-HYPNOSIS TAPE. New! Free literature. McKINLEY-SMITH CO., Dept. T5, Box 3038, San Bernardino, Calif.

HI-FI COMPONENTS-TAPE RECORDERS. All brands in stock at "We Will Not Be Undersold Prices." Quotations. Free Wholesale Catalog return mail. HI-FIDELITY CENTER, 1797RC First Ave., New York 28, N. Y.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS $1. Television $2. Give make, Model. DIAGRAM SERVICE, Box 672 RE, Hartford 1, Conn.

HIGHLY EFFECTIVE HOME-STUDY REVIEW FOR FCC Commercial Phone Exams. Free Literature. WALLACE COOK (RE9), Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

LAMP-APPLIANCE Parts Wholesale. Catalogues 25c. SECO, 26 South 20th Street, Birmingham 3, Ala.

HI-FI DOCTOR will solve your hi-fi problems on the spot, Acoustic, Audio, Radio Engineer. Stereo Designing. Professional visits, day evening. New York area. WILLIAM BOHN, Plaza 7-8569, weekdays.

WANT RESULTS?

—you'll get them with classified advertising in

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

Opportunity Adlets

Only 50c a word. See details P. 114.

www.americanradiohistory.com

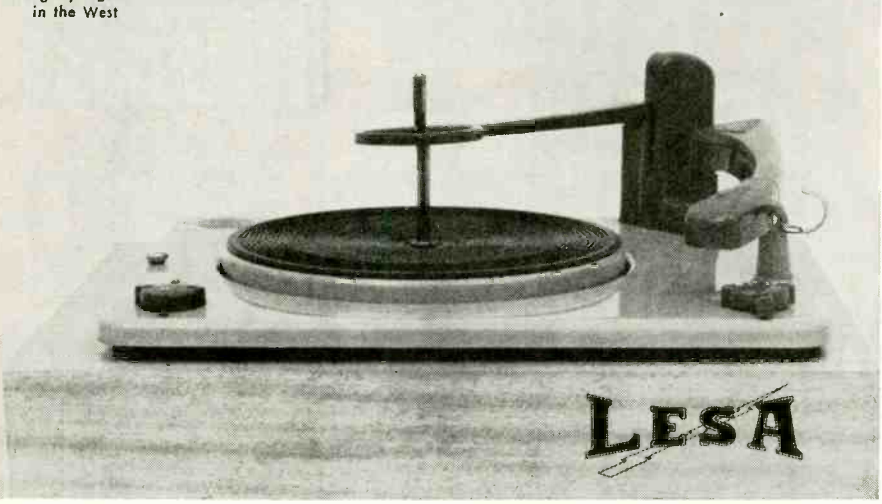
LESA...for STYLE and PERFORMANCE

The classic, smart appearance of the LESA CD2/21 stereo record changer previews the perfection of performance you can expect from this precision component, custom crafted in the discriminating Italian tradition. Whether you are just stepping into hi-fi, or have been an enthusiast for some time, compare . . . you'll find LESA has everything.

• Fully automatic, 4-speeds • pre-wired for monaural and stereo • Minimum rumble, flutter and wow • Constant speed-change cycle—only 6 seconds • Absolutely jam-proof • Automatic size intermix • Heavy duty four-pole motor • Gentle record handling • Universal plug-in head • No background noise • Stop without rejecting • Automatic click suppressor • Finished most attractively in smart continental styling. Write for free LESA literature and name of nearest dealer to: Electrophono & Parts Corp. 530 Canal St. New York, N. Y.

$44.50 Slightly higher in the West

CD2/21 High-Fidelity Stereo Record Changer



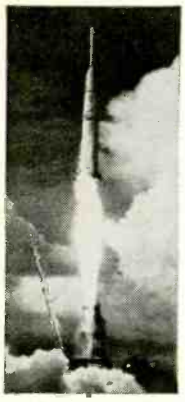
GERNSBACK LIBRARY

Low-cost, paper-covered books on all phases of TV, radio, audio-high fidelity and practical electronics

ON SALE AT ALL BETTER PARTS DISTRIBUTORS

ELECTRONICS

Engineering-Technicians



U.S. Air Force Photo

Missile headed for outer space. Courtesy of Space Technology Laboratories, Inc.

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months

Save Two Years' Time

- ☐ Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Technician (12 Months)
- ☐ Industrial Electronics Technician (12 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Architecture (B.S. Degree)

Heald College ranks FIRST West of the Mississippi in "Who's Who in America"

Approved for Veterans

DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application. New Term Starting Soon.

HEALD'S

ENGINEERING COLLEGE

Established 1863

Van Ness at Post, RE
San Francisco, Calif.

Your Name ....

Address ....

City ....

State ....

did not have an AR-6. The AR-8A he substituted was the pin type; the original has coded, flexible leads. Fortunately, the heat sink had been drilled to take either type, so mounting was no problem. Some clips that came with a phono cartridge fit snugly on the transistor pins and made good connectors. I cut the leads close to the original transistor and removed and discarded it. Then I soldered one clip to the yellow (emitter) lead and one to the black (base) lead. The red (collector) lead I eliminated as the case of the pin type transistor is the collector and is automatically connected to the heat sink when mounted. (The heat sink on this model is isolated from chassis ground.)

After replacing the 0.27-ohm fixed bias resistor, I mounted the new transistor, first noting carefully which pin was marked B (base) on the case. To this pin I connected the black lead. The yellow lead I connected to the remaining (emitter) pin. Be careful not to push the clips so far down on the pins that they short to the heat sink and ruin the transistor.

Collector current should be adjusted for 750 ma. Connect a voltmeter between the heat sink and chassis and adjust collector current for a 0.75-volt drop across the output transformer primary with no signal and 14.0 volts input.—*Chase Bass* END

CORRECTIONS

There are two errors in the article on the subminiature tape recorder beginning on page 76 of the July issue. The diagram of the record amplifier at the bottom of page 77 is Fig. 4, not Fig. 5 as indicated in the caption. On page 78, fifth line of the third column, change C10 to C11.

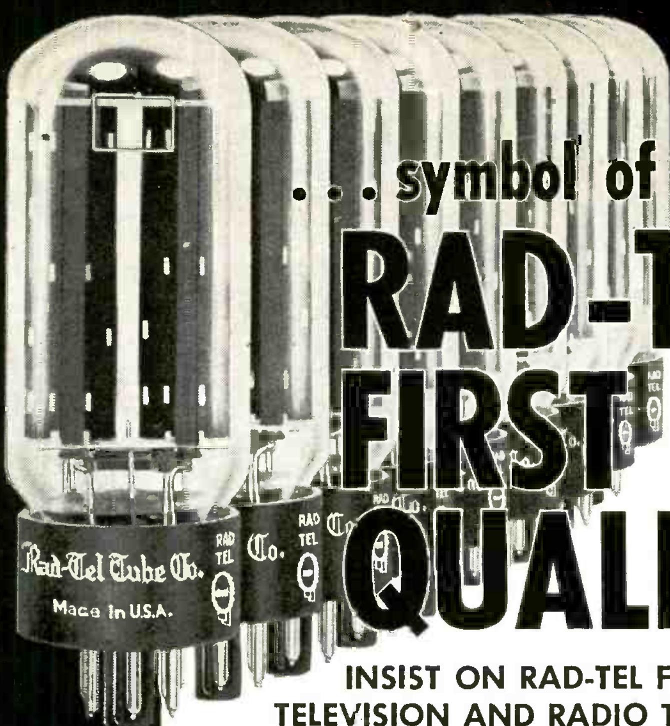
Our thanks to N. M. Haynes, Amplifier Corp. of America, New York, N. Y., for calling these errors to our attention.

The transformers are labeled incorrectly in the photo of the Super Eight radio on page 44 of the August issue and do not agree with the schematic and parts list. To correct the photo callouts, change L1 to T1, L2 to T2, T1 to T3, T2 to T4, T3 to T5, T4 to T6 and T5 to T7.

We thank Mr. William J. Studlez, of Milwaukee, Wis., for this correction.

"Just a few changes I made in my radio pill."

www.americanradiohistory.com



. . . symbol of

RAD-TEL FIRST QUALITY

INSIST ON RAD-TEL FOR EVERY
TELEVISION AND RADIO TUBE NEED

Super-Special!
KIT OF 100 Bi-Pass CONDENSERS

Over 50% Are 600V

at LESS THAN 4¢ each **$3.95**

Goodall Semi-Molded Paper and MYLAR

Made up of approx. 16-200V, 20-400V and 64-600V.
Values .001 to 1 mf

Up to 75% OFF on BRAND NEW TUBES

GUARANTEED ONE FULL YEAR! You Can Rely On Rad-Tel's Speedy One Day Service!

Not Used — Not Pulled Out Of Old Sets • Each Tube Individually and Attractively Boxed!

Qty.	Type	Price
___	0Z4M	.79
___	1AX2	.62
___	1B3GT	.79
___	1DN5	.55
___	1G3	.73
___	1J3	.73
___	1K3	.73
___	1L6	1.05
___	1LN5	.59
___	1R5	.62
___	1S5	.51
___	1T4	.58
___	1U4	.57
___	1U5	.50
___	1X2B	.82
___	2AF4	.96
___	3AL5	.42
___	3AU6	.51
___	3AV6	.41
___	3BA6	.51
___	3BC5	.54
___	3BE6	.52
___	3BN6	.76
___	3BU8	.78
___	3BY6	.55
___	3BZ6	.55
___	3CB6	.54
___	3CF6	.60
___	3CS6	.52
___	3CY5	.71
___	3DK6	.60

Qty.	Type	Price
___	3DT6	.50
___	3Q5	.80
___	3S4	.61
___	3V4	.58
___	4BC5	.56
___	4BC8	.96
___	4BN6	.75
___	4BQ7	.96
___	4BS8	.98
___	4BU8	.71
___	4BZ6	.58
___	4BZ7	.96
___	4CS6	.61
___	4DE6	.62
___	4DK6	.60
___	4DT6	.55
___	5AM8	.79
___	5AN8	.86
___	5AQ5	.52
___	5AT8	.80
___	5BK7A	.82
___	5BQ7	.97
___	5BR8	.79
___	5CG8	.76
___	5CL8	.76
___	5EA8	.80
___	5EU8	.80
___	5J6	.68
___	5T8	.81
___	5U4	.60
___	5U8	.81
___	5V6	.56
___	5X8	.78
___	5Y3	.46

Qty.	Type	Price
___	6AB4	.46
___	6AC7	.96
___	6AF3	.73
___	6AF4	.97
___	6AG5	.65
___	6AH6	.99
___	6AK5	.95
___	6AL5	.47
___	6AM8	.78
___	6AN4	.95
___	6AN8	.85
___	6AQ5	.50
___	6AR5	.55
___	6AS5	.60
___	6AT6	.43
___	6AT8	.79
___	6AU4	.82
___	6AU6	.50
___	6AU7	.61
___	6AU8	.87
___	6AV6	.40
___	6AW8	.89
___	6AX4	.65
___	6AX7	.64
___	6BA6	.49
___	6BC5	.54
___	6BC7	.94
___	6BC8	.97
___	6BD6	.58
___	6BE6	.55
___	6BF6	.44
___	6BG6	1.66
___	6BH6	.65
___	6BH8	.87

Qty.	Type	Price
___	6BJ6	.62
___	6BK7	.85
___	6BL7	1.00
___	6BN4	.57
___	6BN6	.74
___	6BQ5	.65
___	6BQ6GT	1.05
___	6BQ7	.95
___	6BR8	.78
___	6BU8	.70
___	6BY6	.54
___	6BZ6	.54
___	6BZ7	.97
___	6C4	.43
___	6CB6	.54
___	6CD6	1.42
___	6CF6	.64
___	6CG7	.60
___	6CG8	.77
___	6CM7	.66
___	6CN7	.65
___	6CR6	.51
___	6CS6	.57
___	6CU5	.58
___	6CU6	1.08
___	6CY5	.70
___	6CY7	.71
___	6DA4	.68
___	6DB5	.69
___	6DE6	.58
___	6DG6	.59
___	6DQ6	1.10
___	6DT5	.66
___	6DT6	.53

Qty.	Type	Price
___	6EU8	.79
___	6EA8	.79
___	6H6GT	.58
___	6J5GT	.51
___	6J6	.67
___	6K6	.63
___	6S4	.48
___	6SA7GT	.76
___	6SK7	.74
___	6SL7	.80
___	6SN7	.65
___	6SQ7	.73
___	6T4	.99
___	6U8	.78
___	6V6GT	.54
___	6W4	.57
___	6W6	.69
___	6X4	.39
___	6X5GT	.53
___	6X8	.77
___	7AU7	.61
___	7A8	.68
___	7B6	.69
___	7Y4	.69
___	8AU8	.83
___	8AW8	.93
___	8BQ5	.60
___	8CG7	.62
___	8CM7	.68
___	8CN7	.97
___	8CX8	.93
___	8EB8	.94
___	10DA7	.71
___	11CY7	.75

Qty.	Type	Price
___	12A4	.60
___	12AB5	.55
___	12AC6	.49
___	12AD6	.57
___	12AE6	.43
___	12AF3	.73
___	12AF6	.49
___	12AJ6	.46
___	12AL5	.45
___	12AL8	.95
___	12AQ5	.52
___	12AT6	.43
___	12AT7	.76
___	12AU6	.50
___	12AU7	.60
___	12AV5	.97
___	12AV6	.41
___	12AV7	.75
___	12AX4	.67
___	12AX7	.63
___	12AZ7	.86
___	12B4	.63
___	12BA6	.50

Qty.	Type	Price
___	12BD6	.50
___	12BE6	.53
___	12BF6	.44
___	12BH7	.73
___	12BL6	.56
___	12BQ6	1.06
___	12BY7	.74
___	12BZ7	.75
___	12C5	.56
___	12CA5	.59
___	12CN5	.56
___	12CR6	.54
___	12CU5	.58
___	12CU6	1.06
___	12CX6	.54
___	12DB5	.69
___	12DE8	.75
___	12DL8	.85
___	12DM7	.67
___	12DQ6	1.04
___	12DS7	.79
___	12DZ6	.56
___	12EL6	.50

Qty.	Type	Price
___	12EG6	.54
___	12EZ6	.53
___	12F5	.66
___	12F8	.66
___	12FM6	.45
___	12K5	.65
___	12SA7M	.86
___	12SN7GT	.74
___	12SN7	.67
___	12SQ7M	.73
___	12U7	.62
___	12V6GT	.53
___	12W6	.69
___	12X4	.38
___	17AX4	.67
___	17BQ6	1.09
___	17C5	.58
___	17CA5	.62
___	17D4	.69
___	17DQ6	1.06
___	17L6	.58
___	17W6	.70
___	19AU4	.83

Qty.	Type	Price
___	19BG6	1.39
___	19T8	.80
___	21EX6	1.49
___	25BQ6	1.11
___	25C5	.53
___	25CA5	.59
___	25CD6	1.44
___	25CU6	1.11
___	25DN6	1.42
___	25EH5	.55
___	25L6	.57
___	25W4	.68
___	25Z6	.66
___	35C5	.51
___	35L6	.57
___	35W4	.52
___	35Z5GT	.60
___	50B5	.60
___	50C5	.53
___	50DC4	.37
___	50EH5	.55
___	50L6	.61
___	117Z3	.61

Use This As Your Mail Order Form

Name..

Address..

City..

State..

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS CLEARLY

SEND FOR FREE TROUBLE SHOOTER GUIDE AND
NEW TUBE & PARTS CATALOG.

NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY.

RAD-TEL TUBE CO.

55 Chambers St
Newark 5, N. J.

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders — balance C. O. D.
$1 HANDLING CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER $5. Subject to prior sale.
Please add postage. No C. O. D.'s outside continental U. S. A

RE-960

www.americanradiohistory.com

all new edition

up-to-date component prices

PLUS

the quick easy way to figure service charges

EQUALS

Dave Rice's

OFFICIAL PRICING DIGEST

VOL. 4, NO. 1

Flat rate and hourly service charges, based on and showing regional and national averages, plus up-to-date list or resale prices on over 63,000 components. Arranged alphabetically by manufacturers and products, numerically by part number. Compact, convenient size fits in tube caddy, toolbox or pocket. $2.50 per copy from your distributor.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
180 N. WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 6, ILL.

new PATENTS

ALERTNESS INDICATOR

Patent No. 2,902,030

John L. Kennedy, Santa Monica, and Roland C. Travis, Highland, Calif., and Bertram Wellman, Lincoln, Mass.

Alertness can be measured by checking the time lag between a given stimulus and the corresponding response from an individual. It is an important factor for airplane pilots or persons doing monotonous or fatiguing work. A definite relation between alertness and certain bioelectric potentials within the body has been found by the inventors. These occur at frequencies above 40 cycles and can be measured through metallic contacts placed on the forehead.

Fig. 1 shows how muscle potentials vary with alertness. When alertness is low (when a person is tired or drowsy), there is considerable time delay between stimulus and response. The energy generated at certain muscles is very weak. When the individual is alert, the energy pulses are much stronger.

A block diagram of this invention appears in Fig. 2. The muscle signals are amplified, filtered to remove frequencies below 40 cycles (which

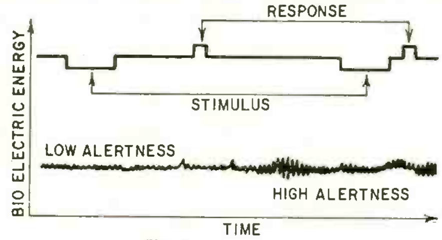


Fig. 1

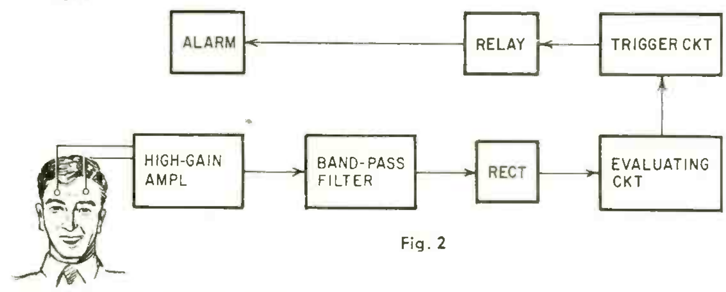
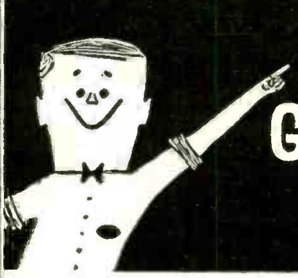


Fig. 2



best buy GERNSBACK BOOKS!

SERVICING

☐ No. 85—How to Get the Most Out of Your VOM—By Tom Jaski. How to put this versatile instrument to new uses. $2.90

☐ No. 81—Printed Circuits — By Morris Moses. How they're made. How to work with them. $2.90

☐ No. 78—Rapid Radio Repair—by G. Warren Heath. Now you can find the toughest trouble in minutes. $2.90

☐ No. 72 — Oscilloscope Techniques—By Alfred Haas. How to use the scope for many new purposes. Hundreds of actual scope patterns illustrated. $2.90

☐ No. 68—TV and Radio Tube Troubles—By Sol Heller. How to spot tube troubles fast. $2.90

SEMICONDUCTORS

☐ No. 92—Fundamentals of Semiconductors—By M. G. Scroggie. A masterful study of the whole field. $2.95

☐ No. 89—Transistor Projects—A how-to-do-it that promises hours of happy building. $2.90

☐ No. 63—Transistor Circuits—By Rufus P. Turner. Over 150 "building blocks" and they all work. $2.75

☐ No. 61—Transistor Techniques—A work book on testing, performance, construction. $1.50

☐ No. 75 — Transistors Theory & Practice (2nd ed.)—By Rufus P. Turner. Accepted as the standard work on the subject. It belongs on your bookshelf. $2.95

HOBBIES

☐ No. 74—Model Radio Control—By Edward L. Safford. Revised and expanded basic book on theory and construction. $2.65

☐ No. 70—Electronic Puzzles and Games—By Matthew Mandl. Lots of fun for beginners. $1.95

☐ No. 69 — Electronic Hobbyists' Handbook—By Rufus P. Turner. A grab bag of ideas for the electronic doodler. $2.50

☐ No. 53—Radio Control Handbook—By Howard G. McEntee. A practical construction book. $2.25

FUNDAMENTALS—MISCELLANEOUS

☐ No. 84—Marine Radio for Pleasure Craft—By Harold McKay. A primer for the growing navy of part-time skippers. $2.95

☐ No. 77—Guide to Mobile Radio—By Leo G. Sands. A close look at a growing new phase of electronics. $2.85

☐ No. 62—TV-It's a Cinch—By E. Aisberg. It is with this delightfully written (and cartoon-studded) book. $2.90

☐ No. 47—Radio & TV Hints—Hundreds of 'em—and only a buck. $1.00

☐ No. 45 — Radio Tube Fundamentals—By George Christ. Tells the practical technician how and why tubes work. $1.00

All books paper bound unless otherwise stated

SEE THEM AT YOUR DISTRIBUTOR—OR ORDER DIRECT

In Canada: Len Finkler, 1794 Avenue Rd., Toronto 12, Ont.

Prices slightly higher in Canada

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC., 154 West 14th St. New York 11, N.Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

are mainly brain waves) and rectified. An evaluating network integrates the pulsed energy to measure the average alertness over a predetermined period. When alertness falls below a critical point, trigger pulses are generated to operate a relay and sound an alarm.

ULTRASONIC SYSTEM FOR MOTION STUDY

Patent No. 2,914,730

Gerald N. Nadler, Olivette, and Jay N. Goldman, Richmond Heights, Mo.

Doppler effect is the shift in frequency when a signal source moves toward or away from an observer. For example, the sound of a fire engine seems higher when it is approaching than when receding.

The effect is used here for time and motion study. A tiny untrasonic sound source is attached to the hand of a worker to analyze his motion. This sound is received by three microphones along perpendicular axes. The sound is converted to voltage and recorded. From the change in pitch, it is possible to determine instantaneous hand velocity.

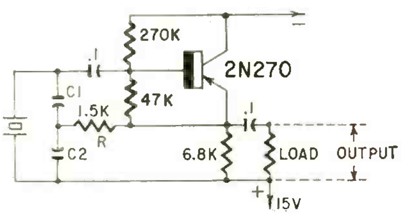
Actually, the ultrasonic frequency (20 kc) is mixed with a local frequency (21 kc) before it is analyzed. Thus the shift is relatively large compared with the beat (1 kc). A Doppler change of 186 cycles is observed for a velocity of 10 feet a second.

STABLE OSCILLATOR

Patent No. 2,930,002

Norman E. Edwards and Anthony W. Muoio Haddonfield, N. J. (Assigned to Radio Corp. of America)

This circuit is so stable that it shows less than 1-cycle variation when various transistors are used. Also no frequency change occurs when voltage is varied over a wide range.



The following table shows suggested values for C1 and C2:

	below 75 kc	*above 75 kc*
C1	940 $\mu\mu f$	470 $\mu\mu f$
C2	.00147 μf	470 $\mu\mu f$

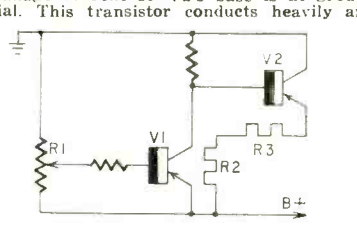
TRANSISTORIZED THERMOSTAT

Patent No. 2,932,714

John B. Merrill, Rochester, N. Y. (Assigned to General Dynamics Corp., Rochester, N. Y.)

This heat regulator uses a pair of transistors. V2 should be a high-power transistor.

At low ambient temperatures, V1 has nearly zero leakage current so V2's base is at ground potential. This transistor conducts heavily and



considerable current passes through heater coils R2 and R3. At higher ambient, V1's greater leakage current biases V2 to lower its conduction. Thus R1, R2 temperatures are lower to compensate for the higher ambient.

When R1 is properly adjusted, the heater coils are maintained at nearly constant temperature. They may be used to regulate the temperature of a transistor (see R2 alongside V1) or any other device. END

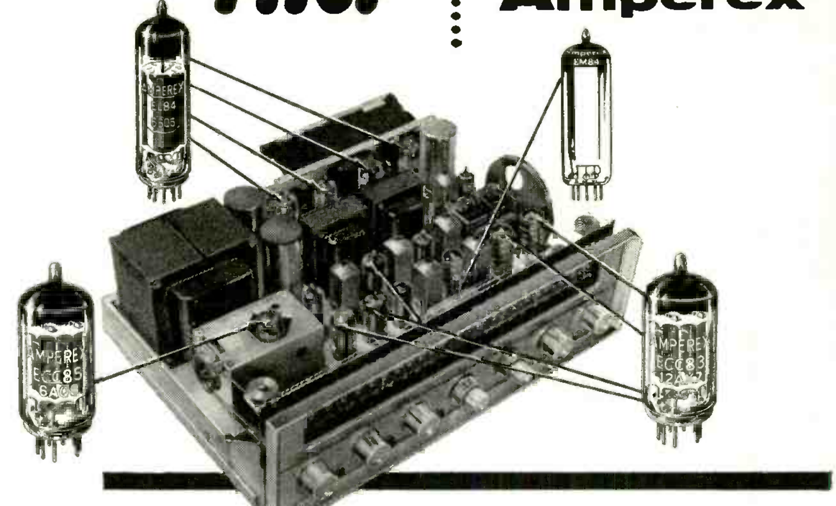
HONEST—I'M HONEST!

By Phyllis Barlow

She said she wouldn't pay her bill.
Her reason had me floored!
She said she heard me plainly say,
I'd used a "cheater cord"!

2 for the money

circuit by **Pilot** *tubes by* **Amperex®**



ask Amperex

about hi-fi tubes for hi-fi circuitry

For the discriminating audio enthusiast who has been searching for high quality at a moderate cost, the new *PILOT "602" Stereo FM/AM Tuner-Preamp-Amplifier* is a most logical choice. Here is extreme FM sensitivity—assured by the Amperex 6AQ8/ECC85 dual-triode. To reduce hum and noise to complete inaudibility (and to prevent microphonics)—5-12AX7/ECC83's. For precise and effortless tuning—the 6FG6/EM84. For distortion-free power—4-6BQ5/EL84's. For absolute dependability—Amperex *throughout!*

These and many other Amperex 'preferred' tube types have proven their reliability and unique design advantages in the world's finest audio components.

Applications engineering assistance and detailed data are always available to equipment manufacturers. Write: Amperex Electronic Corp., Special Purpose Tube Division, 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, Long Island, New York.

AMPEREX TUBES FOR QUALITY HIGH-FIDELITY AUDIO APPLICATIONS

POWER AMPLIFIERS
- 6CA7/EL34: 60 w. distributed load
- 7189: 20 w., push-pull
- 6BQ5/EL84: 17 w., push-pull
- 6CW5/EL86: 25 w., high current, low voltage
- 6BM8/ECL82: Triode-pentode, 8 w., push-pull

VOLTAGE AMPLIFIERS
- 6267/EF86: Pentode for pre-amps
- 12AT7/ECC81:, 12AU7/ECC82:, 12AX7/ECC83: Twin triodes, low hum, noise and microphonics
- 6BL8/ECF80: High gain, triode-pentode, low hum, noise and microphonics

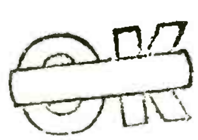
RF AMPLIFIERS
- 6ES8: Frame grid twin triode
- 6ER5: Frame grid shielded triode
- 6EH7/EF183: Frame grid pentode for IF, remote cut-off
- 6EJ7/EF184: Frame grid pentode for IF, sharp cut-off
- 6AQ8/ECC85: Dual triode for FM tuners
- 6DC8/EBF89: Duo-diode pentode

RECTIFIERS
- 6V4/EZ80: Indirectly heated, 90 mA
- 6CA4/EZ81: Indirectly heated, 150 mA
- 5AR4/GZ34: Indirectly heated, 250 mA

INDICATORS
- 6FG6/EM84: Bar pattern
- IM3/DM70: Subminiature "exclamation" pattern

SEMICONDUCTORS
- 2N1517: RF transistor, 70 mc
- 2N1516: RF transistor, 70 mc
- 2N1515: RF transistor, 70 mc
- IN542: Matched pair discriminator diodes
- IN87A: AM detector diode, subminiature

STAMP OF APPROVAL



A mail-order tube advertisement in RADIO-ELECTRONICS is its own stamp of approval—your assurance that you will get what you pay for when you order. Since January, 1956, RADIO-ELECTRONICS has insisted that mail-order tube advertisers tell you that their tubes are new and unused, or, if they're not—that they are seconds, rejects or otherwise imperfect. Over the years this has cost us thousands of dollars in advertising—but it has protected you.

FREE! CATALOG OF HI-FI, RADIO, TV PARTS & ACCESSORIES— *yours for the asking!*

Vidaire ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP. 44 CHURCH ST. • BALDWIN, N. Y.

LOOK

no further . . . if you're searching for hi-fi savings. Write us your requirements now.

Key Electronics Company
120-A Liberty St., N.Y. 6, N.Y.
Cloverdale 8-4288

www.americanradiohistory.com

Only from famous COYNE do you get this modern up-to-the minute TV Home Training. Easy to follow instructions—fully illustrated with 2150 photos and diagrams. Not an old Radio Course with Television tacked on. Includes *UHF* and *COLOR TV*. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. *Practical Job Guides* to help you EARN MONEY QUICKLY IN A TV-RADIO SALES AND SERVICE BUSINESS—**part time or full time.** COSTS MUCH LESS—pay *only for training—no costly "put together kits."*

SEND TODAY FOR FREE BOOK

SEND COUPON or write to address below for *Free Book* and full details including EASY PAYMENT PLAN. NO COST OR OBLIGATION—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

B. W. COOKE, Jr., Pres. **COYNE** ELECTRICAL SCHOOL FOUNDED 1899

CHARTERED AS AN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION NOT FOR PROFIT
1501 W. Congress Pkwy. Dept. 60-H5, Chicago 7, Ill.

COYNE Television Home Training Div.
New Coyne Building, Dept. 60-H5,
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.

Send FREE BOOK and details of your Television Home Training offer.

Name________________

Address________________

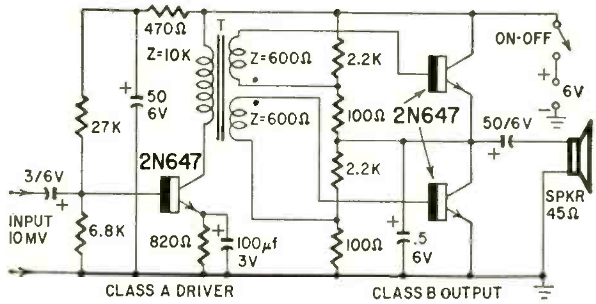
City____________State________

NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS

TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER

This three-transistor circuit is an unusual amplifier. It has a single-ended class-B output stage. This arrangement needs no output transformer and the output stage drives a speaker directly. The speaker impedance acts as the output transistor's load. Construction is simple; the only point to watch is the phase relation of the driver transformer secondaries. If they are connected wrong, the amplifier will not work.

The compact amplifier delivers 100 mw with a 10-mv input. Maximum harmonic distortion at this output is 10%.—*RCA Transistor Data Sheet*



VARIABLE FILTER ELIMINATES MAN-MADE INTERFERENCE

Like any other service technician, once I have located a source of interference, I can almost always eliminate it by installing a very expensive filter.

"ONE DOLLAR" buys

As much as $15 worth—Everything Brand New and sold to you with a money back guarantee.

Pick—ANY 1 DOLLAR BUY FREE with every 10 you buy
FREE GIFT—with every Order of $5.00 or over.

HANDY WAY TO ORDER—Simply tear out advertisement and pencil mark items wanted, enclose with money order or check. (Dot in square is sufficient). You will receive a new copy of this ad for re-orders. **ON SMALL ORDERS**—Include stamps for postage, excess will be refunded. Larger orders shipped express collect.

- ☐ 10 – TOP NAME #1U4 TUBES also serves as a 1T4 . $1
- ☐ 4 – KENRAD TUBES #6SH7 . . . . . $1
- ☐ 2 – TOP NAME #6SQ7 TUBES $1
- ☐ 2 – GENERAL ELECTRIC TUBES #35W4 . . . $1
- TOP NAME TUBES OZ4, 1B3, 1X2B, 5U4, 6AC7, 6AX4, 6CB6, 6J6, 6K6, 6U8, 6V6, 6SN7, 6X8, 12AU7, 12AX7, 50L6 . . . . . Each $1
- ☐ 3 – TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS assortment #1 . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS assortment #2 . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS assortment #3 . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS assortment #4 . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS assortment #5 . . . $1
- EACH ALIGNMENT TOOL is different and valued at over $1
- ☐ 1 – LB. SPOOL ROSIN CORE SOLDER $1
- ☐ 4 – 50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE 4 colors . . . $1
- ☐ 10 – 6' ELECTRIC LINE CORDS with plugs . . . $1
- ☐ 5 – TV CHEATER CORDS with both plugs . . . $1
- ☐ 5 – TV CRT. SOCKETS with 18" leads $1
- ☐ 5 – HI-VOLT. ANODE LEADS with 18" leads . . $1
- ☐ 50 – STRIPS ASST. SPAGHETTI best sizes . . $1
- ☐ 100 – ASST. RUBBER GROMMETS best sizes $1
- ☐ 100' – TWIN LEAD-IN WIRE 300Ω heavy duty $1
- ☐ 50' – FLAT 4-CONDUCT. WIRE many purposes $1
- ☐ 25' – INSULATED SHIELDED WIRE $1
- ☐ 32' – TEST PROD WIRE deluxe (red or black) . . $1
- ☐ 1 – $7 INDOOR TV ANTENNA hi-gain 3 section $1
- ☐ 20 – ASST. TV KNOBS, ESCUTCHEONS, Etc. $1
- ☐ 1 – RCA 70° FLYBACK TRANS. #75240 . . . $1
- ☐ 1 – TV VERT. OUTPUT TRANS. 10 to 1 ratio . . $1
- ☐ 15 – ASST. TV COILS sync. peaking, width, etc. $1
- ☐ 15 – ASST. STANDARD TUNER VHF STRIPS . $1
- ☐ 6 – ASST. STANDARD TUNER UHF STRIPS . . $1
- ☐ 2 – SILICON RECTIFIERS 500ma $1
- ☐ 1 – SILICON RECTIFIER 750ma $1
- ☐ 25 – ASST. PEAKING COILS popular types . . . $1
- ☐ 10 – TV CARTWHEEL CONDENSERS 10kv . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – TV CARTWHEEL CONDENSERS 20kv . . . $1
- ☐ 2 – TV CARTWHEEL CONDENSERS 30kv . . . $1
- ☐ 1 – TV RATIO DETECTOR COIL 4.5mc $1
- ☐ 1 – TV RATIO DETECTOR COIL 10.7mc $1
- ☐ 1 – TV SOUND I.F. COIL 4.5mc $1
- ☐ 1 – TV VERTICAL BLOCKING TRANS. std. . . $1
- ☐ 1 – TV FOCUS COIL 270, 330 or 470 . . . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – HV RECTIFIER SOCKETS 1B3 m'nted . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – HV RECTIFIER SOCKETS 1X2 m'nted . . . $1
- ☐ 1 – TV SYNCHROGUIDE COIL #205R1 . . . . $1
- ☐ $15 – "JACKPOT" TELEVISION PARTS . . . $1
- ☐ 1 – 5" PM SPEAKER alnico #5 magnet $1
- ☐ 1 – 4" PM SPEAKER alnico #5 magnet $1
- ☐ 1 – 3" PM SPEAKER alnico #5 magnet $1
- ☐ 1 – 3½" TWEETER SPEAKER for HI-FI $1
- ☐ 3 – AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS. 50L6 type $1
- ☐ 3 – AUDIO OUTPUT TRANS. 6K6 or 6V6 type . $1
- ☐ 3 – I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 456 kc $1
- ☐ 3 – I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 10.7 mc. FM . $1
- ☐ 3 – I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 262 kc (auto) . . $1
- ☐ 40 – ASST. PRECISION RESISTORS best sizes . . $1
- ☐ 5 – SELENIUM RECTIFIERS 65ma list $1.50 ea. $1
- ☐ 4 – SELENIUM RECTIFIERS 75ma $1
- ☐ 3 – SELENIUM RECTIFIERS 150ma $1
- ☐ 3 – SELENIUM RECTIFIERS 250ma $1
- ☐ 2 – SELENIUM RECTIFIERS 300ma $1
- ☐ 2 – SELENIUM RECTIFIERS 1—450ma 1—65ma . $1
- ☐ 3 – ASST. SIZES RADIO CHASSIS PANS . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – VARIABLE CONDENSERS super 420/162mfd. $1
- ☐ 4 – OVAL LOOP ANTENNAS ass't hi-gain types $1
- ☐ 3 – LOOPSTICK ANT. new ferrite adjustable . . . $1
- ☐ 3 – ½ MEG VOLUME CONTROLS with switch. $1
- ☐ 5 – 50K VOLUME CONTROLS less switch $1
- ☐ 5 – ASST. 4 WATT WIREWOUND CONTROLS $1
- ☐ 5 – ½ MEG VOLUME CONTROLS less switch . $1
- ☐ 5 – 1 or 2 meg VOLUME CONTROLS 1/switch . $1
- ☐ 100 – VOLUME CONTROL HEX NUTS $1
- ☐ 10 – SURE GRIP ALLIGATOR CLIPS $1
- ☐ 1 – GOLD GRILLE CLOTH 14"x14" or 12"x18" . $1
- ☐ 5 – SETS SPEAKER PLUGS wired $1
- ☐ 10 – SETS PHONO PLUGS and PIN JACKS . . $1
- ☐ 2 – $2.50 SAPPHIRE NEEDLES 4000 playings . $1
- ☐ 5 – DIODE CRYSTALS 2—IN21 2—IN22 1—IN64 $1
- ☐ 3 – DIODE CRYSTALS 1—IN60 1—IN64 1—IN69 . $1
- ☐ 4 – DIODE CRYSTALS IN34A $1
- ☐ 35 – MICA COND. 20—50 mmf & 15—68 mmf $1
- ☐ 35 – MICA COND. 20—100 mmf & 15—270 mmf $1
- ☐ 35 – MICA COND. 20—470 mmf & 15—680 mmf $1
- ☐ 35 – MICA COND. 20—820 mmf & 15—1000 mmf $1
- ☐ 35 – MICA COND. 20—2200 mmf & 15—2400 mmf $1
- ☐ 35 – MICA COND. 20—6800 mmf & 15—10000 mmf . . . $1
- ☐ 35 – CERAMIC COND. 20—5 mmf & 15—10 mmf . . . $1
- ☐ 35 – CERAMIC COND. 20—25 mmf & 15—47 mmf . . $1
- ☐ 35 – CERAMIC COND. 20—56 mmf & 15—82 mmf . . $1
- ☐ 35 – CERAMIC COND. 20—100 mmf & 15—150 mmf . $1
- ☐ 35 – CERAMIC COND. 20—270 mmf & 15—470 mmf . $1
- ☐ 35 – CERAMIC COND. 20—1000 mmf & 15—1500 mmf $1
- ☐ 35 – CERAMIC COND. 20—200 mmf & 15—5000 mmf $1
- ☐ 100 – ASST. ½ WATT RESISTORS some 5% . $1
- ☐ 70 – ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS $1
- ☐ 35 – ASSORTED 2 WATT RESISTORS $1
- ☐ 50 – ASST. TUBULAR CONDENSERS $1
- ☐ 50 – ASSORTED FUSES popular sizes $1
- ☐ 50 – 100Ω ½ WATT RESISTORS 10% $1
- ☐ 75 – 470KΩ ½ WATT RESISTORS 10% $1
- ☐ 100 – ASST. CERAMIC CONDENERS $1
- ☐ 10 – ASST. WIREW'ND RES. 5, 10, 20 watt . . $1
- ☐ 10 – HV TUBULAR CONDENSERS .006-1600v . . $1
- ☐ 10 – HV TUBULAR CONDENSERS .005-6000v . . $1
- ☐ 35 – ASST. DISC CERAMICS best numbers $1
- ☐ 50 – ASST. MICA CONDENSERS some in 5% . $1
- ☐ 6 – ASST. SLIDE SWITCHES spst, dpdt, etc. . . . $1
- ☐ 4 – BAKELITE KNIFE SWITCHES dpdt $1
- ☐ 3 – ASST. TOGGLE SWITCHES spst, dpdt, etc. $1
- ☐ 15 – ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES $15 worth . . . $1
- ☐ 100' – FINEST NYLON DIAL CORD best size . . $1
- ☐ 200 – SELF TAPPING SCREWS #8 x ½" $1
- ☐ 35 – ASST. RADIO KNOBS screw and push-on . . $1
- ☐ 100 – ASSORTED KNOB SET-SCREWS $1
- ☐ 25 – ASSORTED CLOCK RADIO KNOBS $1
- ☐ 600 – ASST. H'DWARE screws, nuts, rivets, etc. $1
- ☐ 35 – ASST. SOCKETS metal, noval and miniature . $1
- ☐ 25 – ASST. PRINTED CIRCUIT SOCKETS . . . $1
- ☐ 10 – ASST. VOLUME CONTROLS less switch . . $1
- ☐ 5 – ASST. VOLUME CONTROLS with switch . . . $1
- ☐ 20 – ASST. PILOT LIGHTS popular types $1
- ☐ 10 – PILOT LIGHT SKTS. bayonet type, wired . . $1
- ☐ 50 – ASST. TERMINAL STRIPS 1, 2, 3, 4 lug . $1
- ☐ 10 – ASST. RADIO ELECTRO. CONDENSERS . $1
- ☐ 5 – ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS . $1
- ☐ 25 – ASST. MICA TRIMMER CONDENSERS . . $1
- ☐ 15 – TUBULAR CONDENSERS .47-15/400/v . . $1
- ☐ 15 – TUBULAR CONDENSERS .1-600v $1
- ☐ 6 – TV ION TRAPS standard for all CRT's $1
- ☐ 15 – TUBULAR CONDENSERS .047-600v $1
- ☐ 2 – ELECTROLYTIC COND. 40/40-450v $1
- ☐ 3 – ELECTROYLITIC COND. 50/30-150v $1
- ☐ 3 – ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS 80-450v . . . $1
- ☐ 1 – ELECTRIC PHONO MOTOR 78rpm 110v. . $1
- ☐ 1 – RCA Flyback Transformer #211T1 list $10 $1
- ☐ 300 – Asst. ½ W Resistors short leads $1
- ☐ 4 – TV CENTERING RINGS $1
- ☐ 35 – DISC. CERAMIC CONDENSERS 5000mmf. $1
- ☐ 25 – ASST. RADIO DIAL POINTERS $1
- ☐ 8 – ASST. LUCITE CASES handy for parts $1
- ☐ 75' – MINIATURE ZIP CORD 2 conductor $1

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE COrtland 7-2359

But for a successful service job, the customer's cost must also be kept in mind. If reception (noise-free) is too expensive, a lot of people just won't use their radios, and others may decide to endure the noise. This definitely means the simplest and lowest-cost filter circuits should be the ones that you try first.

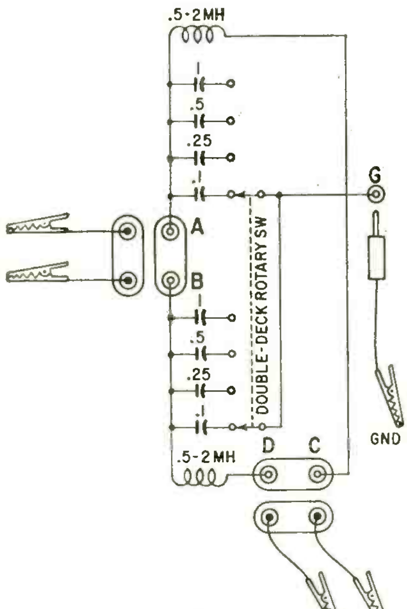


Fig.1

Fig. 1 shows a variable filter system used with a rotary double-deck switch. By changing the setting of the switch and connections, six types of filters can be used (Fig. 2) to find which is the

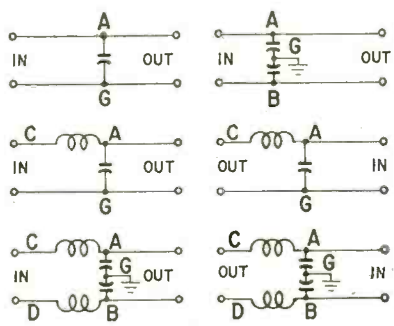


Fig.2

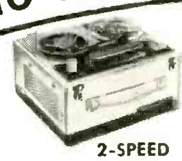
best cure for the interference present. The components for this variable filter unit can be bought at your local electronic parts distributor. All the capacitors in the circuit should be rated at not less than 600 volts. The choke coils should be able to handle at least 6 amperes. This unit is connected to the ac line. Use an insulated case and make sure the switch shaft is not hot. The alligator clips must be insulated and handled with care.

I mounted this simple circuit in a small wooden box with a clear plastic top. Single chokes, capacitors and filters can be obtained by using one lead at A and one at C or G. When using capacitors alone, always start with the lowest capacitance. Increase the capacitance to 1 μf before using the chokes.
—*George E. Lytle* END

Rush Coupon for your
FREE
Famous RADIO SHACK
Electronics CATALOGS

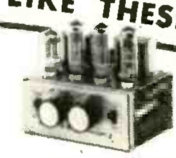
Receive giant Electronics Buying Guide and all new issues for a full year! See the newest and best in electronics at money-saving prices.

SAVE UP TO 50% ON TYPICAL VALUES LIKE THESE!



2-SPEED TAPE RECORDER
COMPARE AT ~~$99.95~~
only $49.50

CODE PRACTICE SET WITH KEY AND BUZZER COMPLETE
only $1.79

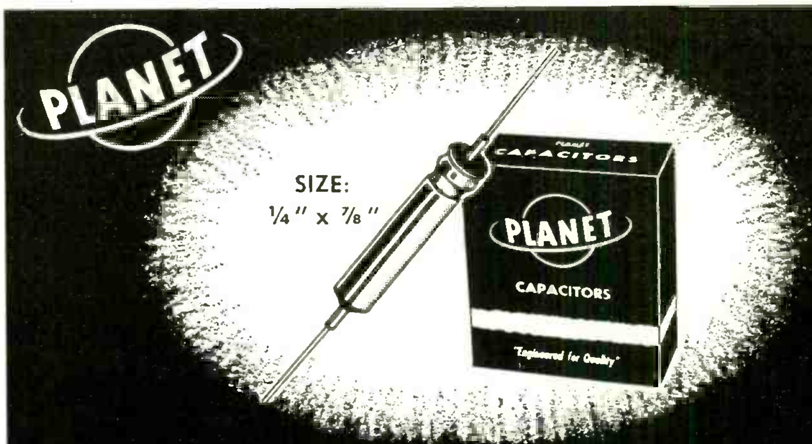


FULLY WIRED STEREO AMPLIFIER
only $9.95

MORE VALUES:
- Hi-Fi
- Ham Radio
- Tapes
- Kits & Parts
- Test Equipment
- Sports Goods

15-day no-risk home trial on any item. Send for your catalogs now! If coupon is clipped, write to
RADIO SHACK CORP.
Dept. 60J10
730 Commonwealth Avenue
BOSTON 17, MASS.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!
RADIO SHACK CORP. Dept. 60J10
730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
Without obligation, please send me FREE POSTPAID, your latest giant Electronics catalog plus every new issue for one full year.
Name__________
Address__________
Post Office or City__________ Zone_____ State_____



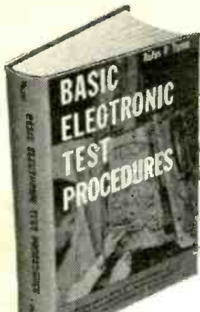
TRANSISTOR LYTICAPS
TYPE "TL"

TYPE "TL" . . . Sub-miniature aluminum foil capacitors . . . hermetically sealed in aluminum tubes . . . clear plastic outer insulating sleeves . . . all mechanical internal connections . . . no "cold weld" nor "pressure" connections . . . *engineered for quality* for replacement in all transistorized circuits.

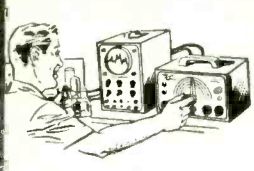
Write today for complete information.

PLANET SALES CORPORATION
225 Belleville Avenue Bloomfield, New Jersey

www.americanradiohistory.com



Written so you can understand it!



NOW! A down-to-earth guide to

MODERN TEST PROCEDURES

Almost anyone can repair TV's, radios and other electronic equipment AFTER the trouble has been located. The trick is to know how to spot troubles in the first place—and that depends on how much you know about using instruments. Actually, it's amazing what you can do with only a few instruments—providing you know how to use different kinds for the same job; where to use them; how to connect them into circuits; how to set controls; how to read them; and how to follow professional test procedures every step of the way. And that's exactly what this new 316-page BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES manual with its more than 190 how-to-do-it pictures, operational procedure sketches and pattern designs teaches you.

IT'S WHAT YOU KNOW ABOUT USING INSTRUMENTS THAT COUNTS!

BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES guides you step by step in trouble-shooting any circuit, equipment or component. Covers different methods for doing specific jobs. For instance, you learn to check distortion by the 'scope, rejection filter, harmonic-distortion meter, wave analyzer or audio oscillator methods. You learn to make resistance measurements with a current-meter, a volt-ammeter, a volt-meter, an ohmmeter, or via the bridge method . . . and so on.

Subjects include current checks; power, capacitance, resistance, AF, RF, phase, distortion, and modulation measurements; tube and semi-conductor testing; audio amplifier tests; sensitivity, RF gain, fidelity, AVC voltage, operating voltage checks, etc.; alignment techniques—transmitter testing, etc.

INCLUDES TOP NOTCH TRAINING IN USING 'SCOPES!

Simplified explanations of oscilloscope techniques clearly explain how to use your 'scope as a voltmeter, current meter, variable frequency oscillator, etc., or for making RF, phase or AM measurements; for distortion and deflection checking; square wave testing; visual AM and FM alignment, etc.

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS, TOO!

Still another big feature is the book's usefulness in acquainting you with industrial electronic test techniques—including testing non-electronic phenomena such as strain, pressure, etc.

PRACTICE 10 DAYS . . . FREE!

Dept. RE-90, Technical Division
Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.,
383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

Send BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. If I decide to keep book, I will then send you $8 plus a few cents postage in full payment. If not, I will return book postpaid and owe you nothing. **(SAVE! Send $8 with your order and we pay the postage. Same 10-day guarantee with your money promptly refunded if you return book.)**

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

CITY, ZONE, STATE ....

OUTSIDE U.S.A.—$8.50 with order. Money back if book is returned in 10 days.

TEST-LEAD EXTENSIONS

Here are three wire extensions that are useful with phone-tip type test prods. I formed the ones I made from plastic-covered bell wire but any insulated No. 20 or No. 22 solid-copper wire may be used. Bend a hook on the end of one (Fig. 1) and it can be hung on leads and socket lugs. Leave 1/64 inch of bare wire extending beyond the spaghetti (Fig. 2) and it is handy for taking readings down under a jumble of wires in some "New York Subway"

Fig.1

Fig.2

Fig.3

chassis. Fig. 3 shows an extender that has its end bent into a clip.

The prod tip against the spaghetti of the extender holds the extension firmly in place but it's better to put a rubber band over the prod tip and pigtail of the extender to be sure.—*Frank W. Dresser.*

HOME-MADE CABLE CONNECTORS

When a plug and socket connector of the seven- or nine-pin variety is not readily available . . . you can make one out of two miniature sockets and an ordinary paper clip. Cut the clip into ½-inch lengths, insert in the tube end of one socket and solder in place. This makes the male plug. The other socket of course is the female connector.—*J. Simrin*

DOUBLE CLIPS ARE USEFUL

I have found that, by fastening two ordinary test clips together, they can be made into "twin-clips" and their usefulness around the shop greatly improved. They can be used for making fast temporary connections, for increasing or decreasing the value of components by connecting them in series or parallel, or for clipping a test prod to a wire or terminal. I often use the clips to hold a part reminder or note to a chassis.

To fasten two clips together, simply cut off the wire supports at the rear of each clip, remove the screws and use

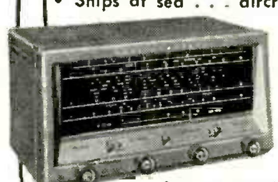
Special Offer 25¢

Hear these authentic recordings of dramatic events from

"The Amazing World of Short Wave Listening"

narrated by Alex Dreier, Radio-TV "Man on the Go"

- President's voice from outer space!
- Actual capture of a desperate criminal!
- Radio amateur at Little America!
- Ships at sea . . . aircraft in action!



S-38E
receiver
$59.95

3 short wave bands plus standard broadcast. Built-in speaker, head-set output.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

hallicrafters.
DEPT. 23, CHICAGO 11, ILL.

Gentlemen: Please rush by return mail my recording, *"The Amazing World of Short Wave Listening."* I enclose 25¢.

NAME ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ______

PHOTOS

RADIO-ELECTRONICS can use good photographs of service benches, service shops, high-fidelity audio layouts, and any other interesting and original radio-electronic devices.

We will pay $7.50 each for good professional photos or equivalent, suitable for reproduction.

Full information on subject photographed will increase their acceptability.

The Editor,

Radio-Electronics
154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

just one screw to fasten both clips together. Twin clips are also sold commercially, but are not always obtainable.—*Albert Mason*

(Try connecting them with about an inch of flexible wire between clips—much more versatile.—*Editor*)

LIQUID METAL ANCHORS WIRE

When you need some sort of clamp to keep a long insulated wire positioned correctly, Duro plastic aluminum or

steel can be used as liquid metal for making wire anchors. Apply the liquid to the wire and to a spot on the chassis as shown. The liquid will dry metal-hard and hold the wire securely in place. —*James C. Conrad*

CRT CLEANING AID

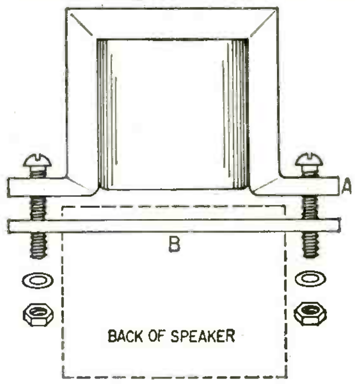
Many TV house calls are for a familiar trouble—a dim picture due to a heavy coating of dirt on the CRT and safety glass. Most technicians rely on the customer to provide the cleaning materials for this job, but all too often none are readily available.

I solved this problem by equipping my tube caddie with a plastic spray bottle, such as used for deodorants, filled with a 10% solution of ammonia and water. The tops of most spray bottles are easily removed for quick filling.

This handy applicator makes the job of cleaning CRT's and safety glass an easy job.—*A. J. Krukowski*

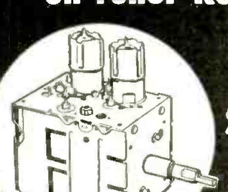
MOUNTING SPEAKER TRANSFORMERS

When you fit a new output transformer onto an old speaker, the mounting holes are rarely in the same place and, if you are not careful, you can spend a lot of time getting it on firmly. Stop fiddling around with it. Cut a narrow strip of metal just long enough and wide enough to cover the trans-



TARZIAN Offers 48-Hour, Direct Factory Service on Tuner Repairs

only $8.50



Price Effective Jan. 1, 1960

That's right. Net, $8.50 per unit and $15 for UV combinations, including ALL replacement parts. 90-day warranty against defective workmanship and parts failure. Tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Replacements offered at these prices* on tuners not repairable:

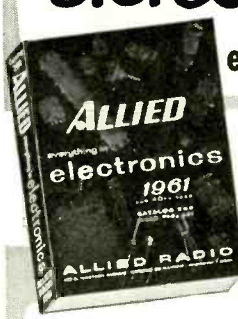
VHF 12 position tuner	**$22.00**
VHF 13 or 16 position	**23.00**
VHF/UHF combination	**25.00**
UHF only	**15.50**

*Subject to change

Tarzian-made tuners are easily identified by this stamping on the unit. When inquiring about service or replacements for other than Tarzian-made tuners, always give tube complement . . . shaft length . . . filament voltage . . . series or shunt heater . . . IF frequency, chassis identification and allow a little more time for service. Use this address for fast, 48-hour service:

SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.
Att.: Service Mgr., Tuner Division
East Hillside Drive
Bloomington, Indiana

SAVE on everything in stereo hi-fi and electronics



send for the 1961 **ALLIED CATALOG** **free**

444-PAGES • WORLD'S BIGGEST. Write today for the leading Electronics Catalog. World's largest selection, including products and values available only from ALLIED. SAVE ON:

• Everything in Hi-Fi Music Systems & Components • Biggest Selection of Hi-Fi Cabinetry • Exclusive Knight® Super-value Stereo • Knight-Kits®—Best in Build-Your-Own Hi-Fi • Tape Recorders and Phono Equipment • Everything in Electronic Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Test Equipment, Amateur Gear, P.A. Systems, TV Accessories, Tools, Books.

only $2 down on orders up to $50

Save most at ALLIED. Write for FREE 1961 Catalog today!

ALLIED RADIO

free catalog

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 103-J
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

☐ Send FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog.

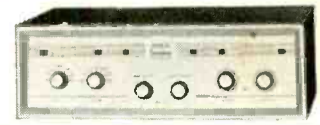
Name ____________

Address ____________

City ________ *Zone* ____ *State* ____

3 Great New Kits for Stereo by PACO

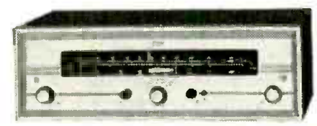
. . . with the famous specially-prepared giant-size diagrams and super-simple step-by-step instructions for fool-proof assembly and wiring. Crafted by **PACO**, Kit Division of *PRECISION Apparatus Company, Inc.*, world-famous manufacturers of laboratory electronic test equipment for over a quarter of a century.



The PACO SA-40 40 WATT STEREO PREAMP-AMPLIFIER The Last Preamp-Amplifier You'll Ever Have to Buy

Model SA-40—KIT, complete with gold and satin black cabinet. . . . . **Net Price: $79.95**

Model SA-40W—FACTORY-WIRED, complete with gold and satin black cabinet. . . . . **Net Price: $129.95**



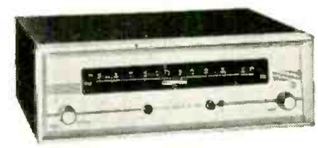
The PACO ST-45 AM-FM STEREO TUNER A Truly Unusual Engineering Achievement in Stability and Sensitivity

AVAILABLE THREE WAYS:

Model ST-45—KIT, with factory pre-aligned transformers, complete with gold and satin black cabinet. **Net Price: $84.95**

Model ST-45PA—SEMI-KIT, with both FM and AM tuner sections factory-wired and completely pre-aligned and calibrated for hairline sensitivity, complete with gold and satin black cabinet. . . . . **Net Price: $99.95**

Model ST-45W — FACTORY-WIRED, aligned, calibrated and assembled, complete with gold and black satin cabinet. . . . . **Net Price: $134.95**



The PACO ST-35 FM TUNER

AVAILABLE THREE WAYS:

Model ST-35—KIT, with factory pre-aligned transformers, complete with gold and satin black cabinet. **Net Price: $59.95**

Model ST-35PA—SEMI-KIT, with tuner section factory-wired and completetly pre-aligned for hairline sensitivity, complete with gold and satin black cabinet. **Net Price: $69.95**

Model ST-35W — FACTORY-WIRED, aligned, calibrated and assembled, complete with gold and satin black cabinet. . . . . **Net Price: $89.95**

NEW PACO 2-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM SEMI-KIT featuring Jensen Mid-Range Woofer and Horn-Type Tweeter

Model L2-U—SEMI-KIT. with unfinished, sanded cabinet. **Net Price: $59.95**

Model L2-F—SEMI-KIT. with walnut-finished cabinet. **Net Price: $69.95**

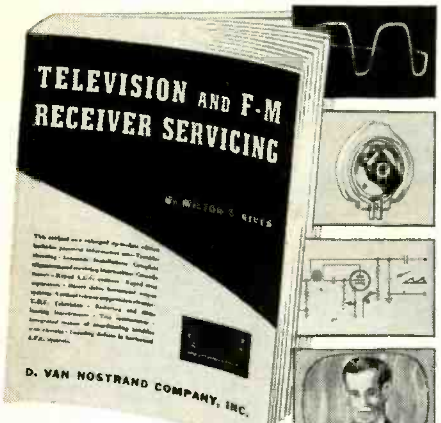
AVAILABLE AT LEADING ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTORS & WHEREVER GOOD SOUND IS SOLD.

You'll want much more data . . . the performance specifications will amaze you . . . write for complete, illustrated brochure to:

PACO ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., New York
Kit Division of *PRECISION Apparatus Company, Inc.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

NOW Service Any TV Set Like a "PRO"!



Brand-New Edition of Famous Shop Manual Will Lick "Tough Dogs," Save You Time, Increase Your Income 25% to 65%!

MAN, if you've ever cussed over a tough repair . . . if you've ever wanted more money . . . if you've ever wanted your business and reputation to grow . . . here's a powerful shove in those directions—the new *Television Receiver Servicing!* *Everything* . . . and that means every new idea, every technique, every profitable practice . . . collected from little repair shops, part-time servicemen, big research centers . . . all the "red meat" of TV maintenance, repair and service has been collected into this big 300-page guide and manual.

Huge . . . Yet So Easy to Use!

You want quick facts on how to deal with tough antenna installations and ghost problems? Turn to Chapter 1 and get many field tested suggestions. What frequency should an antenna be cut to? Turn to page 6 and get 4 columns of clear explanation, with examples. What does an ideal video amplifier response curve look like? Page 127 illustrates it for you. What should you know about servicing *color television receivers?* Read the simple text from page 281 to page 300. Antennas (30 pages) . . . installing TV receivers (12 pages) . . . test equipment (27 pages) . . . RF, IF and video detector stages (45 pages) . . . video amplifiers (12 pages) . . . AGC systems (10 pages) . . . picture tubes, test patterns, deflection systems (83 pages) . . . receiver alignment (20 pages) . . . UHF . . . Color (32 pages) . . . there's even an easy-reference trouble-shooter's chart, and end-of-chapter questions, plus a complete, subject-by-subject index to put everything at your finger-tips fast! With all this material, 421 pictures, 15 chapters, explained in A.B.C. fashion, it's no wonder that TV Receiver Servicing is the "Bible" of the industry!

10-Day FREE Examination for Readers of Radio-Electronics Magazine

Use this for ten full days at our expense. Put its good sense to work on your toughest problems. If you're not 100% sure it's the biggest profit-making and time-saving friend you ever had, return it. You owe nothing. But mail coupon now. Once this printing is gone, it will take months to rush out another. (Established 1848)

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.
Dept. 189A, 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N.J.

Mail This for Free-Use Copy

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.
Dept. 189A, 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N.J.
(In Canada: 25 Hollinger Rd., Toronto 16)

Please send me—for 10 days' FREE USE a copy of the new 4th Edition of Television Receiver Servicing. If I'm not completely sure it will increase my income by at least 25%, I'll return it within 10 days and owe nothing. Otherwise I'll pay $2.50 down, plus small delivery charge, then $2.00 a month for two months as full payment.

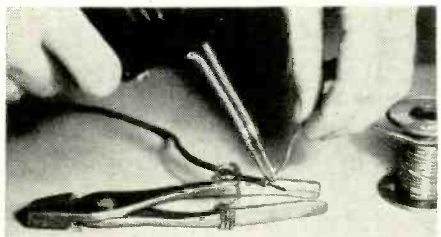
Name ....
Street ....
City .... Zone .... State ....

☐ SAVE POSTAGE by checking here and enclosing $6.50 WITH this coupon. Same return privilege, money back if not completely satisfied. (Foreign and A.P.O.—please send $6.50 with order.)

former mounting lugs. Drill two holes to match those on the replacement transformer. Now slip the metal strip through the square mount at the back of the speaker and mount the transformer on top, securing it with two small nuts and bolts. The sketch is easy to follow.—*Thomas Crowe*

SOLDERING AID

You can hold a wire still while you tin its tip by using a spiral of solder



wrapped around a heavy tool such as a pair of pliers. Small parts can be held the same way. Try this "second-hand" idea sometime.—*Joe C. Allen*

PARTS SUBSTITUTION IN DOGS

When working on an exceptionally tough "dog" where the only recourse is to change parts one after another until the bad one is tagged, I use a simple method to keep track of what's going on. On a blank piece of paper I sketch in the base diagram of the tube in the circuit in question and then draw each component as it is checked. In this way I know that each part that has been drawn in is known good and all missing components are still in doubt.—*Frank A. Salerno*

END

50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Founder*

Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics on file for interested readers.

In September, 1910, *Modern Electrics*

Wireless and Automobiles, by René Homer.
A Unique Method to Transmit Pictures.
Condenser Radiophone.
Wireless in Watch.
Why Do Wireless Waves Travel Farther By Night Than by Day?, by George F. Worts.
A Good Transmitting Condenser, by Richard U. Clark.
How to Make a Bicycle Wireless Outfit, by William Dettmer.
A Very Efficient Perikon Detector, by H. A. Lake.
A Break-In Key, by M. H. Hammerly.
Wireless in Hat.

Purchasing A HI-FI SYSTEM?

Send Us Your List Of Components For A Package Quotation

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

All merchandise is brand new, factory fresh & guaranteed.

PARTIAL LIST OF BRANDS IN STOCK

Jim Lansing*
Altec Lansing
Electrovoice
Jensen • KLH Spkrs*
Hartley • Stephens
University
Acoustic Research
Janszen
Wharfedale
Karlson Cabinets
Viking • Hallicrafter
Concertone
Bell • G.E.
Weathers
Harman–Kardon
Eico • Pilot
Acrosound
Quad Ampl & Spkrs*
Dual Changer
Bogen • Leak
Dynakit • Fisher
H. H. Scott
Uher Recorder
Thorens* Sherwood*
Pentron • Roberts
Ampex • DeWald
Sony • Tandberg*
Challenger
Wollensak
Garrard
Miracord
Glaser-Steers
Rek-O-Kut
Components
Norelco
Fairchild
Pickering • Gray
Audio Tape
Magnecord*
Artizan Cabinets
Rockford Cabinets

*Fair Traded

AIREX RADIO CORPORATION

64-RE Cortlandt St., N.Y. 7, CO 7-2137

ON THE JOB *when it counts*

QUICK-WEDGE SCREW-HOLDING SCREW DRIVER

2" to 14" blades, 4 bit sizes. Available with shock-proof plastic covered tubing.

Ask For It At Your Dealer

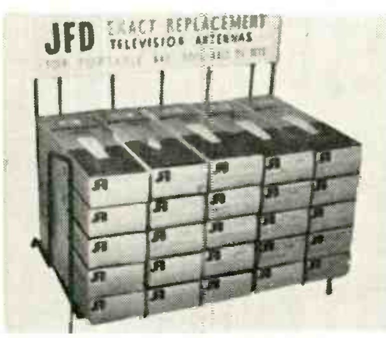
KEDMAN CO., 233 S. 5th W., Salt Lake City, Ut.

BUSINESS and PEOPLE

Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Div. announced another in its series of special 50th anniversary dealer–service-technician capacitor promotions—the CDE Sweet Deal kit made up of 45 minia-

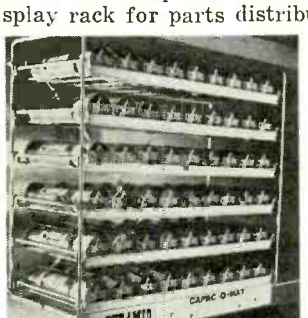
turized dipped silver-mica capacitors housed in a clear plastic compartmented dispenser. Dave Prepon (behind counter) of Aaron Lippman & Co., Newark, N. J., explains the Sweet Deal offer.

JFD Electronics, Brooklyn, N. Y., is offering dealers a new wrought-iron



merchandiser for its exact replacement TV antennas for portable and tote-able receivers.

Pyramid Electric Co., Darlington, S. C., designed a new Capac-o-mat storage and display rack for parts distributors.



It holds 54 electrolytic twist-mount capacitors packaged in transparent Vupaks.

Lt. Col. John F. Rider, USA (ret.), received a bronze plaque for outstanding service in World War II and for his contributions to the American way of

Ask By Name For GENUINE "NO NOISE" PRODUCTS

your assurance of brand name quality

NO-NOISE VOLUME CONTROL and CONTACT RESTORER
• Cleans • Lubricates • Protects
Not a Carbon Tet Solution
2 oz. Bottle $1.00 Net to Servicemen
6 oz. Spray Can $2.25 Net to Servicemen

NO-NOISE TUNER-TONIC with PERMA-FILM
● Cleans, lubricates, restores all tuners, including wafer type.
● Non-toxic, non-inflammable.
● For TV, radio and FM use.
● Economical—a little does a lot.

6 oz. Aerosol Can $3.25 Net to Servicemen

FREE At your Jobbers
5" PLASTIC EXTENDER
• Push Button Assembly
• For Pin-Point Applications
• Does Not Cause Shorts

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.
813 Communipaw Avenue Jersey City 4, N. J.
P.S. Be Sure To Ask For NO-NOISE RUBBER COAT 6 oz. Spray Can $3.25

PICTURE TUBES at New Low Prices!

10BP4	$ 7.95	20HP4	$13.95
12LP4	8.95	21AP4	18.95
14B/CP4	10.75	21AMP4	13.95
16GP4	13.95	21ALP4	14.95
16KP4	9.95	21AUP4	14.95
17AVP4	12.95	21BTP4	14.95
17BP4	10.95	21CBP4	14.95
17CP4	15.95	21EP4	13.95
17GP4	16.95	21FP4	14.95
17HP4	12.95	21MP4	19.95
17LP4	12.95	21YP4	14.95
17QP4	12.95	21ZP4	13.95
19AP4	15.95	24CP4	24.95
20CP4	12.95	24DP4	25.95

SPECIAL! SPECIAL!
ALL 17" 110° TUBES $14.95
ALL 21" 110° TUBES 16.95
(Only $2 Extra for Alum. Types)
8XP4 110° TEST TUBE 22.95

1 YEAR WARRANTY! Performance GUARANTEED equal to any other brand on the market! Prices include the return of an acceptable similar tube under vacuum. These tubes are manufactured from reprocessed glass bulbs. All parts and materials including electron gun are brand new.
ALL PRICES FOB ALBANY, N. Y. Deposit required when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return. 25% deposit required on COD shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid.
ALL OTHER TYPES IN STOCK! WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST!

GREYLOCK Electronics
438 Central Ave.
Albany, N. Y. IV 9-5411

Over 1000 Sold The 1st Month! Not One Returned To Date!

JUMBO PAKS! RADIO-TV PARTS BY THE POUND 500-1000 pcs. per pound

16 TONS of mfr's Over-runs pre-packed to save you money

COMPLETE SATISFACTION—MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
☐ ONE POUND Precision Resistors ..... Worth $100, NOW
☐ ONE POUND Disc Condensers ..... Worth $50, NOW
☐ ONE POUND Ceramic Condensers ..... Worth $85, NOW
☐ ONE POUND Discs & Ceramics ..... Worth $75, NOW
☐ ONE POUND Discs, Ceramics, Precisions ..... Worth $70, NOW
☐ ONE POUND Carbon Resistors ..... Worth $60, NOW
☐ ONE POUND "Tiny" Paper Condensers ..... Worth $60, NOW

$3.00 per pound

BUY 4 pick the 5th FREE

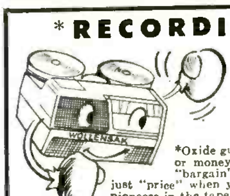
Clip out & mail

■ FREE GIANT BARGAIN CATALOG WRITE FOR YOURS!

HOW TO ORDER: Include check or M.O. with sufficient postage; excess returned. C.O.D. orders, 25% down; rated, net 30 days. INCLUDE POSTAL ZONE in address.

LEKTRON 131 Everett Ave. CHELSEA 50, MASS.

*RECORDING TAPE
Tape Recorders



1200' Acetate (plastic)	1.29
1200' MYLAR 1½ mil	1.85
1800' Acetate (plastic)	1.79
1800' MYLAR (Polyester)	2.39
2400' MYLAR (Polyester)	3.49

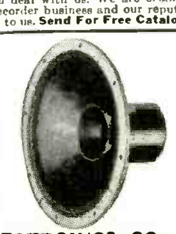
(Studios, large users even lower)

*Oxide guarantee not to rub off or squeak—or money back. Compare ours with other "bargain" tape. You'll find it's more than just "price" when you deal with us. We are original pioneers in the tape recorder business and our reputation means everything to us. Send For Free Catalog.

NORELCO SPEAKERS

Famous AD-3800M twin-cone. 8" speaker, original list 16.50, usual NET 9.90. NOW, while they last, ½ off net.... 4.95 ea. (discontinued model).

Other sensational speaker reductions on a first come, first served basis. Send for speaker specification sheet.

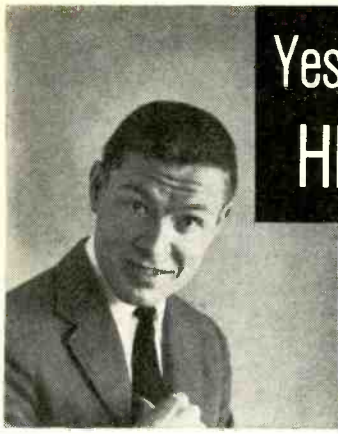


COMMISSIONED ELECTRONICS CO.
1776 Columbia Road Washington, D. C.

HI-FI & STEREO COMPONENTS
Send us your list for a
SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL QUOTE
No sale too small. Tradeins accepted. BONAFIDE offers biggest discounts on all standard brands. Expert advice and full guarantee are assured at
BONAFIDE ELECTRONICS
Dept. RE-9, 89½ Cortland St., N.Y. 7, N.Y.
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

ELECTRONIC BOOKS of all publishers
PROMPT, EFFICIENT, DEPENDABLE SERVICE ON BOOKS OF ALL PUBLISHERS.
FOR FULL PARTICULARS AND DISCOUNT SCHEDULE, CONTACT:
INDUSTRIAL SALES DIVISION
CIRCA PUBLICATIONS, INC.
TOWN DOCK ROAD—P.O. BOX 746
NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK

www.americanradiohistory.com



Yes, YOU can be an expert on HI-FI INSTALLATIONS

Get the latest G/L HI-FI book— INSTALLING HI-FI SYSTEMS By Jeff Markell and Jay Stanton

Deluxe gold-stamped cloth bound edition $5.00

Install hi-fi systems to make money? Want the best system in the neighborhood? Either way this book can help you. The writing team—an audio technician and a professional furniture designer—touch all the basic problems facing both audiophile and professional hi-fi technician. They consider both stereo and mono systems, weigh the advantages of different types of tuners, pick-ups, tone arms, turntables, changers, preamps and amplifiers for specific jobs. They outline standards for speaker and enclosure selection, show you how to eliminate noise and interference, and even discuss effects of temperature and climate. The chapters on cabinet construction, design, and installation for best acoustic and aesthetic effect can save you many many times the price of the book in avoiding costly errors—or correcting mistakes already made.

Both professional technician and casual audiophile will turn to this reference again and again. It belongs in every hi-fi specialist shop and every home that boasts a hi-fi system.

GET THIS DELUXE $5.00 BOOK FOR ONLY $3.75

This is the latest book in the Gernsback Library Hi-Fi Book Club. Regularly it sells for $5 — but club members may buy it for only $3.75. Here's how you can join:

HOW TO JOIN THE G/L AUDIO-HI FI BOOK CLUB

- Select one book from those listed on the coupon
- SEND NO MONEY — we will send you the book on approval. If you like it send your remittance for the special club price of $3.75 plus postage.
- New books are released about every three months. You receive these automatically on the same no-risk plan. We'll bill you at the special low club price.
- You may cancel any time after you have accepted four books — no time limit.

JOIN NOW—Select any of the books already published

HI-FI MADE EASY—By Norman H. Crowhurst. Hi-fi for the layman—how and why it works, what's best for you. All without a single schematic or diagram. Lots of amusingly helpful cartoons make learning fun.

STEREO—HOW IT WORKS—By Herman Burstein. All about stereo—what it is. What it can do, what it can't do. Warns about pitfalls. Covers everything—from fundamentals to installation and advanced techniques and applications.

H. A. HARTLEY'S AUDIO DESIGN HANDBOOK— This expert explains design principles so the non-engineering hi-fi fan can design his own equipment.

AUDIO MEASUREMENTS—By Norman H. Crowhurst. Covers audio measurements from service shop to laboratory level. Shows how to make tests, what instruments to use, how to interpret results.

DESIGNING AND BUILDING HI-FI FURNITURE—By Jeff Markell. How to have a hi-fi system that looks as good as it sounds. Covers everything from what woods to use to room arrangement.

ELEMENTS OF TAPE RECORDER CIRCUITS—By Herman Burstein and Henry C. Pollak. Answers all your questions about the electronic aspects of a tape recorder. What to look for when you buy.

MAINTAINING HI-FI EQUIPMENT—By Joseph Marshall. Covers the specialized techniques necessary to repair hi-fi equipment. Includes acoustical, mechanical and electronic faults.

UNDERSTANDING HI-FI CIRCUITS—By Norman H. Crowhurst. Now have the system best suited to your tastes—and budget. Tells you which phase inverter is best, weighs fixed vs. self bias, triode vs. pentode, answers hundreds of other questions.

BASIC AUDIO COURSE—By Donald C. Hoefler. Explains everything about audio from the theory of sound to disc and tape recording techniques.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

Gernsback Library, Inc., Dept. 90
154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

Enroll me in the G/L AUDIO-HI FI BOOK CLUB.

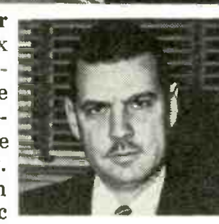
Send me the book checked on approval.
(Please check one only)

- ☐ Installing Hi-Fi Systems
- ☐ Hi-Fi Made Easy
- ☐ Stereo—How It Works
- ☐ Designing and Building Hi-Fi Furniture
- ☐ Audio Measurements
- ☐ Audio Design Handbook
- ☐ Elements of Tape Recorder Circuits
- ☐ Maintaining Hi-Fi Equipment
- ☐ Understanding Hi-Fi Circuits
- ☐ Basic Audio Course

Name...
please print
Street...
City.............................Zone..........State..............................

life from the Lt. Harold G. Blumberg Post, No. 1300, Brooklyn, N. Y., of the American Legion.

Javex Electronics, Redlands, Calif., is offering dealers a compact rubber-suctioned revolving counter rack for its line of antenna accessories, wall outlets, switching attenuator plates and similar accessories. It holds 16 items.



Edward E. Bauer joined Aerovox Corp., New Bedford, Mass., as vice president and general manager of the New Bedford Div. He comes from General Electric where he was general manager of the Irmo, S. C., capacitor plant.

Harold A. Goldsmith, co-founder of Magnetic Amplifiers, Inc. recently merged with Siegler Corp., was appointed president of Bogen-Presto Div. of Siegler Corp., Paramus, N. J.

Ray D. Barr joined Globe Electronics, a division of Textron Electronics, Council Bluffs, Iowa, as vice president and controller. He had been with Carpenter Paper Co.

Albert Coumont was appointed sales manager of Sprague Products Co., North Adams, Mass. He joined the company in 1956 as assistant to the president. He will

www.americanradiohistory.com

be responsible for management of field sales. **Harry Kalker**, president, will continue as chief executive officer with responsibilities for setting corporate policies and internal management.

R. R. Forbes was appointed manager of the Semiconductor Dept. of P. R. Mallory & Co., Elkon Div., Du Quoin, Ill. He had been sales manager of the division.

Donald Gorham joined Vocaline Co. of America, Old Saybrook, Conn., in a technical position in the Electronics Products Div. He had been senior calibration technician with Avco Lycoming Missile Div.

Rene Snepvangers joined Electrosonic Laboratories, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y., as director of Engineering. An audio pioneer instrumental in the development of the LP record, he was most recently with Fairchild Recording Equipment Corp.

EIA PRODUCTION AND SALES

(First 5 months)	*1960*	*1959*
TV production	2,444,174	2,211,712
Radio production	6,973,069	5,677,421
FM radio production	295,297	172,640
TV retail sales	2,285,866	1,919,162
Radio retail sales*	3,175,469	2,480,686
TV picture-tube factory sales	3,697, 969	3,603,969
TV receiving-tube factory sales	160,574,000	164,558,000

*Excluding auto radios.

END

"Better put on your glasses! That's a road map not a circuit diagram."

$1 ELECTRONIC SALE

Buy one at the low price listed and get the second for only $1.00 more. Price includes postage and insurance.

All merchandise is new, tested, guaranteed, and meets FCC specifications where required. Tubes, transistors, and crystals are included. Power supplies and cabinets are not.

- ☐ **TRANSMITTER**, Code #253275, 5 watt, 27 mc. crystal controlled citizens band. $14.99 ea. 2 for $15.99.
- ☐ **TRANSMITTER**, Code #253505, 5 watt, 50 to 54 mc., crystal controlled, amateur band. $14.99 ea. 2 for $15.99.
- ☐ **TRANSMITTER**, Code #925327, 100 milliwatt, 27 mc., crystal controlled, citizens band, completely transistorized. Shirt pocket size. $18.99 ea. 2 for $19.99.
- ☐ **CONVERTER**, Code #260270, adapts any broadcast radio to 27 mc. citizens band. Tunes all 22 channels. $14.99 ea. 2 for $15.99.
- ☐ **CONVERTER**, Code #926027, similar to above except uses 3 high frequency transistors. Operates on 6 or 12 volts. $24.99 ea. 2 for $25.99.
- ☐ **NOISE SILENCER**, Code #113300, for superhet radio receivers. A superior circuit using 2 dual tubes which provides the most effective noise clipping and adjustable squelch without audio distortion or loss of gain. $14.99 ea. 2 for $15.99.
- ☐ **RECEIVER**, Code #715271, frequency range 27 to 29 mc. citizens band and 10 meter amateur band. Sensitivity better than 4 microvolts. Battery operated. $9.99 ea. 2 for $10.99.
- ☐ **RECEIVER**, Code #771527, 27 mc. citizens band. Pocket size, completely transistorized. Operates on 4 pen-light cells. $16.99 ea. 2 for $17.99.

Limited Quantity—no catalogs or literature available. All merchandise on display at our retail store at 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

Mail your order direct to our factory below.

VANGUARD ELECTRONIC LABS
Dept. RE-9
190-48 99 Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

It's Easy to Install This

CITIZENS BAND 27 MC ANTENNA

DESIGN permits rapid mounting similar to that used for TV antennas—on 1¼" masting, tubing, chimney mounts, sidewall brackets, etc.

PROVEN PERFORMANCE: Full half-wave coaxial type widely used in communications. Maximum performance by resonating to operating frequency. Eliminates uncertainty of flexible wire ground plane systems. And requires no loading coils!

FINEST CONSTRUCTION: All aluminum seamless tubing, with weatherproof UHF coaxial connector. Aluminum casting main support. Weighs only 2 lbs., 14 oz. Overall height a full 17′ 6″.

MODEL CO-27 ★ PRICE ONLY $14.95

Free literature from

HI-PAR PRODUCTS CO.
B88, FITCHBURG, MASS.

NEW FROM arkay

Manufacturers of the world famous line of Golden '60 electronic kits

Versatile MULTITESTER KIT

for laboratory, service shop and amateur use

4½" meter (400 microamps movement). Separate scales for AC voltage and current, DC voltage and current, decibels and resistance. Bakelite case. Construction manual, batteries available.

Model M-4 **$13.50**

NEW 23" 110° TV TUNER KIT

WITH STAGE-BY-STAGE ASSEMBLY AND CHECK SYSTEM

Unique ARKAY tuner kit permits checking of each stage as it is finished. Modern slimline chassis. Five separate controls plus fine tuning ring on channel selector. Clean design, superb performance.

Model 14T23 **$79.95** less C.R.T.

5 tube radio DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR

mounted on easy-to-read schematic board

A complete radio education in one project. Consists of a 5 tube superhet radio mounted on a large demonstration board. Clearly illustrates circuitry and the functions of the components.

Model DD5 **$39.95**

10 project EXPERIMENTERS KIT

10 PROJECTS ONLY $13.95

Educational, practical. Build a radio receiver, phono-microphone amplifier, broadcast station, signal tracer, electronic timer, five other projects. Teaches functions of circuitry while you have fun building. With detailed 12 pg. instruction manual.

all prices 5% higher west of the Mississippi

For complete catalogue of ARKAY KITS write today to:

arkay HIGH FIDELITY

88-06 Van Wyck Expressway, Richmond Hill 18, N.Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

If you are a career-minded engineer or technician . . .

RE-DIRECT your future aims to high standing in NUCLEAR ENGINEERING technology

Learn Nuclear Engineering Technology through an advanced home study program offered by CREI Atomics. Enrollment is limited.

ONLY A LIMITED NUMBER OF MEN will be accepted at this time for this program of home study offered by CREI ATOMICS, an expertly-staffed extension division of The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute.

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission states about the severe shortage of trained people in nuclear technology: ". . . the immediate goal is to retrain, through short courses . . . those already grounded in traditional disciplines." Through CREI Atomics you can now combine your present technical education and engineering experience with knowledge in nuclear engineering and technology. The result: increased career opportunities and corresponding income advantages as the nuclear field develops.

Program of study includes—

Nuclear Physics, Reactor Physics, Thermodynamics, Reactor Technology, Reactor Controls, Instrumentation for Reactor Control, Isotopes, Health Physics—many other subjects

CREI Atomics

USE THIS COUPON TO REQUEST DETAILED CATALOG

CREI Atomics 1410-G
3224 16th Street, N.W.
Washington 10, D.C.

Please send me complete information about CREI ATOMICS.

name________________

street________________

city____________state________

job title________________

new LITERATURE

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

TUBES AND TRANSISTORS, *A Comparative Study,* discusses characteristics, progress and design considerations. Diagrams, graphs, charts and illustrations improve subject coverage in this 61-page book. For design engineers. Please write on your letterhead. — **Electron Tube Information Council,** 554 Fifth Ave., New York 36, N.Y.

CATALOG of wired and kit stereo and hi-fi equipment, ham gear, test instruments and Citizens-band transceivers. Descriptions, specifications, prices and photographs of the company's products are presented. 28-page catalog available from distributors or manufacturer.—**Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. (EICO),** 33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

CATALOG *No. 28/Industrial* lists test equipment and panel meters. Voms, vtvms, scopes, tube testers, signal and sweep generators, decade boxes and accessories are described and illustrated. Write on company letterhead.—**Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.,** 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, N.Y.

TAPE DECKS and preamplifiers are described in a 20-page brochure. Using the decks described a low-priced system can be improved by adding a second preamp for stereo, etc.—**Telectrosonic Corp.,** 35-18 37 St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

UTILITY TESTER is described in 4-page folder. Tester measures voltage (3 ranges each: ac and dc, 0–15–150–300) resistance (0–1000 ohms) and current (0–15 amps, ac and dc) drawn by household appliances.—**Moss Electronic Inc.,** 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.

FIELD-STRENGTH METERS are described in a 4-page folder. 5 models available: Citizens, marine, vhf aircraft, 30 to 50 mc and all-band (untuned).—**Quaker Electronics,** Plymouth. Pa.

BULLETIN describes radio and TV

Television RADIO-ELECTRONICS Electricity ELECTRONICS IN NEW SHOP-LABS OF COYNE

TRAIN QUICKLY! OLDEST, BEST EQUIPPED SCHOOL of ITS KIND in U.S.

Get practical training in New Shop-Labs of Coyne. Prepare for a better job and a successful future in a *top opportunity field.* Advanced education or previous experience not needed. Employment service to graduates.

Enroll NOW—Pay Later

Finance Plan and Easy Payment Plan. Also Part Time Employment help for students.

FREE BOOK Clip coupon or write to address below for Free Illustrated Book. "Guide to Careers"—Describes all training offered. No obligation and *No Salesman Will Call.* Act NOW.

B. W. Cooke, Jr., President

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

CHARTERED NOT FOR PROFIT
Established 1899
1501 W. Congress Pkwy.
Chicago, Dept. 60-5C

COYNE Electrical School
1501 W Congress Pkwy., Chicago 7, Ill.
Dept. 60-5C

Send FREE book "Guide to Careers" and details of all training you offer. However, I am especially interested in:

☐ ELECTRICITY ☐ TELEVISION ☐ BOTH FIELDS

NAME..

ADDRESS..

CITY.....................STATE............

HI-FI RECORDING TAPE

*made by world famous manufacturer
Sold with 10-day money-back guarantee.

	3+	12+	24+
*1200' 7" acetate	$1.29	$1.16	$1.10
*1800' 7" mylar	2.02	1.88	1.78
*1800' 7" acetate	1.79	1.59	1.49
2400' 7" mylar	2.81	2.75	2.70
2400' 7" Tensilized mylar	4.25	3.95	3.75

Can be assorted. Add 15¢ postage per reel 10¢ for 24+ lot orders.

MAIL ORDER HI-FI. You can now purchase all your Hi-Fi from one reliable source and be assured of perfect delivery. We deliver from NY stock most components, recorders & tape within 24 hours. SEND US A LIST OF YOUR HI-FI REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR WHOLESALE QUOTATIONS and our FREE wholesale catalog.

CARSTON 125-RD E. 88 Street New York 28, N.Y.

TV PICTURE TUBES AT LOWEST PRICES

NEW TUBES ALL ALUMINIZED:

14RP4	$16.95	21CEP4	$22.95
14W/ZP4	16.95	21DEP4	22.95
17BJP4	19.95	24AEP4	26.95
17BZP4	19.95	24AHP4	26.95

10BP4	$ 7.95	17BP4	$9.95	21AMP4	$15.75
12LP4	8.50	17CP4	17.00	21ATP4	15.75
14B/CP4	9.95	17GP4	17.60	21AUP4	15.75
16DP4	12.00	17HP4	12.50	21EP4	13.50
16EP4	12.75	17LP4	11.50	21FP4	14.50
16GP4	14.50	17QP4	9.95	21WP4	14.00
16KP4	9.95	17TP4	17.00	21YP4	14.50
16LP4	10.95	19AP4	16.00	21ZP4	13.50
16RP4	9.95	20CP4	13.50	24CP4	23.50
16WP4	12.00	20HP4	14.50	24DP4	24.50
16PT4	9.95	21AP4	22.10	27EP4	39.95
17AVP4	12.50	21ALP4	15.75	27RP4	39.95

1 year warranty

Aluminized tubes $3.00 for 21"; $5.00 for 24" and 27" additional. Prices include the return of an acceptable similar tube under vacuum. These tubes are manufactured from reprocessed used glass bulbs. All parts and materials including the electron gun are brand new.

ALL PRICES FOB CHICAGO, ILLINOIS. Deposit required, when old tube is not returned, refundable at time of return. 25% deposit required on COD shipments. Old tubes must be returned prepaid. Tubes shipped Rail Express. Shipped only to Continental U.S. and Canada.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST

—PICTURE TUBE OUTLET—
2922 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS
Dickens 2-2048

www.americanradiohistory.com

servicing courses. Also described are manuals of schematics for both radios and TV sets.—**Supreme Publications,** 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Park, Ill.

POCKET-SIZED booklet has many cartoons and jokes. *Laugh Book* should be of interest to anyone who has to make a speech and would like to add a bit of comedy.—**Precision Equipment Co.,** 4411F Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.

CARTRIDGES, pickups and needles are listed in *Catalog No. 33-4*. Other manufacturer's cartridges, stereo and monophonic, are listed in a 12-page cross-reference *CRC-60*.—**Astatic Corp.,** Conneaut, Ohio.

HELPFUL HINTS for technicians on *Getting Started in the Sound and Intercom Field.* Subjects covered are locations, surveys and quotations, collections and cost accounting, advertising programs, installation and customer goodwill.—**Bogen-Presto Co.,** Box 500, Paramus, N.J. 25¢

TUBE CHART lists interchangeability information for approximately 300 American and 100 foreign receiving tubes. Wall chart *ETR-1916B* is 11 by 28 inches.—**General Electric Co.,** Schnectady 5, N. Y.

ANTENNA REPLACEMENT guide lists antennas for portable TV's. 16-page booklet lists set manufacturer, model number, picture-tube size and antenna numbers. Free to technicians who make their request on their letterhead.—**JFD Electronics,** 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N.Y.

REPLACEMENT PARTS is the title of a 48-page illustrated catalog. Listed are composition, wirewound and metal-film resistors, diodes, fuse resistors and controls for TV sets and radios.—**International Resistance Co., Distributor Div.,** 401 N. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.

LOUDSPEAKERS, baffles, transformers and crossover networks are listed in 16-page *Catalog 2-60.* Specifications and prices are given. Included in the listing are the *Magni-Magic* series with inverted design (magnet placed inside the cone).—**Utah Radio & Electronic Corp.,** Huntington, Ind.

MOBILE RADIO is the subject of 24-page booklet *ECR-97B.* Base and remote stations are covered. All equipment described is illustrated.—**General Electric Co.,** Schenectady 5, N.Y.

REFERENCE GUIDE lists replacement drive wheels, idlers, motor mounts and belts for tape recorders and phonographs. Phono manufacturer's model and part numbers are listed. Free to technicians requesting booklet on letterhead.—**Robins Industries Corp.,** 36-27 Prince St., Flushing 54, N.Y.

BATTERY BULLETIN *No. 9* discusses construction and use of Eveready Alkaline Energizer cells. Tables show useful life of these heavy-drain cells and batteries for different loads.—**Battery**

TAPE RECORDERS

HI-FI COMPONENTS
SLEEP LEARN KITS

MERITAPE Low cost, high quality recording tape, in boxes or cans.

UNUSUAL VALUES FREE 1960 CATALOG

DRESSNER, 69-02RE 174 St., Flushing 65, N.Y.

PACKAGE HI FI or SINGLE COMPONENTS
You'll find our prices low and service fast.
Write for our quotation
CENTER ELECTRONICS Co., Inc.
74-R Cortlandt Street, New York 7, N.Y.

OUT OF SPACE?

You bet we'd be....if we were to tell you all about AUDION's 'Out of this World Hi Fi Values'.

Write for free Catalog

audion
25-E Oxford Road
Massapequa, New York

SERVICEMEN
T.V. and RADIO TUBES
ALL TOP NAME BRANDS
60-10-5% New—first quality—regular boxed—No Job-lots, closeouts or pull-outs. SEND for catalog.
(Representatives wanted for all states. High commission.)
RADIO TUBE SPECIALISTS
397—7th Ave., Brooklyn 15, N.Y.

DON'T THROW OLD RADIOS AWAY!

Here's the data you need to fix them FAST ... and good as new!

Just look up the how-to-do-it data on that old radio you want to fix!

Four times out of 5, this giant, 3½-pound, 744-page Ghirardi RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK gives exactly the information you need to fix it in a jiffy. Tells what is likely to be causing the trouble . . . shows how to fix it. No useless testing. No wasted time. Handbook covers practically every radio receiver model made by 202 manufacturers between 1925 and 1942. Using it, even beginners can easily fix old sets which might otherwise be thrown away because service information is lacking. With a few simple repairs, most of these old sets can be made to operate perfectly for years to come.

THE ONLY GUIDE OF ITS KIND

Cuts service time in half!

Included are common trouble symptoms and their remedies for over 4,800 models of old home, auto radios and record changers: Airline, Apex, Arvin, Atwater Kent, Belmont, Bosch, Brunswick, Clarion, Crosley, Emerson, Fada, G-E, Kolster, Majestic, Motorola, Philco, Pilot, RCA, Silvertone, Sparton, Stromberg and dozens more, Includes hundreds of pages of invaluable tube and component data, service short cuts, etc.

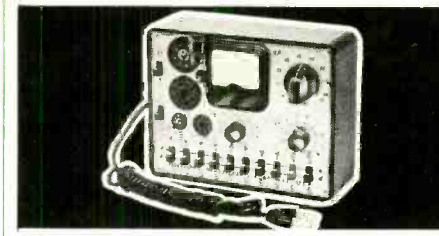
TRY IT 10 DAYS . . . see for yourself!

Dept. RE-90, Technical Division
HOLT, RINEHART and WINSTON, Inc.
383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
Send Ghirardi's RADIO TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK for 10-day free examination. If I decide to keep book, I will remit the full price of only $10 plus postage. Otherwise, I will return book postpaid and owe you nothing. (SAVE! Send $10 with order and we pay postage. Same return privilege with money refunded.)

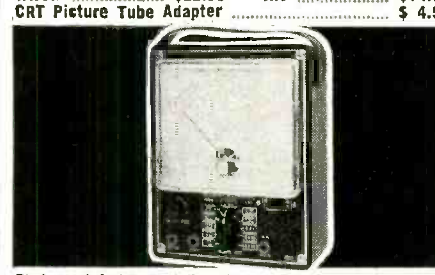
NAME..........
ADDRESS..........
CITY, ZONE, STATE..........
OUTSIDE U.S.A.—Price $10.50 cash with order only. Money back if book is returned in 10 days.

Win with **EMC**

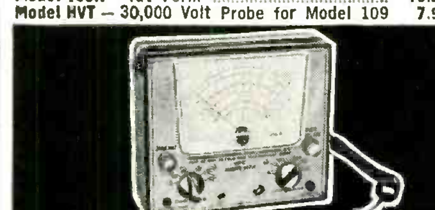
By far the BEST VALUE obtainable in either wired or kit form ... compare and you'll agree "THE BEST BUY IS EMC."



EMC Model — 211 Tube Tester — The smallest, lowest priced, domestic made tube tester on the market. It is completely flexible and obsolescent proof. It checks each section of multi-purpose tubes separately, checks all octal, loctal, 9 prong and miniature tubes for shorts, leakages, opens, intermittents as well as for quality. Quality is indicated directly on a two color meter dial using the standard emission test. Comes complete with instructions and tube charts in ring bound manual. Size 6¾" x 5¼" x 2¼" deep. Shipping weight: 3 lbs.
Wired .... **$22.90** **Kit** **$14.90**
CRT Picture Tube Adapter .... **$ 4.50**



EMC Model 109 — Volometer — Features 20,000 OHMS volts DC sensitivity and 10,000 OHMS per volt AC sensitivity. Uses a 4½, 40 microampere meter, with 3 AC current ranges, and 3 resistance ranges to 20 megohms. 5 DC and AC voltage ranges to 3000 volts and 3 DC current ranges; also 5 DB range.
Model 109 — With carrying strap, Weight 2 lbs. 5 ozs.; Size: 5¼" x 6¾" x 2⅞" **$26.95**
Model 109K — Kit Form **19.25**
Model HVT — 30,000 Volt Probe for Model 109 **7.95**



EMC Model 107A — Peak to Peak Vacuum Tube Volt-Ohm Capacity Meter — 6" meter cannot burn out — entirely electronic. Measures peak to peak AC voltages to 2800 volts in 6 ranges. Measures capacity in 6 ranges from 50 mmfd to 5000 mfd. Measures resistance in 6 ranges from .2 ohm to 1000 megs. Measures DC volts to 1000 volts in 6 ranges. Input resistance to 16.5 megs. **Wired** .... **$51.40** **Kit** **$36.50**

Yes, tell me more, send me **FREE** a detailed catalog of the **Complete EMC Line.** Dept. RE-96
NAME ....
STREET ....
CITY .... STATE..........

EMC Electronic Measurements Corp. 625 B'way, New York 12, N. Y.
Ex. Dept., Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, New York 1, N.Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Engineering Dept., Union Carbide Consumer Products Co., 270 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

TAPE PROPERTIES, physical and magnetic, of Scotch brand magnetic tape are given in a 4-page folder.—**Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.,** 900 Bush Ave., St. Paul 6, Minn.

HARDWARE CATALOG *No. 32* lists specifications for a large line of terminals, standoffs, handles, eyelets and knobs.—**Lerco Electronics, Inc.,** 501 S. Varney St., Burbank, Calif.

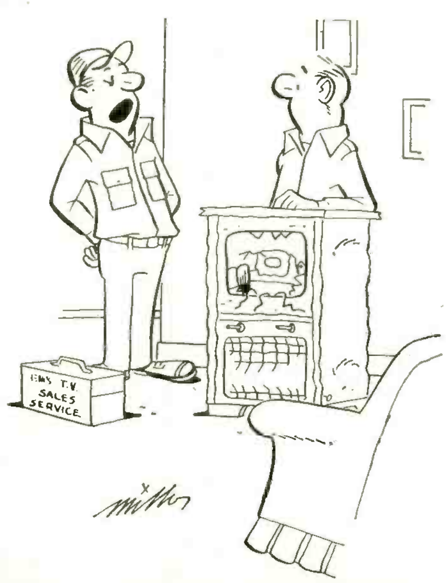
THERMISTORS are described and cataloged in *Thermistor Manual EMC-3*. 8-pages discuss thermistors in general and how to select the one required to do the job. 12 pages of catalogue follow.—**Fenwal Electronics, Inc.,** 51 Mellen St., Framingham, Mass.

MOISTURE *and Its Measurement,* a 4-page pamphlet, discusses the methods of measuring moisture content of a given material. These include dc resistance, dc bridge, rf, ac capacitance, ac conductance and a combination type.—**Henry Francis Parks Laboratory,** P. O. Box 1665, Lake City Station, Seattle 55, Wash.

INDEX lists most radio and TV sets and the corresponding Supreme repair manual. TV manuals cover sets back to 1948 while radio manuals go back to 1926.—**Supreme Publications,** 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Park, Ill.

CATALOG *No. 60 (Microwave Rf–If Equipment)* has 32 pages of information on microwave-receiver front ends, miniature and subminiature preamplifiers, mixer–preamplifier assemblies, aircraft-crash locator beacons and afc units.—**LEL, Inc.,** 380 Oak St., Copiague, N. Y.

FOLDER lists stamped and engraved dial plates, chassis-identification stencils and data plates. Desk signs are also listed in *Guide To Marking.*—**J. S. Packard, Inc.,** 200 Hudson St., New York 13, N. Y. END



"Yes, we can give you a trade-in allowance on your old set. How does 39 cents sound?"

TUBES YOUR CUSTOMERS CAN TRUST

Give your customers tubes they can trust. Give them Sonotone miniaturized electronic tubes. Produced under the highest quality-control standards...rigorously tested to assure superior performance even under extreme conditions. In fact, Sonotone reliable tubes are being used right now in space and military vehicles. Over 150 different types available...for commercial, entertainment and military purposes.

Sonotone, for quality tubes you can rely on.

Sonotone CORP

Electronic Applications Division, Dept. T2-90

ELMSFORD, NEW YORK

Leading makers of rechargeable batteries, phono cartridges, speakers, microphones, tape heads and electronic tubes.

In Canada, contact Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto

SCHOOL DIRECTORY

SCIENCE ENGINEERING

BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN 27 OR 36 MONTHS

Accelerated year-round program: Aero., Chem., Civil, Elec., Mech., Metal.; Math., Chemistry, Physics. Modest rate. Earn board. New classes start Sept., Jan., Mar., June. Catalog. 1590 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

ELECTRONICS

PREPARE FOR A GOOD JOB!
BROADCAST ENGINEER
RADIO SERVICING AUTOMATION
TELEVISION SERVICING
BLACK & WHITE—COLOR
APPROVED FOR VETERANS AND SURVIVORS OF VETERANS
BUILDING AIR CONDITIONED
SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

BALTIMORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1425 EUTAW PLACE, BALTIMORE 17, MD.

FREE! ELECTRONICS CAREER KIT

If you're interested in breaking into a good-paying job in Radio-TV-Electronics, I. C. S. will send you absolutely free a famous Career Kit with 3 famous booklets that have helped thousands of others — just like yourself — on the road to real success. Includes:

1. "HOW TO SUCCEED" Career Guide — 36-page gold mine of career tips and information.
2. "JOB CATALOG" of opportunities in your field of interest.
3. "SAMPLE LESSON" (math) to demonstrate the famous I. C. S. method.

Send today for your free I. C. S. Career Kit with these 3 famous booklets. There's no obligation. This may be the big break you've been waiting for. Mark and mail the coupon today.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Dept. 37683H, Scranton 15, Penna.

Please send free Career Kit with 3 famous booklets

☐ General Electronics ☐ Radio-TV Serv'g ☐ Practical Electrician
☐ Industrial Electronics ☐ Sound Equipt. Serv'g ☐ Profess'l Eng. (Elec.)
☐ Radio-TV Eng'r'g ☐ Electrical Eng'r'g ☐ Electrical Drafting
☐ Electronic Servicing ☐ Electrical Tech. ☐ Other ______

Name ______ Age ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______

SCHOOL DIRECTORY

LEARN

RADAR MICROWAVES
COMPUTERS—TRANSMITTERS
CODE • TV • RADIO

Phila. Wireless Technical Inst.
1533 Pine St., Philadelphia 2, Pa.
A Non-Profit Corp.
Founded in 1908
Write for free Catalog to Dept. RE-9
Sept. classes now forming

engineering degree in 27 months

Grasp your chance for a better life. Rapid advancement. Better income. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Elect. (Electronics or Power major), Mech., Civil, Aero., Chem., Engineering. IN 36 MONTHS in Business Administration (General Business, Acctg., Motor Transport Mgt. majors). Small classes. More professional class hours. Well-equipped labs. Campus. Dorms. Modest costs. Year-round operation. Founded 1884. Enter Jan., Mar., July, Sept., Write J. G. McCarthy, Director of Admissions, for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE 2490 College Ave. Angola, Indiana

Learn Transistor Electronics At Home!

■ Prepare now for a profitable career in this growing field. Learn theory, construction and applications of all types of transistors with this proven home-study course from the Philco Technological Center.

FOR FREE INFORMATION PLEASE WRITE TO:

PHILCO®
TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER
"C" and Ontario Sts., Philadelphia 34, Pa.

ENGINEERING COURSES

E.E.
Option Electronics or Power
Mechanical, Civil & Physics
Also in Liberal Arts
presented through

HOME STUDY

Resident Classes Also Available if Desired

PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL C.A.S.

PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES
Primarily a correspondence school

5719-M Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood 38, Calif.

AT LAST! A home study course covering all phases of electric and electronic organ servicing.

A NEW COURSE

An extensive course covering every make of organ—repair, regulating, and troubleshooting.

Electronic
ORGAN SERVICING

Your Opportunity To Get Into A New, Rapidly Expanding Field At The Start. Don't Miss It ! !

WRITE NOW FOR FREE BOOKLET

NILES BRYANT SCHOOL
Dept. E., 3731 Stockton Blvd.
Sacramento 20, California

NHSC Approved * The Pioneer School
Established 1898

TRANSISTORS

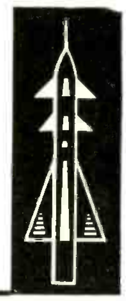
explained in 32 pages of terse copy and modern illustration. Invaluable to Service and Installation Technicians and Students. Available at $1.25 a copy, 10 copies or more $1.00 each. Special rates to schools.

saedi unlimited
626 SOUTH FEDERAL STREET
CHICAGO 5, ILLINOIS

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic and advanced courses in theory and laboratory. Assoc. degree in electronics in 29 mos. B.S. in electronic engineering obtainable. ECPD accredited, G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start September, February, Dorms, campus. High School graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. C Valparaiso, Indiana



ENGINEERING
HOME STUDY COURSES

Courses written by world authorities in all branches of engineering and science and proved successful by thousands of our graduates. One hour each day in your spare time will start you off to higher pay, security and prestige. Personalized instruction methods ensure rapid progress. Fill in the coupon and indicate the course of interest. We will send you a complete outline of the course and a booklet describing the Institute and our advanced teaching methods.

RADIO
ELECTRONICS
TELEVISION
CIRCUIT MATHEMATICS
ELECTRICAL ENG.
TELEPHONY
CIVIL ENG.
SURVEYING
ARCHITECTURE
FORESTRY
MINING
STRUCTURAL
MECHANICAL ENG.
INDUSTRIAL ENG. & MANAGEMENT
REFRIGERATION
DRAFTING
PLASTICS
AERONAUTICAL ENG.
HIGH SCHOOL
CHEMICAL
MATHEMATICS
JOURNALISM
ACCOUNTING

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY LIMITED
755 Century Bldg., 412, 5th St. N.W., Wash., D.C.

NAME..........

ADDRESS..........

CITY.......... STATE..........

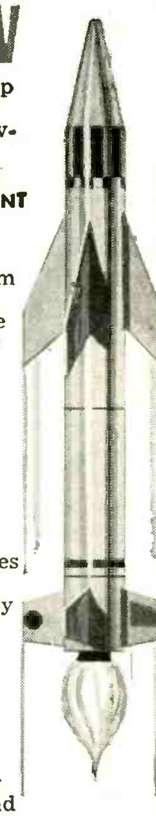
COURSE OF INTEREST..........

Canadians: Send to C.I.S.T., 755 Garden Bldg., 263 Adelaide St. West, Toronto, Ontario.

C. I. S. T.

prepare for your career in

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING ELECTRONICS COMPUTERS RADIO-TV

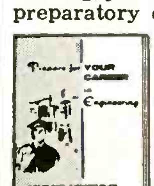


At MSOE, you can equip yourself for a career in many exciting, growing fields: **MISSILES RADAR • AUTOMATION RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT ELECTRICAL POWER AVIONICS • ROCKETRY**

When you graduate from the Milwaukee School of Engineering, you are prepared for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician. Under a faculty of specialists, you gain a sound technical education in modern, completely equipped laboratories and classrooms. As a result, MSOE graduates are in great demand and highly accepted by industries nationally.

At MSOE you will meet men from all walks of life and all parts of the country — some fresh out of high school or prep school, others in their twenties — veterans and non-veterans.

You can start school in any one of four quarters and begin specializing immediately. Engineering technicians graduate in 2 years with an *Associate in Applied Science* degree. For a *Bachelor of Science* degree in Engineering, you attend 4 years. A 3-month preparatory course also is available.



FREE CAREER BOOKLET!
If you're interested in any phase of electronics, radio or television, be sure to look into the programs of study offered by the Milwaukee School of Engineering. Just mail the coupon.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. RE-960, 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Please send FREE Career Booklet. I'm interested in ☐ Electrical Engineering;
☐ Electronics ☐ Computers
☐ Electrical Power ☐ Radio-TV
☐ Mechanical Engineering.

PLEASE PRINT

Name.......... Age..........

Address..........

City.......... Zone.......... State..........

☐ I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.

MS-123

www.americanradiohistory.com

Emergency
Industry
Farming
Pleasure

NEW! LAFAYETTE HE-15A
2-WAY SUPERHET
CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER!

Completely Wired - NOT A KIT!

Made in U.S.A.

Not Superregenerative but SUPERHET!

COMPLETE 2-WAY COMMUNICATIONS FOR BUSINESS, HOME, FARM, BOAT, AND SPORTS

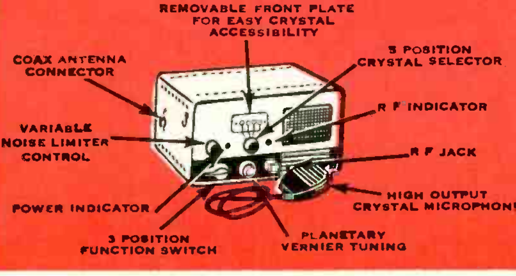
NOW WITH ADDED FEATURES

Effective Full-Wave Variable Noise Limiter • Five Prong Microphone Jack For Easy Relay Addition • RF Jack on Front Panel

AND

• 5 Transmitting Positions • Tuneable Receiver Over Full 23 Channels • Planetary Vernier Tuning • Complete with Transmitting Crystal for Channel 9

64.50 ONLY 5.00 Down



CITIZENS BAND — The New Two-Way Personal Communications Method for Everyone — Fill out the FCC form enclosed with each Lafayette Transceiver. No examination or technical knowledge required — Any citizen 18 years or older is eligible for a license.

THE GREATEST VALUE in the CITIZENS BAND FIELD

Just think . . . now you can have economical, efficient 2-way radio communication from your home, office, store, auto, truck or boat . . . literally hundreds of uses. The Lafayette HE-15A Superheterodyne Transceiver is both a compact precision transmitter and receiver designed to operate on the new class D "Citizens Band." Two or more of these units furnish your own communications system covering up to a 20 mile or more radius depending on antenna height and terrain.

The Lafayette HE-15A meets all FCC requirements and operates in much the same manner as police and other short-wave communications systems. The Transceiver features 5 crystal controlled transmitting channels operating at a maximum legal power input of 5 watts fully modulated, RF stage in both transmitter and receiver. The 5 position crystal selector on the front panel selects any one of 5 transmitting frequencies. These 5 crystals are readily accessible by means of a removable front plate. The superheterodyne receiver is tuneable over the full 23 channel band with 3 watts audo output, AVC, and an amazingly effective Full-Wave Variable Noise Limiter. The noise limiter is continuously variable from the front panel for diminishing ignition and other unwanted noise pickup. A new 5 prong microphone jack makes conversion to a push-to-talk relay a cinch. RF jack on the front panel may be used to monitor the current in the final tube using external meter.

Controls include a 3 position function switch (transmit, receive, and transmit with spring return), planetary vernier tuning plus variable noise limiter. Output impedance matches 52 and 72 ohm antenna with Amphenol type coax connector. Has large 4" PM speaker; input jack for crystal or ceramic microphone; power receptacle in rear for AC line and 6 or 12 volt external power supply. Supplied with single transmitting crystal for channel 9, high output crystal microphone, and brackets for easy mounting of units in auto, boat, etc. Operates on 115 volts AC. Addition of 6 or 12 volt power supply (separately supplied) adapts transceiver, for mobile operation. Size 10¼Wx5½Hx6⅜"D. Tube completement: 2-6U8A/6EA8, 1-6AL5, 16V6, 1-12AX7, 1-6AW8. Shpg. wt., 11 lbs.

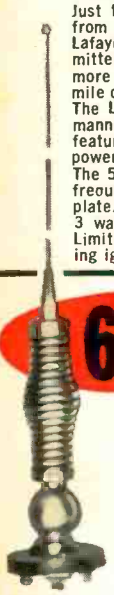
HE-15A .... 5.00 Down .... Net **64.50**

POWER SUPPLY: Adapts HE-15A for mobile operation. Complete with cable, 6 or 12 volt vibrator and mounting flanges. Completely enclosed. Size 4¼Dx6Wx4"H. Shpg. wt., 4 lbs.

HE-16 For 12 Volts .... Net **11.95**
HE-18 For 6 Volts .... Net **11.95**

TRANSMITTING CRYSTALS: For any of the 23 channels. Specify channel or frequency.

HE-830 .... Singly Net **2.95** 4 for **10.95**



SENSATIONAL LAFAYETTE CITIZEN BAND MOBILE ANTENNA

6.95

THE SCOOP BUY FOR CITIZENS BAND MOBILES

- CHROME SWIVEL BASE
PLUS
- STAINLESS STEEL SPRING
PLUS
- 10½" STAINLESS STEEL WHIP FOR OPTIMUM 11 METER PERFORMANCE

Chrome swivel ball mount base designed to be mounted on any surface. Stainless steel spring holds rod in properly adjusted position and prevents rod damage from shocks and blows. Stainless steel whip for maximum resiliency and strength. Shpg. wt., 4 lbs.

HE-800WX .... Net **6.95**

NEW! LAFAYETTE TELESCOPIC CITIZENS BAND WHIP ANTENNA

3.95

- Chrome Plated
- Telescopes From 16½ to 40"
- Mounts Vertically or Right Angle

An outstanding antenna value. This high quality three section telescoping antenna is designed for attachment directly to your citizens band transceiver. Ideal for point to point service over short distances. Molded base loading coil has a threaded stud with a PL-259 plug—connector for vertical or right angle mounting. Shpg. wt.; 1 lb.

HE-19 .... Net 3.95

NEW! 10,000 OHMS PER VOLT MULTITESTER

Outperforms Instruments Many Times Its Size

9.95

- Extra Large 3½" Meter Face
- Completely Wired and Tested
- All Accessories Included

A convenient, pocket-sized instrument with an unusually sensitive 14,000 ohms-per-volt AC-DC meter, 1% resistors, single range selector switch. First capacity range requires 120V AC, second range requires 6V AC. Durable Bakelite case and panel; probes and flexible leads are plastic coated and color coded. Complete with battery. 4½x3½x1⅛". Shpg. wt., 1½ lbs.

TE-10 .... Net **9.95**
TE-14 Pigskin Carrying Case, shpg. wt., 8 oz. .... Net **1.95**

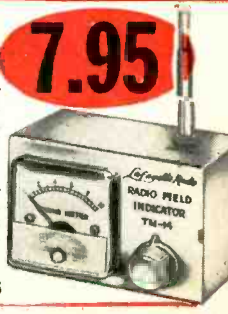
NEW! LAFAYETTE RADIO FIELD INDICATOR

7.95

- Provides a Continuous Indication of Transmitter Output
- Rugged 200 ua Meter Movement
- Completely Portable —Requires no Electricity, Batteries or Transmitter Connection.

With this rugged, new radio field indicator you can check performance of your marine, mobile or fixed transmitter . . . actually measures the RF field generated by any transmitter between 100KC and 250MC regardless of power. Features a 200 ua meter movement with a variable sensitivity control. Phone jack at rear of indicator accepts earphones thus providing an aural check of transmitter output. Antenna extends from 3¼ to 10¾". Powerful magnet on bottom plate allows easy mounting on car dashboard or metal surfaces. Use anywhere . . . requires no electricity or batteries. Dimensions: (less antenna) 3⅛Wx2¼Hx2"D.

TM-14 .... Net **7.95**



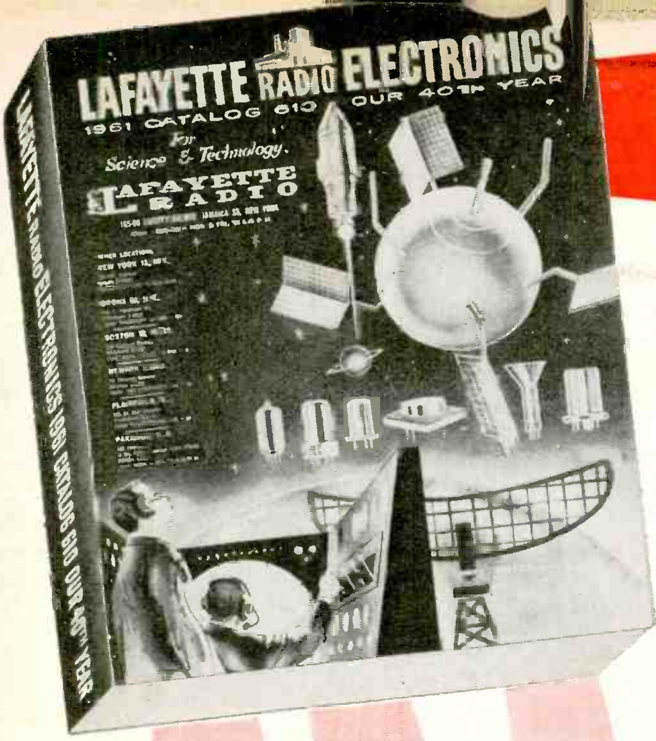
PLEASE INCLUDE SHIPPING CHARGES WITH ORDER

LAFAYETTE RADIO

165-08 LIBERTY AVENUE JAMAICA 33, NEW YORK

NEW YORK, N.Y. 100 6th Avenue	BRONX, N.Y. 542 E. Fordham Rd.	BOSTON, MASS. 110 Federal Street
NEWARK, N.J. 24 Central Avenue	PARAMUS, N.J. 182 Route 17 (1 Mi. North Garden State Plaza)	PLAINFIELD, N.J. 139 W. 2nd Street

www.americanradiohistory.com



FREE!

Lafayette Radio's 1961 324 PAGE Catalog

America's "Electronics & Hi-Fi Shopping Center"

40 years of service to Audiophiles, Experimenters, Hobbyists, Engineers, Technicians, Students, Servicemen and Dealers. HERE IT IS — the biggest, best and most comprehensive catalog you can ask for. Choose from thousands of items, all available for immedate delivery at the lowest, money-saving prices. And, as always, SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED.

"The Best Buys In The Business"

- ☑ **Stereophonic Hi-Fi Equipment**
- ☑ **Public Address Systems**
- ☑ **Tape Recorders**
- ☑ **Radio and TV Tubes and Parts**
- ☑ **Citizen Band Equipment**
- ☑ **Amateur Equipment**
- ☑ **Industrial Supplies**

Exclusive at Lafayette. Lafayette Kits: Build a path to a new world of entertainment. Created, designed and engineered for top quality at top performance — there's more fun in doing it yourself, especially when it's so easy. An exclusive product of Lafayette Electronics — easily the best value for your money any day.

PLUS Hundreds of "specials" you'll find **only** at Lafayette.

Easy Pay Plan. The simplest, and quickest way to get what you want, when you want it. As little as $2 down . . . up to 24 months to pay.

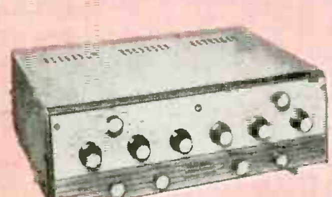
Mail the coupon today for your FREE copy of Lafayette Radio's 1961 catalog.

KT-650 FM Tuner Kit
54.50

TE-15 Tube Checker
19.95

RW-60 20,000 Ohms Per Volt Multitester
9.95

RK-400 2-Speed Portable Tape Recorder
49.50



Stereo Control Center
KT-600, Kit
79.50
LA-600, Wired
134.50

Communications Receiver
KT-200, Kit **64.50**
HE-10, Wired **79.95**

Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.
Dept. JI-6, P.O. Box 190
Jamaica 31, N. Y.

Send me the FREE Lafayette 324 page 1961 catalog 610

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ______________ Zone ______ State ______________

www.americanradiohistory.com

"TAB" Tubes Tested, Inspected, Boxed

Six Months Guarantee!! No Rejects!

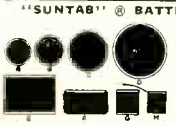
NEW & Used Gov't & Mfgrs. Surplus!

Orders $10 or more, Receiving types only ppd, 48 states

OA2	.80	6BJ6	.69	12AT6	.59	1851	1.00
OB2	.65	6BK7	.99	12AT7	.84	117Z6	1.10
OC3	.69	6BL7	1.25	12AU6	.69	4-65A	16.00
OD3	.35	6BN6	.98	12AU7	.69	2D21	2/$1
OZ4	.59	6BQ6	1.19	12AX7	.79	3D23	3.85
1A7	.89	6BZ7	1.25	12BA6	.65	717A	5/$1
1B3	.78	6C4	.43	12BA7	.99	4-125	29.00
1R5	.78	6C5	.69	12BD6	.59	4-250	35.00
1S4	.78	6CB6	.80	12BE6	.59	4E27	7.00
1T4	.78	6CD6	1.49	12BF6	.59	4PR60	29.50
Send 25c for Catalog!							
1U4	3/$1	6H6	3/$1	12BH7	.99	4X150G	$15
1U5	.73	6J5	.52	12BY7	.98	4X250	35.00
1X2A	.68	6J6	.48	12BZ7	.99	4X500	38.00
3Q4	.68	6K6	.59	12CU6	1.45	5BP1	4.98
3Q5	.86	6K7	.74	12SA7	.94	5BP4	4.98
3S4	.68	6L6	1.19	12SG7	.89	35T	4.00
3V4	.83	6S4	.59	12SH7	.89	100T	7.00
5R4	.98	6S8	.99	12SJ7	.75	316A	5/$1
5U4	.59	6SA7	.69	12SK7	.94	388A	3/$1
5V4	.80	6SB7	1.19	12SQ7	.84	416B	4.00
Wanted Surplus Electronics from schools & U							
5Y3	.59	6SC7	.89	19BG6	2.15	450T	42.00
6AB4	.59	6SG7	.79	19T8	1.16	807	1.00
6AC7	.70	6SH7	.69	25BQ6	1.39	809	3.00
6AG7	.89	6SJ7	.69	25L6	.69	811	4.40
6AH6	.99	6SK7	.72	25W4	.77	812	3.00
6AK5	.69	6SL7	.89	25Z5	.63	813	9.00
6AL5	2/$1	6SN7	2/$1	25Z6	.75	814	3.45
6AG5	.63	6SQ7	.74	EL34	3.49	815	2.75
6AS7	3.00	6SR7	.79	EL37	2.49	826	.59
6AT6	.49	6T8	.98	35L6	.69	829B	8.00
Wanted 304 TL tubes! Top $ $ $ Paid							
6AU4	1.10	6U8	.98	35W4	.49	832A	7.00
6AU5	1.19	6V6GT	.70	35Y4	.69	866A	2.75
6AU6	.69	6W4	.79	35Z5	.63	1625	5/$1
6AX4	.79	6W6	.89	50A5	.69	6146	4.00
6BA6	.59	6X4	2/$1	50B5	.69	5879	.98
6BA7	1.00	6X5	.49	50C5	.69	5881	2.70
6BD6	.69	6Y6	.97	50L6	.69	6550	3.90
6BE6	.59	7N7	.89	KT66	3.29	5654	1.00
6BG6	1.50	12AL5	.59	75	.89	5894	12.00
6BH6	.72	12AQ5	.75	80	.59	7193	10/$1

TUBES WANTED! WE BUY! SELL & TRADE!

"SUNTAB" ® BATTERY-SELENIUM PHOTOCELL



5AP—Round 1 1/8" Dia. —250 ua ... $1.00
10AP—ROUND 1 1/2" Dia. —360 ua ... 1.75
15AP—ROUND 2" Dia. —750 ua ... 3.00
2BP—RECT. 3/8 x 7/16 —75 ua ... .70
5BP—RECT. 1-7/16 x 7/8—200 ua ... 1.35
10BP—RECT. 1-11/16 x 7/8—360 ua ... 1.80
KIT ALL SIX ONE EACH ... 7.00

ORDER QTYS.TEN OR MORE DEDUCT 20%

This Item Shipped Postpaid Orders $5 Up

*NEW "TEKSEL" SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

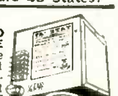
FULL WAVE BRIDGE RECTIFIERS. *ONE YEAR GTD!*

AMP. CONT.	18VAC 14VDC	36VAC 28VDC	72VAC 56VDC	144VAC 118VDC
1AMP	$ 1.30	$ 2.00	$ 4.90	$ 9.45
2AMP	2.15	3.00	6.25	12.30
3AMP	2.90	4.00	8.60	16.75
6AMP	4.15	8.00	18.75	36.15
10AMP	6.10	12.15	26.30	48.90

Write for Complete Rectifier Catalog

NEW Selenium Radio & TV Rectifiers! GTD.
65Ma 45¢, @ 6 for $2; 100Ma 45¢ @ 12/$5; 250Ma 65¢, @ 10/$6; 300Ma 88¢ @ 10/$8; 500Ma $1, @ 10/$8, 25/$18
Orders this Item $10 or More, Postpaid 48 States!

NEW POWER CONVERTER



12VDC to 500VDC up to 200Ma 100 Watts; Tap at 250VDC Type C1250E $35. Hi efficiency, low ripple, low idle current — Silicon rectifiers! Toroidal HiEff! Mag-metal tape wound transformer, fused & short circuit proof, small in size! Quiet! Light weight! C1250EE built ready to go. Conservatively Rated. Delco Transistors Heavy Copper-Heatsink. 12VDC to 250VDC up to 150MA Type C1225A $30.

"TAB" KITS! "TAB" THE BEST KITS! "TAB"

All Kits Contain Most Popular Values & Sizes

Kit 2 Eng. Parallel Rules	Kit 5 Sub-Min Tubes
Kit 35 Precision Resistors	Kit 40 Standoff Insulators
Kit 10 Switches	Kit 35 Power Resistors
Kit 75 Resistors 1/2/1/2W	Kit 75 Mica Condensers
Kit 150 Carbon Resistors	Kit 5 Crystal Diodes
Kit 25 Panel Lamps	Kit 100 Fuses, Assorted
Kit 12 Electrolytic Cond's	Kit 100 Ceramic Condsr.
Kit 56 Tube Sockets	Kit 10 Germanium Diodes
Kit 65 Tubular Cond'sers	Kit 5 FT243 Xtal Holders
Kit 500 Lugs & Eyelets	Kit 8 Silicon Diodes
Kit 10 Bathtub Oil Cond's	Kit 5 Microswitches
Kit 5 lbs. Surprise Pckg.	Kit 4 Asstd Rectifiers
Kit 10 Xmttr Mica Condsr.	Kit 2 PNP Transistors
Kit 3 Phone/Patch Xfmrs	Kit 4x50 Ft Hookup Wire
Kit 3 Searchlights	Kit 2 Veeder Counters
Kit Circular Slide Rule	Kit 2—Computer Toroids
Kit 12 Algtr Clip Asst'd.	Kit High Gain XTAL Mike

BUY 10 KITS—GET ONE FREE! EACH KIT 99¢

TRANSISTORS & ACCESSORIES

2N441 $3, 2N442 $4.50, 2N277 $4, 2N278 $5, 2N155 $1.39, 2N176 $1.80, 2N177 $1, 2N178 $1.75, 2N247 $1.50, 2N255 $1.20, 2N270 $.95, 2N274 $1.25, 2N408 $.80, 2N544 $1.20, 2N578 $1.80, 2N579 $2.20, 2N581 $1.25, 2N582 $2.10, 2N174 $8.50, 2N443 $6.50.
DIAMOND BASE MICA MOUNTING KIT ... $ .30
DELCO ROUND BASE MICA MOUNTING KIT ... .30
DELCO POWER HEAT SINK WITH FINS ... .75

NEW SILICON 750MA* DIODES — TOP HATS

GENERAL PURPOSE SPECIAL 2 FOR $1 — 400 PIV at 250 MA 25 FOR $10

rms/piv 35/50 .25¢	rms/piv 70/100 .35¢	rms/piv 140/200 .45¢	rms/piv 210/300 .55¢
rms/piv 280/400 .65c	rms/piv 350/500 $1.00	rms/piv 420/600 $1.26	rms/piv 490/700 $1.35
rms/piv 560/800 $1.50	rms/piv 630/900 $1.70	rms/piv 700/1000 $2.00	rms/piv 770/1100 $2.50

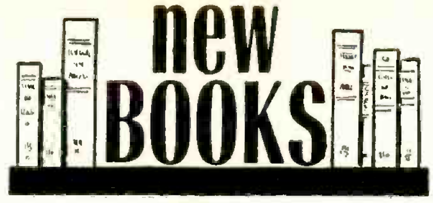
* CAPACITOR INPUT DERATE 20%:
$5 or more this item we pay P.P./U.S.

SNOOPERSCOPE TUBE 2" ... $5 @, 2 for $9
BC221 NEW ORIG. SIG CORPS RECALIB & RECONDITIONED OVSEAS PCKD NEW MINT CNDTN! ... $110
NEW BC1335 26.9 to 38.9 Mc's TRANSCEIVER WITH 6&12V SUPPLY & SPARES OVSEAS PCKD ... $89
AN-ARR2 RCVR GOOD COND less tubes ... $1.59
HVY DTY 115V/60CY SELSYNS ... TWO for $9

"TAB" TERMS: Money Back Guarantee! Our 15th year. $2 min. order F.O.B. N.Y.C. Add shpg charges or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Prices shown subject to change.

111-KJ LIBERTY ST., N. Y. 6, N. Y.

Send 25¢ PHONE: RECTOR 2-6245 *for Catalog*



FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS, by E. Normal Lurch. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N.Y. 5 3/4 x 9 in. 631 pp. $8.25.

The reader will find here an excellent introduction to communications, microwaves, TV and other branches of electronics.

Its analyses are both thorough and logical, and the reader should acquire basic know-how in amplifiers, oscillators and other circuits. Transistors and tubes receive equal attention. A very understandable text, just below the engineering level, if the reader knows something of elementary algebra and trigonometry.—*IQ*

CONTROLLED RECTIFIER MANUAL. Semiconductor Products Dept., General Electric Co., Electronics Park, Syracuse 1, N. Y. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 in. 255 pp. $1.

The silicon controlled rectifier is only a few years old, but it has replaced many other types of electronic switches. It is highly efficient, small, powerful and fast-acting. This manual describes the theory, ratings and applications of these units.

Typical schematics show how it is used in servo controls, choppers, inverters, power supplies, etc. Cooling, overload, paralleling and test methods are considered too.

RADIO RECEIVER SERVICING. (Second Edition), by John T. Frye. Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., Indianapolis, Ind. Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., New York, N. Y. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 in. 222 pp. $2.95.

This is a practical book on servicing all types of sets: ac–dc, all-wave, FM, transistor, printed-circuit. Each chapter is devoted to a specific complaint such as hum, noise, dead set. From his own practical experience, the author tells how to locate the defect and make the repair. Chapters end with review questions. The answers are at the back of the book.—*IQ*

TUBE CADDY TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDEBOOK, by H. A. Middleton. John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 116 W. 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. 4 1/8 x 6 in. 53 pp. 90¢.

A handy little guide for the TV technician's tube caddy. It lists direct substitutions for commonly used tubes in its four sections—1819 receiving tubes; 219 European-to-American substitutions; 297 American-to-European substitutions; 75 ruggedized tubes.—*LS*

MATHEMATICS FOR ENGINEERS (2 volumes) by W. N. Rose. John F. Rider, Publisher, Inc., 116 W. 14 St., New York, N. Y. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 in., $6.60 each vol.

Vol. I, 9th edition, has 527 pages. It begins with basic rules and methods of algebra, trig and geometry, progresses gradually to the binomial theorem, exponents and logs. Many worked-out examples are given to help the reader.

Vol. II, 5th edition, has 420 pages. It continues on into calculus and differential equations, Taylor's theorem, etc. Numerous examples and problems are provided. The volume ends with applications in mechanics and electricity.

These volumes are well prepared for self-study and strike a happy medium between theory and practice.

CLASSIFICATION OF ELECTRON TUBES, by J. Haantjes and H. Carter. Macmillan Co., 60 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y. 8 x 11 1/2 in. 96 pp. $3.50.

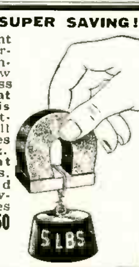
An interesting, well illustrated (in color) text that is intended to give the student a brief and simple description of how electron tubes work and present a system for classifying them. The illustrations are beautiful and give excellent cutaway views of vacuum-tube interiors. The text has a British slant. —*LS*

THE ATOM AND THE ENERGY REVOLUTION, by Norman Lansdell. Philosophical Library, Inc., 15 E. 40 St., New York 16, N. Y. 6 x 9 in., 200 pp. $6.

Businessmen and others concerned with social and political implications of atom power will find here the information they need. It tells how world trade and industrial techniques are being affected by this new power source.

The author begins with a discussion

SUPER MAGNET SUPER SAVING!



Buy this Little Giant magnet, most powerful made, a sensational bargain! The low price of $1.95 is less than 50% of what you'd pay for this magnet. Experimenters, hobbyists will find hundreds of uses for this powerful 4 oz. Alnico permanent magnet. LIFTS 5 lbs. EASILY. Limited quantity. Order several today. Measures 1 3/4 x 1 1/2". Item No. 86 **$1.50**

Special Bargain (Shp. Chgs. 10c)

250 POWER TELESCOPE LENS KIT

Make your own high powered 6 ft. telescope! Kit contains 2" diam., 75" focal length, ground and polished objective lens and necessary eye pieces. Magnifies 50x to 250x. Full instructions.

ITEM NO. 123 **$2.95** (Shp. Chgs. 10c)

AMAZING BLACK LIGHT

250-watt ultra-violet light source. Makes fluorescent articles glow in the dark. Fits any lamp socket. For experimenting, entertaining, unusual lighting effects.

Ship. wt. 2 lbs. ITEM NO. 87 **$2.95**

(P. P. & Hdlg. Chgs. 35c)

WATTHOUR METER

Leading makes—reconditioned. Ideal for trailer parks. 100-110 volts, 60 cycles. 2-wire A.C. 5 amp. Heavy metal case 8 1/2" x 6 1/4" x 5". Easy to install. Ship. wt. 14 lbs.

ITEM NO. 33 NOW ONLY **$4.50**

(P.P. & Hdlg. Chgs. $1.25)

HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO., 160 W. 14th St. Dept. RE-9-60, New York 7, N.Y.

I am enclosing full remittance for items circled below. (Be sure to include shipping charges.)

87 33 86 123

Name ....
Please Print Clearly

Address ....

City ....Zone........State..................

of present-day fuels: coal, oil, gas, their distribution throughout the world and their probable duration. He describes other fuel sources: wind, water, sun, then proceeds to atomic energy and how it is being developed and exploited by various countries. International organizations and treaties pertaining to atomic energy are listed.

HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC TABLES AND FORMULAS (First Edition). Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 5¼ x 8½ in. 128 pp. $2.95.

A lot of information is packed between the covers of this book. Numerous charts, nomograms, formulas and tables are here to help the engineer, technician and student save time and energy. The text's contents include: codes, TV data, formulas, weights and measures, FCC allocations, conversion factors, service data, screw and wire tables, WWV schedule, logs and trig functions, etc.

This volume can well be one of the most useful in your library.—*IQ*

NAB ENGINEERING HANDBOOK (5th Edition). Editor-in-chief, A. Prose Walker. McGraw-Hill Book Co., 327 W. 41 St., New York 36, N. Y. 6 x 9 in. 1,664 pp. $27.50.

This book covers all phases of radio and TV broadcasting from FCC rules through color TV, antennas, towers and studio facilities and finishes up with 61 pages of charts and graphs. It is intended for the broadcast engineer, but many others will find much useful data between its covers.—*LS*

BASICS OF MISSILE GUIDANCE AND SPACE TECHNIQUES (2 volumes), by Marvin Hobbs. John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 116 W. 14th St., N.Y. 11, N.Y. 6 x 9 in. 304 pp. total. $3.90 each.

This two-volume set tells the missile-guidance story to the electronics man and shows him how electronics is a vital part of missile and space techniques. The first volume covers guidance techniques; guide-beam, doppler and homing techniques; internal and celestial navigation; computer applications and other related topics.

Vol. 2 goes into more elaborate practices such as testing and telemetering, satellite theory and practice, electronic components and power sources, and satellite monitoring and tracking.—*LS*

FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS, by Matthew Mandl. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N. J. 6 x 9 in. 574 pp. $10.60.

This clear, modern text offers an excellent start to a career in electronics. It presents the basic facts of atomic structure, circuits, magnetism and receivers. Transistor circuits are shown and described alongside tube circuits of the same type. The text ends with special circuits like flip-flops and magnetic amplifiers, and a chapter on test instruments.

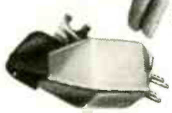
Review questions and practice problems (with answers) are provided for the home student.—*IQ* END

more

...so much **more** for everyone...for every application...in the complete line of Stanton Stereo Fluxvalves*.

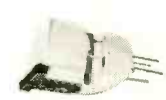
Here is responsible performance...in four superb models...for all who can hear the difference. From a gentle pianissimo to a resounding crescendo—every movement of the stylus reflects a quality touch possessed only by the Stereo Fluxvalve.

STANTON Calibration Standard: Model 381 — An ultra-linear professional pickup for recording channel calibration, radio stations and record evaluation by engineers and critics...from $48.00



Collectors Series: Model 380—A precision pickup for the discriminating record collector...from $29.85

Pro-Standard Series: MK II—A professional pickup outstanding for quality control...from $24.00



StereoPlayer Series: Stereo 90—A fine quality stereo magnetic pickup for the audiophile...$16.50

LISTEN!...and you will agree Pickering has more for the best of everything in record reproduction—mono or stereo. **More Output—More Channel Separation—More in Response—More in Record Life!**

In short...more to enjoy...because, there's more quality for more listening pleasure

* U.S. Patent No. 2,917,590

FOR THOSE WHO CAN HEAR THE DIFFERENCE

Pickering

PICKERING & CO., INC., PLAINVIEW, NEW YORK

LISTEN!—Ask for a Stereo FLUXVALVE demonstration at your Hi-Fi Dealer today!

Send for Pickering Tech-Specs—a handy guide for planning a stereo high fidelity system...address Dept. R-90

*STEREO FLUXVALVE, STEREOPLAYER, COLLECTORS SERIES, PRO-STANDARD SERIES, CALIBRATION STANDARD ARE TRADEMARKS USED TO DENOTE THE QUALITY OF PICKERING COMPANY, INC. PRODUCTS.

WANT BACK ISSUES?

Back numbers of most issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS are available upon request.

This year's issues 50¢
Last year's issues 40¢
Previous year 45¢, etc., up to a maximum of $1 per copy.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

154 West 14th St. New York 11, N. Y.

TOP HAT

SILICON RECTIFIER

FROM 250 MA TO 6-12-18 & 35 AMP

FACTORY DIRECT. Exclusive Distributors for Name Brand. Immediate Delivery. All Types

500 MA. RECTIFIERS GUAR.

Input Working Range RMS/ACV Res or Cap.

PIV/RMS 50/35 .20 ea. 10 for 1.90	PIV/RMS 100/70 .30 ea. 10 for 2.90	PIV/RMS 200/140 .35 ea. 10 for 3.40	PIV/RMS 300/210 .45 ea. 10 for 4.35
PIV/RMS 400/280 .55 ea. 10 for 5.25	PIV/RMS 500/350 .65 ea. 10 for 6.25	PIV/RMS 600/420 .85 ea. 10 for 8.00	PIV/RMS 700/490 1.00 ea. 10 for 9.50
PIV/RMS 800/560 1.10 ea. 10 for 10.50	PIV/RMS 900/630 1.30 ea. 10 for 12.50	PIV/RMS 1000/700 1.75 ea. 10 for 17.00	PIV/RMS 1100/770 2.10 ea. 10 for 20.00

Designed for Bridge or C.T. up to 750ma D.C.
SPECIAL!!! All Purpose Rectifier 400 piv @ 250ma .40 ea. 25 for 9.00

DISTRIBUTORS—OEM—EXPORTERS

WRITE QTY PRICES

- SPECIALS: 100 Different Pres. Res. ½W, 1W-2W, ½%, 1% Tol. Only $1.90/c.
- S.P.D.T. C.H. TOGGLE SWITCH ST42D ea. .25.
- 100 ASST. RADIO & TV KNOBS Pushons $1.90/c

All Material Guaranteed. $2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NYC. Include check or money order. Shpg charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

WARREN DIST. CO.

NYC 7, NY 87-89 Chamber St. WO 2-5727

Olson

FREE

*

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON RADIO'S Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW WHOLESALE PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Hi-Fi's, Stereo Amps, Tuners and thousands of other Electronic Bargains.

NAME ____________

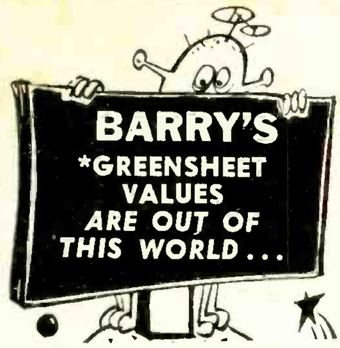
ADDRESS ____________

CITY ________ ZONE ____ STATE ________

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON RADIO CORPORATION

711 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio



★ A complete catalog of specialized industrial Electronic TUBES and COMPONENTS... featuring Barry Electronics savings to Industry, Servicemen and Experimenters.

We have thousands of tube types in stock. First Quality at Sensible Prices. Buy with confidence —all mdse guaranteed. Here are a few popular types: Brand New, no rejects or pull outs 0Z4 .80¢, 1B3 $1.05, 1X2B $1.05, 5U4GB .80¢, 6AL5 .60¢, 6AU6 .70¢, 6AX4GT .95¢, 6BA6 .70¢, 6BG6G $2.35, 6BH6 $1.00, 6BK7A $1.25, 6BQ6GT $1.50, 6BQ7A $1.45, 6BZ7 $1.50, 6CB6 .80¢. We also have TUBE CARTONS to fit all types, also Stackers to keep your stock in order.

Special—Altec-Lansing Output Xfmr. 3300ΩCT/500 & 250 Ohms. New $2.50.

Prove these values to yourself! Complete and mail the coupon below for your copy of the *Greensheet.

We'll also purchase your equipment and unused tubes. Send details: **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP. 512 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y. Dept. RE9.**

Please send me a copy of the *Greensheet and add my name to your mailing list.

(RE9)
Name..Title

Company..

Address..

City..State

TUNE ELECTRONIC ORGANS ACCURATELY–QUICKLY WITH A NEW *Schober* AUTOTUNER

Every organ owner and service technician requires this valuable aid to precision organ tuning. This instrument enables anyone to quickly tune any electronic-oscillator organ (except Thomas) without previous knowledge or skill.

An automatic stroboscopic indicator visually shows true pitch to an accuracy of 1/100 of a semitone (more accurate than human hearing), yet you pay about 1/3 the price of other tuning devices of similar precision.

Black plastic case with etched satin aluminum front panel. So lightweight it may be carried in your pocket. Size 6¾" x 5¼" x 2¼". Detailed instructions included.

$69.50 (completely assembled)

$49.50 (in assemble-it-yourself kit)

(N.Y.C. Residents add 3% Sales Tax)

MAIL ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY • FULLY GUARANTEED

THE SCHOBER ORGAN CORPORATION, Dpt. RE-7
43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N. Y.
Manufacturers of the World-Famous Schober Organ Kits.

ATTENTION SERVICE TECHNICIANS ASSOCIATIONS, CLUB MEMBERS, STUDENT GROUPS. SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION RATES TO RADIO-ELECTRONICS ARE AVAILABLE TO ASSOCIATIONS, CLUBS, SCHOOLS, EMPLOYEE GROUPS, ETC. FOR INFORMATION WRITE G. ALIQUO.
Radio-Electronics Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

LEADER TEST INSTRUMENTS

new "LEADER" test instrument

LAG-55 AUDIO GENERATOR SINE SQUARE

A multi-purpose generator for measurements on audio equipment -amplifiers, speakers, networks. Three waveforms: sine, square and complex for all types of measurements including response, distortion, transient and I-M distortion checks. Full range is from 20 to 200,000 cps, output 5 volts with minimum amplitude variation throughout whole range.

The LEADER test instruments are being used in the more than 36 countries, attesting their excellence in design, performance and usefulness.

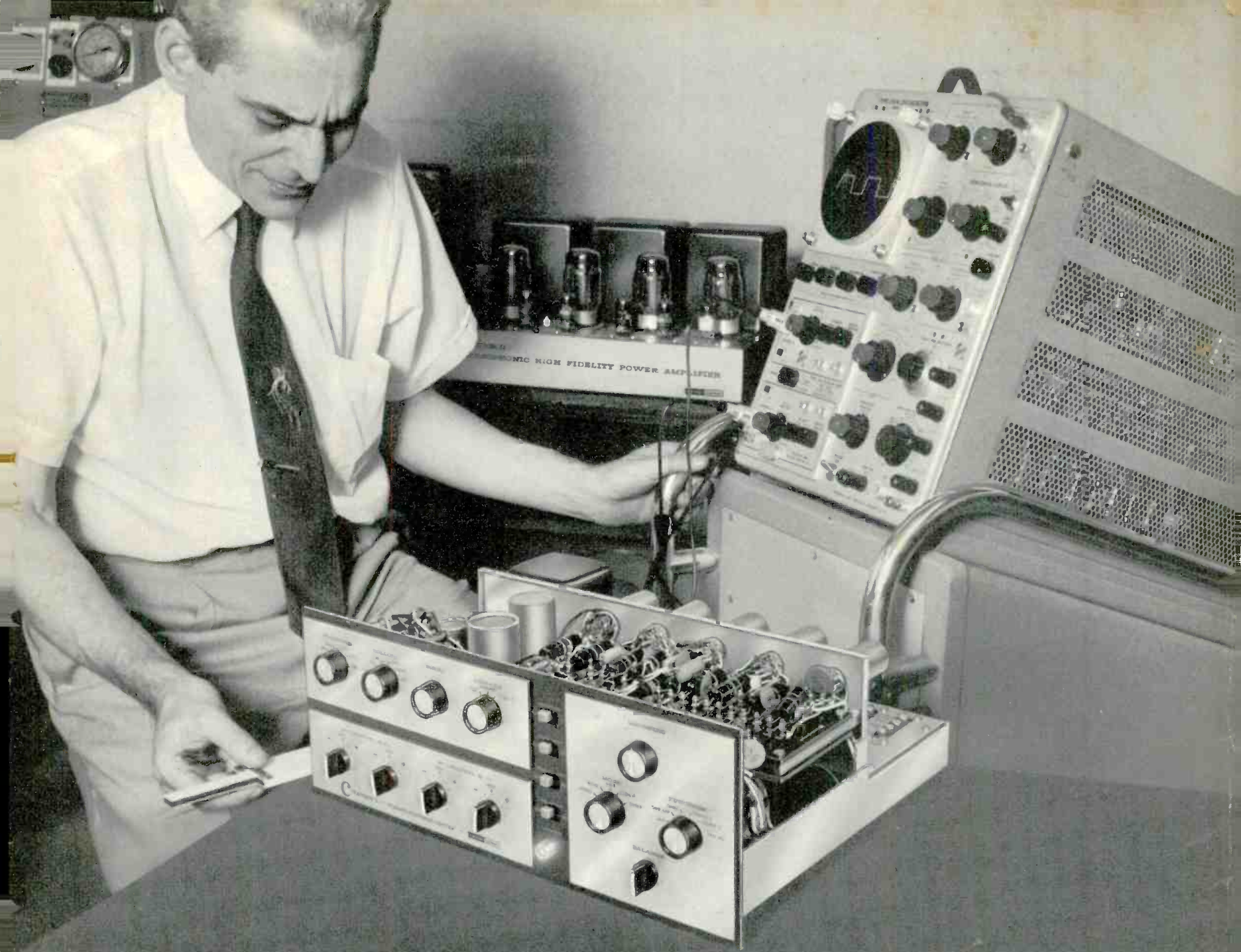
OHMATSU ELECTRIC CO. LTD.
2596, 5-CHOME, KAMIMEGURO, MEGURO-KU, TOKYO, JAPAN
Cable Address "OHMATSUELEC" TOKYO

ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.

SCHOOL DIRECTORY PAGES 130, 131

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES: Los Angeles: Harker-Husted-Coughlin, 400 South Alvarado St., Tel. DUnkirk 7-2328. San Francisco: Harker-Husted-Coughlin, 444 Market St., Tel. GArfield 1-0151. Chicago: 8631 East Prairie Road, Skokie, Ill., Tel. ORchard 5-3740.
FOREIGN AGENTS: Great Britain: Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, London E.C. 4.



AT NORMAL LISTENING LEVELS THE ONLY MEASURABLE DISTORTION COMES FROM THE TEST EQUIPMENT!

Measuring intermodulation, harmonic or phase distortion on the new Citation Kits can be a unique experience for any engineer. He will find that *at normal listening levels the only measurable distortion comes from the test equipment.*

But let's put the numbers away. The real distinction of Citation is not in its specifications – remarkable as they are. It is, rather, in its performance – which goes well beyond the point of numbers. *Citation actually sounds recognizably best.* The "Citation Sound" has created so profound an impression, that the words have become part of the language of high fidelity.

In AUDIO MAGAZINE, editor C. G. McProud, wrote: *"When we heard the Citations, our immediate reaction was that one listened through the amplifier system clear back to the original performance, and that the finer nuances of tone shading stood out clearly and distinctly for the first time."*

The basic quality of the "Citation Sound" was summed up by the Hirsch-Houck Labs in HIGH FIDELITY: *"The more one listens...the more pleasing its sound becomes."* Another glowing tribute to Citation and its talented engineering group, headed by Stew Hegeman (shown above), came from Herbert Reid who said in HI-FI STEREO REVIEW: *"Over and above the details of design and performance, we felt that the Citation group bore eloquent witness to the one vital aspect of audio that for so many of us has elevated high fidelity from a casual hobby to a lifelong interest: the earnest attempt to reach an ideal – not for the sake of technical showmanship – but for the sake of music and our demanding love of it."*

THE CITATION I, Stereophonic Preamplifier Control Center... $159.95; Factory-Wired ... $249.95; Walnut Enclosure, WC-1... $29.95.

THE CITATION II, 120 Watt Stereophonic Power Amplifier... $159.95; Factory-Wired... $229.95; Charcoal Brown Enclosure, AC-2... $7.95. All prices slightly higher in the West.

For a complete report on these remarkable instruments, write Dept. CK-O, Citation Kit Division, Harman-Kardon, Plainview, N. Y.

Build the Very Best **CITATION KITS** *by* **harman kardon**

www.americanradiohistory.com

IT TAKES TWO TO SELL THEM ALL

There are wide differences in what customers want in price, performance, and quality of a replacement picture tube. Now RCA offers you this two-line sales team to help you capture EVERY sale.

Earn Top Profits in Premium Sales

Sell the premium RCA Silverama—the ultimate in picture tubes. Silverama premium-quality offers top profit per unit. And remember: Every RCA Silverama is pre-sold for you —through heavy TV network and consumer magazine advertising.

Earn Top Profits in Volume Sales

Sell the popular-priced RCA TV Picture Tube —second to none among competitive standard brands. Make the most of the powerful sales potential in the RCA name—the brand your customers want and trust.

Check with your authorized RCA distributor now! Get the inside story on this two-way opportunity for greater profits. *RCA Electron Tube Division, Harrison, N. J.*

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

www.americanradiohistory.com